

THE DIE
IGazethi **Provinciale Koerant**
Provincial Gazette **Provinciale Koerant**
 OF VAN
 saKwaZulu-Natali KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal

Ishicilelwe ngegunya
 (Irejistiwe njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

Published by Authority
 (Registered at the post office as a newspaper)

Op Gesag Uitgegee
 (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)

No. 6289

ULWESINE, 23 KUMANDULO

2004

Isaziso esihunyushwe noma ezihlolwe uPhiko Lwemisebenzi yeziLimi zikhonjiswe ngaloluhawu.

No.

IZAZISO ZESIFUNDAZWE

1164	Ukumenyezelwa kweSiza 5150 eZakheni C, kuMasipala waseMnambithi, njengelokishi elihleleke ngokuphelele....	1761
1165	Provincial Treasury: Ukudluliselwa kwezimali komasipala	1762
1166	Ukumenyezelwa kweSiza 1737 eZakheni A, kuMasipala waseMnambithi, njengelokishi elihleleke ngokuphelele	1802
1167	Ukumenyezelwa kweSiza 3984 eZakheni B, kuMasipala waseMnambithi, njengelokishi elihleleke ngokuphelele	1802
1168	Ukumenyezelwa kweSiza 2564 eZakheni D, kuMasipala waseMnambithi, njengelokishi elihleleke ngokuphelele	1803
1169	Ukumenyezelwa kweSiza 1209 Wembezi C, kuMasipala waseMtshezi, njengelokishi elihleleke ngokuphelele	1804
1170	Ukususwa kwezimiso zetayitela	1805
1171	Ukususwa kwesimiso setayitela	1806
1172	Ukususwa kwezimiso zetayitela	1807
1173	Ukususwa kwezimiso zetayitela	1808

ISAZISO SIKAMASIPALA

47	uMasipala wasoLundi: iMithetholobha yokuNakekelwa kwamaKhasimende, ukuPhatha iziKweletu kanye nokuQoqa iziKweletu	1841
----	---	------

IMIKHANGISO
 Ezingxubevange (bhaka uhlu oluseceleni, ekhasini 1885)

No. 6289 THURSDAY, 23 SEPTEMBER 2004

Notices which have been translated or checked by the Language Services Division are indicated by a †.

No.		Page
PROVINCIAL NOTICES		
1164	Declaration of Erf 5150 eZakheni C, eMnambithi/Ladysmith Municipality, as a formalized township	1761
1165	Provincial Treasury: Transfer of funds to municipalities	1782
1166	Declaration of Erf 1737 eZakheni A, eMnambithi/Ladysmith Municipality, as a formalized township	1802
1167	Declaration of Erf 3984 eZakheni B, eMnambithi/Ladysmith Municipality, as a formalized township	1803
1168	Declaration of Erf 2564 eZakheni D, eMnambithi/Ladysmith Municipality, as a formalized township	1804
1169	Declaration of Erf 1209 Wembezi C, uMtshezi Municipality, as a formalized township	1804
1170	Removal of conditions of title	1805
1171	Removal of condition of title	1806
1172	Removal of conditions of title	1807
1173	Removal of conditions of title	1809
1174	KZN Procurement Office: Invitation to tender and correction of error	1810
1175	Department of Health: King Edward VIII Hospital: Award of quotation	1812
1176	Department of Health: Grey's Provincial Hospital: Invitation of quotations	1812
1177	Department of Health: Grey's Provincial Hospital: Award of quotations	1812
1178	Department of Health: Grey's Provincial Hospital: Cancellation of quotations	1812
1179	Department of Works: Southern Regional Office: Invitation to tender	1813
1180	Department of Health: Edendale Hospital: Award of quotations	1813
1181	Department of Health: Inanda "C" Community Health Centre: Cancellation of quotation	1813
1182	Department of Health: Eshowe District Hospital: Invitation of quotations	1813
1183	Department of Health: Eshowe District Hospital: Invitation of quotations	1814
1184	Department of Health: Eshowe District Hospital: Invitation of quotations	1814
1185	Department of Health: Benedictine Provincial Hospital: Invitation of quotations	1815

No. 6289 DONDERDAG, 23 SEPTEMBER 2004

Kennisgewings wat deur die Afdeling Taaldiens vertaal of nagesien is, word met 'n † aangedui.

No.		Bladsy
PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS		
1164	Verklaring van Erf 5150 eZakheni C, eMnambithi/Ladysmith Munisipaliteit, as 'n formele dorp.....	1761
1166	Verklaring van Erf 1737 eZakheni A, eMnambithi/Ladysmith Munisipaliteit, as 'n formele dorp.....	1802
1167	Verklaring van Erf 3984 eZakheni B, eMnambithi/Ladysmith Munisipaliteit, as 'n formele dorp.....	1803
1168	Verklaring van Erf 2564 eZakheni D, eMnambithi/Ladysmith Munisipaliteit, as 'n formele dorp.....	1804
1169	Verklaring van Erf 1209 Wembezi C, uMtshezi Munisipaliteit, as 'n formele dorp.....	1805
1170	Opheffing van titelvoorwaarde	1806
1171	Opheffing van titelvoorwaarde	1807
1172	Opheffing van titelvoorwaardes	1808
1173	Opheffing van titelvoorwaardes	1809

No.	Page
PROVINCIAL NOTICES <i>continued</i>	
1186	Department of Health: Ilembe Health District Office: Invitation of quotations 1815
1187	Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs: Invitation to tender 1816
1188	Department of Health: Health Services Cluster: Invitation of quotations 1816
1189	Department of Health: Health Services Cluster: Invitation of quotations 1817
1190	Department of Home Affairs: Invitation to tender 1817
1191	Department of Health: King George V Hospital: Invitation and award of quotations 1818
1192	Department of Health: King George V Hospital: Invitation of quotations 1818
1193	Department of Health: Clairwood Hospital: Award of quotations 1818
1194	Department of Health: EMRS: Invitation of quotations 1819
1195	Department of Health: Provisioning Administration: Invitation to tender 1820
1196	Department of Health: Ngwelezana Hospital: Invitation of quotations 1820
1197	Department of Works: Ulundi Regional Office: Invitation to tender 1820
1198	Department of Health: LUDWM Hospital: Invitation of quotations 1821
1199	Department of Health: Ugu District Health Office: Invitation of quotations 1822
1200	Department of Health: PMM Hospital: Invitation and award of quotations 1822
1201	Department of Health: Facilities Management Sub-directorate (CAPSO): Invitation of quotations 1823
1202	Department of Health: Addington Hospital: Invitation, awards and cancellation of quotations 1823
1203	Department of Health: uNtunjambili Hospital: Award of quotations 1825
1204	Department of Health: MGM Hospital: Invitation and award of quotations 1825
1205	Department of Health: Nutrition Directorate: Invitation of quotations 1827
1206	Department of Health: Nutrition Directorate: Invitation of quotations 1828
1207	Department of Health: King Edward VIII Hospital: Award of quotations 1829
1208	Department of Health: Health Services Cluster: Invitation of quotations 1830
1209	Department of Health: Newcastle Provincial Hospital: Invitation of quotations 1830
1210	Department of Health: Health Technology Unit: Clinical Engineering: Award of quotation 1831
1211	Department of Health: Ilembe Health District Office: Award of quotation 1831
1212	Department of Health: Ceza Hospital: Award of quotations 1831
1213	Department of Health: Hlabisa Hospital: Invitation of quotations 1831
1214	Department of Health: Ceza Hospital: Invitation of quotations 1832
1215	Department of Health: R. K. Khan Hospital: Invitation of quotations 1832
1216	Department of Health: CJM Hospital: Invitation of quotations 1833
1217	Department of Health: Estcourt Hospital: Invitation of quotations 1833
1218	Department of Health: Tayler Bequest Hospital: Invitation of quotations 1834
1219	Department of Health: uThungulu District Office: Invitation of quotations 1836
1220	Department of Health: Mseleni Hospital: Invitation of quotations 1837
1221	Department of Health: Newcastle Provincial Hospital: Invitation of quotations 1837
1222	Department of Health: Thulasizwe Hospital: Invitation and award of quotations 1838
1223	Department of Health: Northdale Hospital: Invitation of quotations 1839
1224	Department of Health: Umphumulo Hospital: Invitation of quotations 1839
1225	Department of Health: Mosvold Hospital: Invitation of quotations 1840
1226	Department of Health: Mosvold Hospital: Invitation of quotations 1840
1227	Department of Health: Phoenix Assessment and Therapy Centre: Award of quotation 1840
MUNICIPAL NOTICE	
47	Ulundi Municipality: Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Control Bylaws 1847
GENERAL NOTICE	
11	Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs: Draft KwaZulu-Natal Management Policy 1855
ADVERTISEMENTS	

Miscellaneous (see separate index, page 1885)

ADVERTENSIES
Diverse (kyk afsonderlike bladwyser, bladsy 1885)

IZAZISO ZESIFUNDAZWE — PROVINCIAL NOTICES — PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

IZAZISO ezilandelayo zikhishelwe ulwazi lwawonkewonke.

THE following notices are published for general information.

Natalia
Longmarket Street
Pietermaritzburg
23 kuMandulo 2004

R. K. SIZANI
Umqondisi-Jikelele

Natalia
Longmarket Street
Pietermaritzburg
23 September 2004

R. K. SIZANI
Director-General

ONDERSTAANDE kennisgewings word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

Natalia
Langmarkstraat
Pietermaritzburg
23 September 2004

R. K. SIZANI
Direkteur-generaal

No. 1164, 2004

23 kuMandulo 2004

UMNYANGO WEZENDABUKO KANYE NOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA

ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 15(1) SOMTHETHO WOKUTHUTHUKISWA KWAMALUNGelo OMHLABA, 1991: UKUMENYEZELWA KWESIZA 5150 EZAKHENI C, KUMASIPALA WASEMNBAMBITHI, NJENGELOKISHI ELIHLELEKE NGOKUPHELELE

ESIKHUNDLENI sami njengeBamba leSekela lomPhathi: lokuPhathwa kweNtuthuko eMnyangweni wezeNdabuko noHulumeni baseKhaya waKwaZulu-Natali, ngamandla engiwanikiwe yisigaba 15(1) soMthetho wokuThuthukiswa kwamaLungelo oMhlaba, 1991 (uMthetho No. 112 ka-1991), sifundwa noMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla nguNgqongqoshe wezoMhlaba ngaphansi kwenkomba: 3/2/3 yosuku lwama-24 kuLwezi 1995, ngimemezela umhlaba ochazwe njengeSiza 5150 eZakheni C, engaphansi kukaMasipala waseMnambithi, Registration Division GS, esiFundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali, njengoba ukhonjisiwe kumbonisomdwebo SG 4198/1996, ukuthi ube yilokishi elihleleke ngokuphelele ngokwezinjongo zeSahluko 1 soMthetho okukhulunywe ngawo.

Sinikezwe ngaphansi kwesandla sami eMgungundlovu ngalolu suku lwama-23 kuNtulikazi, oNyakeni weziNkulungwane eziMbili naNe.

UMNUMZANE G. G. YOUNG
iBamba leSekela lomPhathi:
lokuPhathwa kweNtuthuko
isiFunda esiPhakathi neZwe
iNombolo yeFayela: 2004/265

No. 1164, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF TRADITIONAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE UPGRADING OF LAND TENURE RIGHTS ACT, 1991: DECLARATION OF ERF 5150 EZAKHENI C, EMNAMBITHI/LADYSMITH MUNICIPALITY, AS A FORMALIZED TOWNSHIP

IN my capacity as Acting Deputy Manager: Development Administration in the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Traditional and Local Government Affairs, under powers vested in me by section 15(1) of the Upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act, 1991 (Act No. 112 of 1991), read with the delegation by the Minister of Land Affairs under reference: 3/2/3 dated 24 November 1995, I declare the land described as Erf 5150 Ezakheni C, situated in the eMnambithi/Ladysmith Municipality, Registration Division GS, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, as shown on diagram SG 4198/1996, to be a formalised township for the purposes of Chapter 1 of the said Act.

Given under my hand at Pietermaritzburg this 23rd day of July, Two Thousand and Four.

MR G. G. YOUNG
Acting Deputy Manager:
Development Administration
Inland Region
File Reference: 2004/265

No. 1164, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTEMENT VAN TRADISIONELE EN PLAASLIKE REGERINGSAKE

KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 15(1) VAN DIE WET OP DIE OPGRADERING VAN GRONDBESITREGTE, 1991: VERKLARING VAN ERF 5150 EZAKHENI C, EMNAMBITHI/LADYSMITH MUNISIPALITEIT, AS 'N FORMELE DORP

IN my hoedanigheid as waarnemende Adjunkbestuurder: Ontwikkelingsadministrasie in die KwaZulu-Natal Departement van Tradisionele en Plaaslike Regeringsake, verklaar ek hierby kragtens die bevoegdheid aan my verleen by artikel 15(1) van die Wet op die Opgradering van Grondbesitregte, 1991 (Wet 112 van 1991), saamgelees met die delegasie van die Minister van Grondsake onder verwysing 3/2/3 gedateer 24 November 1995, dat die grond beskryf as Erf 5150 Ezakheni C, geleë in die eMnambithi/Ladysmith Munisipaliteit, Registrasie-afdeling GS, provinsie KwaZulu-Natal, soos aangetoon op diagram LG 4198/1996, as 'n formele dorp beskou word vir die doeleindes van hoofstuk 1 van die voornoemde Wet.

Gegee onder my hand te Pietermaritzburg op hierdie 23ste dag van Julie, Tweeduisend-en-vier.

MNR G. G. YOUNG
Waarnemende Adjunkbestuurder: Ontwikkelingsadministrasie
Binnelandse Streek
Lêerverwysing: 2004/265

PROVINCIAL TREASURY: TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES

EzeMfundo				Igama loXhaso: imiSebenzi yesiGcinamagugu			Igama loXhaso: imiSebenzi yeziNdawo eziGcina iziNcwadi		
Izigaba	DC	Inombolo	Omasiola abasha	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATALI				110	110	110			
A	Durban	eThekwini							
B	DC21	KZ211	Vulamehlo						
B	DC21	KZ212	uMdoni						
B	DC21	KZ213	Khiphinkunzi						
B	DC21	KZ214	uMuziwabantu						
B	DC21	KZ215	Izingolweni						
B	DC21	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	110	110	116			
C	DC21	DC21	Ugu						
Isamba: isiFunda sasoGwini				110	110	116	—	—	—
B	DC22	KZ221	uMshwathi						
B	DC22	KZ222	uMngeni	55	55	58			
B	DC22	KZ223	Mooi Mpofana	27	27	29			
B	DC22	KZ224	Impendle						
B	DC22	KZ225	Msunduzi	55	55	58			
B	DC22	KZ226	Mkhambathini						
B	DC22	KZ227	Richmond						
DMA	DC22	DMA22	Highmoor/ Kamberg Park						
C	DC22	DC22	uMgungundlovu						
Isamba: isiFunda saseMgungundlovu				137	137	145	—	—	—
B	DC23	KZ232	eMnambithi-Ladysmith	55	55	58			
B	DC23	KZ233	iNdaka						
B	DC23	KZ234	uMtshezi						
B	DC23	KZ235	Okhahlamba	84	84	89			
B	DC23	KZ236	iMbabazane	55	55	58			
DMA	DC23	DMA23	Giants Castle Game Reserve						
C	DC23	DC23	uThukela						
Isamba: isiFunda sasoThukela				194	194	205	—	—	—
B	DC24	KZ241	eNdumeni	55	55	58			
B	DC24	KZ242	Nquthu						
B	DC24	KZ244	uMsinga						
B	DC24	KZ245	uMvoti	108	55	58			
C	DC24	DC24	uMzinyathi						
Isamba: isiFunda saseMzinyathi				163	110	116	—	—	—
B	DC25	KZ252	Newcastle	55	55	58			
B	DC25	KZ253	Utrecht		60				
B	DC25	KZ254	Dannhauser						
C	DC25	DC25	Amajuba						

Isamba: isiFunda saseMajuba				115	55	58	—	—	—
B	DC26	KZ261	eDumbe						
B	DC26	KZ262	uPhongolo						
B	DC26	KZ263	Abaqulusi	55	55	58			
B	DC26	KZ265	Nongoma						
B	DC26	KZ266	Ulundi						
C	DC26	DC26	Zululand						
Isamba: isiFunda saseZululand				55	55	58	—	—	—
B	DC27	KZ271	uMhlabyalingana						
B	DC27	KZ272	Jozini						
B	DC27	KZ273	uMzinene						
B	DC27	KZ274	Hlabisa						
B	DC27	KZ275	Inyala/Mtubatuba						
DMA	DC27	DMA27	St Lucia Park						
C	DC27	DC27	uMkhanyakude						
Isamba: isiFunda saseMkhanyakude				—	—	—	—	—	—
B	DC28	KZ281	Mbonambi						
B	DC28	KZ282	uMhlathuze	55	55	58			
B	DC28	KZ283	Ntambanana						
B	DC28	KZ284	Umlalazi	55	55	58			
B	DC28	KZ285	Mthonjaneni						
B	DC28	KZ286	Nkandla						
C	DC28	DC28	uThungulu						
Isamba sasoThungulu				110	110	116	—	—	—
B	DC29	KZ291	Mandeni						
B	DC29	KZ292	KwaDukuza	55	55	58			
B	DC29	KZ293	Ndwedwe						
B	DC29	KZ294	Maphumulo						
C	DC29	DC29	King Shaka						
Isamba sakwaShaka Zulu				55	55	58	—	—	—
B	DC43	KZ5a1	Ingwe						
B	DC43	KZ5a2	KwaSani						
B	DC43	KZ5a3	Matatiele	22	22	24			
B	DC43	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad						
B	DC43	KZ5a5	KZ5a5						
DMA	DC43	DMA43	Mkhomazi Wilderness Area						
C	DC43	DC43	Sisonke						
Isamba: isiFunda saseSisonke				22	22	24	—	—	—
Engabiwanga ngo-Masipala				415		6	20,314	22,150	23,482
	or	x%	lesabelo sesi-Fundazwe						
Isamba sesiFundazwe				1,486	958	1,012	20,314	22,150	23,482

B	DC26	KZ261	eDumbe	6	6	6	—	—	—
B	DC26	KZ262	uPhongolo	39	41	43	—	—	—
B	DC26	KZ263	Abaqulusi	—	—	—	—	—	—
B	DC26	KZ265	Nongoma	—	—	—	—	—	—
B	DC26	KZ266	Ufundi	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	DC26	DC26	Zululand	—	—	—	—	—	—
Isamba: isiFunda saseZululand									
B	DC27	KZ271	Umhlalathuze	—	—	—	—	—	—
B	DC27	KZ272	Jozini	—	—	—	—	—	—
B	DC27	KZ273	Umlalathuze	—	—	—	—	—	—
B	DC27	KZ274	Hlabisa	—	—	—	—	—	—
B	DC27	KZ275	Inyala / Mtubatuba	—	—	—	—	—	—
DMA	DC27	DMA27	St Lucia Park	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	DC27	DC27	uMkhanyakude	—	—	—	—	—	—
Isamba: isiFunda saseMkhanyakude									
B	DC28	KZ281	Mbonambi	—	—	—	—	—	—
B	DC28	KZ282	uMhlathuze	—	—	—	—	—	—
B	DC28	KZ283	Ntambanana	—	—	—	—	—	—
B	DC28	KZ284	Umlalazi	20	20	20	—	—	—
B	DC28	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	—	—	—	—	—	—
B	DC28	KZ286	Nkandla	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	DC28	DC28	uThungulu	—	—	—	—	—	—
Isamba saseThungulu									
B	DC29	KZ291	Mandeni	1	1	1	—	—	—
B	DC29	KZ292	KwaDukuza	—	—	—	—	—	—
B	DC29	KZ293	Ndwedwe	—	—	—	—	—	—
B	DC29	KZ294	Maphumulo	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	DC29	DC29	King Shaka	—	—	—	—	—	—
Isamba sakwaShaka Zulu									
B	DC43	KZ5a1	Ingwe	—	—	—	—	—	—
B	DC43	KZ5a2	Kwa Suni	2	2	2	—	—	—
B	DC43	KZ5a3	Matatiele	10	10	10	—	—	—
B	DC43	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	19	20	21	—	—	—
B	DC43	KZ5a5	KZ5a5	—	—	—	—	—	—
DMA	DC43	DMA43	Mkhomazi Wilderness Area	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	DC43	DC43	Sisonke	—	—	—	—	—	—
Isamba: isiFunda saseSisonke									
Engabwanga ngo-Masipala									
or				x%					
Isamba sesiFundazwe				405	374	422	13,100	13,200	13,300

EzoLimo noKongwiwa kweMvelo

Igama loXhaso: uMncintiswano weDolobha eHlanzekile

Izigaba	DC	Inombolo	Omasipala abasha	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 (R 0000)	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 (R 0000)	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 (R 0000)
KWAZULU-NATALI						
A Durban						
B	DC21	KZ211	eThekweni			
B	DC21	KZ212	Vulamehlo			
B	DC21	KZ213	uMdoni			
B	DC21	KZ214	Khiphinkunzi			
B	DC21	KZ215	uMuziwabantu			
B	DC21	KZ216	Izingolweni			
B	DC21		Hibiscus Coast			
C	DC21		Ugu			
Isamba: isiFunda saseGwini						
B	DC22	KZ221	uMshwathi			
B	DC22	KZ222	uMngeni			
B	DC22	KZ223	Mooi Mpofana			
B	DC22	KZ224	Impendle			
B	DC22	KZ225	Msunduzi			
B	DC22	KZ226	Mkhambathini			
B	DC22	KZ227	Richmond			
DMA	DC22	DMA22	Highmoor/Kamberg Park			
C	DC22		uMgungundlovu			
Isamba: isiFunda saseMgungundlovu						
B	DC23	KZ232	eMnambithi			
B	DC23	KZ233	iNdaka			
B	DC23	KZ234	uMshezi			
B	DC23	KZ235	Okhahlamba			
B	DC23	KZ236	iMbabazane			
DMA	DC23	DMA23	Giants Castle Game Reserve			
C	DC23		uThukela			
Isamba: isiFunda saseThukela						
B	DC24	KZ241	eNdumeni			
B	DC24	KZ242	Nquthu			
B	DC24	KZ244	uMsinga			
B	DC24	KZ245	uMvoti			
C	DC24		uMzinyathi			
Isamba: isiFunda saseMzinyathi						
B	DC25	KZ252	Newcastle			
B	DC25	KZ253	Utrecht			
B	DC25	KZ254	Dannhauser			
C	DC25		Amajuba			
Isamba: isiFunda saseMajuba						
B	DC26	KZ261	eDumbe			
B	DC26	KZ262	uPhongolo			
B	DC26	KZ263	Abaqulusi			

B	DC26	KZ265	Nongoma			
B	DC26	KZ266	Ulundi			
C	DC26	DC26	Zululand			
Isamba: isiFunda saseZululand						
B	DC27	KZ271	uMhlabyalingana			
B	DC27	KZ272	Jozini			
B	DC27	KZ273	uMzinene			
B	DC27	KZ274	Hlabisa			
B	DC27	KZ275	Inyala/Mtubatuba			
DMA	DC27	DMA27	St Lucia Park			
C	DC27	DC27	uMkhanyakude			
Isamba: isiFunda saseMkhanyakude						
B	DC28	KZ281	Mbonambi			
B	DC28	KZ282	uMhlathuze			
B	DC28	KZ283	Ntambanana			
B	DC28	KZ284	Umlalazi			
B	DC28	KZ285	Mthonjaneni			
B	DC28	KZ286	Nkandla			
C	DC28	DC28	uThungulu			
Isamba saseThungulu						
B	DC29	KZ291	Mandeni			
B	DC29	KZ292	KwaDukuza			
B	DC29	KZ293	Ndwedwe			
B	DC29	KZ294	Maphumulo			
C	DC29	DC29	King Shaka			
Isamba sakwaShaka Zulu						
B	DC43	KZ5a1	Ingwe			
B	DC43	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani			
B	DC43	KZ5a3	Matiele			
B	DC43	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad			
B	DC43	KZ5a5	KZ5a5			
DMA	DC43	DMA43	Mkhomazi Wilderness Area			
C	DC43	DC43	Sisonke			
Isamba: isiFunda saseSisonke						
Engabiwanga ngo-Masipala				3,500	1,905	2,019
or						
Isamba sesiFundazwe				3,500	1,905	2,019

Note:

* Isamba sika-R3,500m esingabelwe siyokwabelwa omasipala ngemva koMncintiswano weDolobha eHlanzekile
Lomncintiswano ulungiselwe ukwenzeka ngo-Okthoba / Novemba 2004

EzeNdabuko noHulumeni baseKhaya

Igama loXhaso: uXhaso
uXhaso lwemiSebenzi
yeSayensi kanye neyoMakhenikha

Igama loXhaso:
uXhaso lokuLungiselela uHelo
lokuThuthwa kwemiSebenzi
yaManzi

Igama loXhaso:
UkuLungiselelwa
kweziNdlela zokusebenza

Izigaba	DC	Inombolo	Omasipala abasha	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATALI											
A	Durban		eThekwini								
B	DC21	KZ211	Vulamehlo								
B	DC21	KZ212	uMdoni								
B	DC21	KZ213	Khiphinkunzi								
B	DC21	KZ214	uMuziwabantu								
B	DC21	KZ215	Izingolweni								
B	DC21	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast								
C	DC21	DC21	Ugu	400		450	200	231	50	385	450
Isamba: isiFunda sasoGwini				400	—	450	200	231	50	385	450
B	DC22	KZ221	uMshwathi								
B	DC22	KZ222	uMngeni								
B	DC22	KZ223	Mooi Mpofana								
B	DC22	KZ224	Impendle								
B	DC22	KZ225	Msunduzi				200	210	50	385	
B	DC22	KZ226	Mkhambathini								
B	DC22	KZ227	Richmond								
DMA	DC22	DMA22	Highmoor/Kamberg Park								
C	DC22	DC22	uMgungundlovu			450	200	231	50	385	450
Isamba: isiFunda saseMgungundlovu				400	—	450	400	441	100	770	450
B	DC23	KZ232	eMnambithi-Ladysmith								
B	DC23	KZ233	iNdaka								
B	DC23	KZ234	uMtshezi								
B	DC23	KZ235	Okhahlamba								
B	DC23	KZ236	iMbabazane								
DMA	DC23	DMA23	Giant Castle Game Reserve								
C	DC23	DC23	uThukela			450	200	231	50	385	450
Isamba: isiFunda sasoThukela				—	—	450	200	231	50	385	450
B	DC24	KZ241	eNdumeni								
B	DC24	KZ242	Nquthu								
B	DC24	KZ244	uMsinga								
B	DC24	KZ245	uMvoti								
C	DC24	DC24	uMzinyathi	400	—	450	200	231	50	385	
Isamba: isiFunda saseMzinyathi				400	—	450	200	231	50	385	450
B	DC25	KZ252	Newcastle				200	210	50	385	
B	DC25	KZ253	Utrecht								
B	DC25	KZ254	Dannhauser								
C	DC25	DC25	Amajuba			450	200	231	50	385	450
Isamba: isiFunda saseMajuba				—	—	450	400	441	100	770	450
B	DC26	KZ261	eDumbe								
B	DC26	KZ262	uPhongolo								
B	DC26	KZ263	Abaqulusi								
B	DC26	KZ265	Nongoma								
B	DC26	KZ266	Ulundi								
C	DC26	DC26	Zululand	400		450	200	231	50	385	450
Isamba: isiFunda saseZululand				400	—	450	200	231	50	385	450
B	DC27	KZ271	uMhlabyalingana								
B	DC27	KZ272	Jozini								
B	DC27	KZ273	uMzinene								
B	DC27	KZ274	Hlabisa								
B	DC27	KZ275	Inyala / Mtubatuba								
DMA	DC27	DMA27	St. Lucial Park								
C	DC27	DC27	uMkhanyakude	400		450	200	231	50	385	450

Igama loXhaso:
UkuLungiselelwa koCwanningo
lweNgqalasizinda

Igama loXhaso:
UkuSetshenziswa kwe-MIP

Igama loXhaso:
uXhaso lokuBhekela iNgozi

Isabelo sika- 2004/05 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 (R'000)
				312				
					320			
					320			
300						200		
300	—	—	—	312	640	200	—	—
					320			
301			220			200		
301	—	—	220	—	320	200	—	—
					320			
301			220			200		
301	—	—	220		640	200	—	—
				312				
					320			
300						200		
300	—	—	—	312	320	200	—	—
301			220			200		
301	—	—	220	—	—	200	—	—
				312				
300						200		
300	—	—	—	312	—	200	—	—
				312				
				312				
					320			
300						200		

Isamba: isiFunda saseMkhanyakude				400	—	450	200	231	50	385	45
B	DC28	KZ281	Mbonambi								
B	DC28	KZ282	uMhlathuze				200	210	50	385	
B	DC28	KZ283	Ntambanana								
B	DC28	KZ284	uMlalazi								
B	DC28	KZ285	Mthonjaneni								
B	DC28	KZ286	Nkandla								
C	DC28	DC28	uThungulu			450	200	231	50	385	45
Isamba sasoThungulu				—	—	450	400	441	100	770	45
B	DC29	KZ291	Mandeni								
B	DC29	KZ292	KwaDukuza								
B	DC29	KZ293	Ndwedwe								
B	DC29	KZ294	Maphumulo								
C	DC29	DC29	King Shaka			450	200	231	50	385	45
Isamba sakwaShaka Zulu				—	—	450	200	231	50	385	45
B	DC43	KZ5a1	Ingwe								
B	DC43	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani								
B	DC43	KZ5a3	Matatiele								
B	DC43	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad								
B	DC43	KZ5a5	uBuhlebezwe								
DMA	DC43	DMA43	Mkhomazi Wilderness Area								
C	DC43	DC43	Sisonke			450	200	231	50	385	
Isamba: isiFunda saseSisonke				—	—	450	200	231	50	385	45
Engabiwanga ngoMasipala											
or x% lesabelo sesi-Fundazwe											
Isamba sesiFundazwe				1,600	—	4,500	2,600	2,940	650	5,005	4,50

300	—	—	—	624	320	200	—	—
					320			
					320			
					320			
301			220			200		
301	—	—	220	—	960	200	—	—
					320			
					320			
301			220			200		
301	—	—	220	—	640	200	—	—
301			220			200		
301	—	—	220	—	—	200	—	—
3,006	—	—	1,320	1,560	3,840	2,000	—	—

EzeNdabuko noHulumeni baseKhaya

Igama loXhaso: MAP
MAPIgama loXhaso: i-MAP
yesifundazweIgama loXhaso: IziKhe-
zemiSebenzi eHlanganyel-
iKhe-

Izigaba	DC	Inombolo	Omasipala abasha	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATALI											
A	Durban		eThekwini								
B	DC21	KZ211	Vulamehlo				900	790			
B	DC21	KZ212	uMdoni	455							
B	DC21	KZ213	uMzumbi						1,100		
B	DC21	KZ214	uMuziwabantu	1,800							
B	DC21	KZ215	Izingolweni				900	800	500		
B	DC21	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast						1,000		
C	DC21	DC21	Ugu								1,500
Isamba: isiFunda sasoGwini				2,255	—	—	1,800	1,590	2,600	—	1,500
B	DC22	KZ221	uMshwathi	800							
B	DC22	KZ222	uMngeni								
B	DC22	KZ223	Mooi Mpofana	500							
B	DC22	KZ224	Impendle	1,000							
B	DC22	KZ225	Msunduzi								
B	DC22	KZ226	Mkhambathini					800	1,200		
B	DC22	KZ227	Richmond								
DMA	DC22	DMA22	Highmoor / Kamberg Park								
C	DC22	DC22	uMgungundlovu								
Isamba: isiFunda saseMgungundlovu				2,300	—	—	—	800	1,200	—	—
B	DC23	KZ232	eMnambithi- Ladysmith								
B	DC23	KZ233	iNdaka				900	800	550		
B	DC23	KZ234	uMtshezi	1,850				880			
B	DC23	KZ235	Okhahlamba	500							
B	DC23	KZ236	iMbabazane				900	800	550		
DMA	DC23	DMA23	Giants Castle Game Reserve								
C	DC23	DC23	uThukela	2,100				750			
Isamba: isiFunda sasoThukela				4,450	—	—	1,800	3,230	1,100	—	—
B	DC24	KZ241	eNdumeni								
B	DC24	KZ242	Nquthu				800	800	1,100		
B	DC24	KZ244	uMsinga				923	800	500		
B	DC24	KZ245	uMvoti								
C	DC24	DC24	uMzinyathi								
Isamba: isiFunda saseMzinyathi				—	—	—	1,723	1,600	1,600	—	—
B	DC25	KZ252	Newcastle								
B	DC25	KZ253	Utrecht								
B	DC25	KZ254	Dannhauser								
C	DC25	DC25	Amajuba					500			
Isamba: isiFunda saseMajuba				—	—	—	—	500	—	—	—
B	DC26	KZ261	eDumbe						1,200		
B	DC26	KZ262	uPhongolo	500							
B	DC26	KZ263	Abaqulusi	2,000				750			
B	DC26	KZ265	Nongoma								
B	DC26	KZ266	Ulundi	1,500							
C	DC26	DC26	Zululand								
Isamba: isiFunda saseZululand				4,000	—	—	—	750	1,200	—	—
B	DC27	KZ271	uMhlabayalingana				900	500	500		
B	DC27	KZ272	Jozini					792	1,200		
B	DC27	KZ273	uMzinene				900	750	750		
B	DC27	KZ274	Hlabisa						1,100		
B	DC27	KZ275	Inyala/Mtubatuba	1,000							
C	DC27	DC27	uMkhanyakude								
Isamba: isiFunda saseMkhanyakude				1,000	—	—	1,800	2,792	4,050	1,500	—
B	DC28	KZ281	Mbonambi								
B	DC28	KZ282	uMhlathuze				900	700	750		

Igama loXhaso:
UkuSetshenziswa koMthetho
Thelela iMpahla

Igama loXhaso: Uhlu
lweMali elinganisiwe

Igama loXhaso: uMthetho
wokuPhathwa kweziMali
zoMasipala

Igama loXhaso:
UkuBhekelelwa kwemiNyango
yangaPhakathi

Igama loXhaso:
UkuSetshenziswa koHlelo
lokuPhathwa kweziKweletu

Isabelo sika- 2005/06 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 (R'000)
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			151	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
								60	40			1 000	
—	—	—	826	575	225	500	675	360	240	—	—	1,000	—
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
								60	40				
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
—	—	—	969	690	270	600	810	420	280	—	—	—	—
								60	40				
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40			1 000	
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
—	—	—	649	460	180	400	540	300	200	—	—	1,000	—
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40				
—	—	—	628	460	180	400	540	240	160	—	—	—	—
								60	40				
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
—	—	—	330	230	90	200	270	180	120	—	—	—	—
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40				
—	—	—	762	575	225	500	675	300	200	—	—	—	—
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40				
—	—	—	824	575	225	500	675	300	200	—	—	—	—
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
								60	40				

B	DC28	KZ283	Ntambanana					1,000		
B	DC28	KZ284	uMlalazi							
B	DC28	KZ285	Mthonjaneni							
B	DC28	KZ286	Nkandla			900	700	1,000		
C	DC28	DC28	uThungulu			—			1,500	
Isamba sasoThungulu				—	—	—	1,800	1,400	2,750	1,500
B	DC29	KZ291	eNdondakusuka	500						
B	DC29	KZ292	KwaDukuza	1,000						
B	DC29	KZ293	Ndwedwe			800			897	
B	DC29	KZ294	Maphumulo						1,000	
C	DC29	DC29	iLembe							
Isamba sakwaShaka Zulu				1,500	—	—	800	—	1,897	—
B	DC43	KZ5a1	Ingwe							
B	DC43	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani							
B	DC43	KZ5a3	Matatiele							
B	DC43	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	1,500						
B	DC43	KZ5a5	uBuhlebezwe	1,200						
DMA	DC43	DMA43	Mkhomazi Wilderness Area							
C	DC43	DC43	Sisonke	1,314				750	400	
Isamba: isiFunda saseSisonke				4,014	—	—	—	750	400	—
Engabiwanga ngo-Masipala										
or		x%	Isabelo sesi-Fundazwe							
Isamba sesiFundazwe				19,519	—	—	9,723	13,412	16,797	3,000
										1,500

			170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
—	—	—	819	575	225	500	675	360	240	—	—	—	—
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40				
								60	40				
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
—	—	—	484	345	135	300	405	240	160	—	—	—	—
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40				
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
—	—	—	809	575	225	500	675	300	200	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	7,100	5,060	1,980	4,400	5,940	3,000	2,000	—	—	2,000	—

EzeNdabuko noHulumeni baseKhaya

Igama loXhaso: uXhaso loMasipala lweDIS

Izigaba	DC	Inombolo	Omasipala abasha	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 (R'000)	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 Allocation	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 Allocation	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 AB
KWAZULU-NATALI							
A	Durban		eThekwini				100
B	DC21	KZ211	Vulamehlo		200		250
B	DC21	KZ212	uMdoni		200	200	325
B	DC21	KZ213	uMzumbe				50
B	DC21	KZ214	uMuziwabantu				120
B	DC21	KZ215	Izingolweni	200	100	100	50
B	DC21	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	100	100	100	50
C	DC21	DC21	Ugu	200			180
Isamba: isiFunda sasoGwini				500	600	400	1,025
B	DC22	KZ221	uMshwathi				
B	DC22	KZ222	uMngeni	100	75	250	250
B	DC22	KZ223	Mooi Mpofana				
B	DC22	KZ224	Impendle				
B	DC22	KZ225	Msunduzi		150		
B	DC22	KZ226	Mkhambathini				
B	DC22	KZ227	Richmond	150		125	250
C	DC22	DC22	uMgungundlovu	350	200	150	
Total: uMgungundlovu District				600	425	525	500
B	DC23	KZ232	eMnambithi-Ladysmith	200	300		250
B	DC23	KZ233	iNdaka				
B	DC23	KZ234	uMtshezi	100	75	250	250
B	DC23	KZ235	Okhahlamba				
B	DC23	KZ236	iMbabazane			125	
C	DC23	DC23	uThukela	350	300	297	
Isamba: isiFunda sasoThukela				650	675	672	500
B	DC24	KZ241	eNdumeni				
B	DC24	KZ242	Nquthu	100	75	250	250
B	DC24	KZ244	uMsinga				
B	DC24	KZ245	uMvoti			125	250
C	DC24	DC24	uMzinyathi		400	150	
Isamba: isiFunda saseMzinyathi				100	475	525	500
B	DC25	KZ252	Newcastle	200	150		
B	DC25	KZ253	Utrecht			125	250
B	DC25	KZ254	Dannhauser	100	75	250	
C	DC25	DC25	Amajuba	350	200	150	
Isamba: isiFunda saseMajuba				650	425	525	250
B	DC26	KZ261	eDumbe		200	200	160
B	DC26	KZ262	uPhongolo			200	170
B	DC26	KZ263	Abaqulusi	200	200	100	150
B	DC26	KZ265	Nongoma				170
B	DC26	KZ266	Ulundi	200	200	100	150
C	DC26	DC26	Zululand	300	20	200	150
Isamba: isiFunda saseZululand				700	620	800	950
B	DC27	KZ271	uMhlabyalingana				170
B	DC27	KZ272	Jozini		200	200	170
B	DC27	KZ273	uMzinene	250	200	200	170
B	DC27	KZ274	Hlabisa				170
B	DC27	KZ275	Inyala / Mtubatuba		200	200	150
C	DC27	DC27	uMkhanyakude	300	200	200	150
Isamba: isiFunda saseMkhanyakude				550	800	800	980
B	DC28	KZ281	Mbonambi				150
B	DC28	KZ282	uMhlathuze	200	100		50
B	DC28	KZ283	Ntambanana				170
B	DC28	KZ284	Umlalazi	200	100		160
B	DC28	KZ285	Mthonjaneni				170
B	DC28	KZ286	Nkandla				170
C	DC28	DC28	uThungulu	350		200	170
					200	100	100

Seka ezokuHlela		Igama loXhaso: EzokuHlelwa kwe-Spartial				Igama loXhaso: EzokuThuthukiswa kwezokuPhatha	
tion	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 Allocation	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 Allocation	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 Allocation	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 Allocation	Isabelo sika- 2004/05 Allocation	Isabelo sika- 2005/06 Allocation	Isabelo sika- 2006/07 Allocation
	180	150					
	200	80	40			100	
	200						
	250	50					
	350	80	60				
	200	70					
	130	80	40	50			100
	180						
	1,510	360	140	50	—	100	100
	300	100				250	
	100	100			200		
	100	100					100
	300	100					107
	50						100
	400	100			200		
	100	100					100
	50						
	1,400	600	—	—	400	350	607
	100	100			200	150	100
	300	100					100
	100	100					100
	100	100				250	100
	400	100					100
	50						
	1,050	500	—	—	200	400	500
	300	100					100
	100	50				250	100
	100	100					100
	100	50					100
	50						
	650	300	—	—	—	250	400
	100	100			200	100	100
	100	100					
	100	100					100
	50						
	350	300	—	—	200	100	200
	165		50	50		80	100
	185		50	50	100	80	50
	165		50	50			167
	185	200	50	50			100
	165		50	50			100
	105						
	970	200	250	250	100	160	517
	185		50	50	225		100
	185		50	50	100	80	50
	185		50	50	100	80	50
	185	100	50	50			100
	165		50	50		200	100
	155			75			
	1,060	100	250	325	425	360	400
	165	150	50	50			100
	450		50	500			100
	185	150	50	500			100
	165		50	50	225	80	100
	185	100	50	50		200	100
	185	100	50	50			100
	265						

Isamba sasoThungulu				750	400	300	970
B	DC29	KZ291	eNdondakusuka	150	100	100	250
B	DC29	KZ292	KwaDukuza	100	100	100	50
B	DC29	KZ293	Ndwedwe		200	250	50
B	DC29	KZ294	Maphumulo			300	250
C	DC29	DC29	iLembe	350			180
Isamba sakwaShaka Zulu				600	400	750	780
B	DC43	KZ5a1	Ingwe	150	100	100	50
B	DC43	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani				50
B	DC43	KZ5a3	Matatiele		200	200	50
B	DC43	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	100	100	100	250
B	DC43	KZ5a5	uBuhlebezwe		200	200	250
C	DC43	DC43	Sisonke	350	200		180
Isamba: isiFunda saseSisonke				600	800	600	830
Engabiwanga ngo-Masipala							
	or	x%	lesabelo sesi-Fundazwe				
Isamba sesiFundazwe				5,700	5,620	5,897	7,385

	1,600	500	300	1,200	225	280	600
	100	60			100		
	100					100	
	100	40				166	100
	100	80	80		100		100
	180						
	580	180	80	—	200	266	200
	100	80	80				100
	100						
	100	80	80			100	
	100	80	80				
	100	80	70		100		
	180						
	680	320	310	—	100	100	100
	10,030	3,510	1,330	1,825	1,850	2,366	3,624

PROVINCIAL TREASURY: TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Education

Category		DC	Number	New Municipality	Grant Name: Museum Services		Grant Name: Library Services	
					2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2004/05 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation
KWAZULU-NATAL								
A	Durban		eThekweni					
B	DC21		KZ211	Vulamehlo	110	110		110
B	DC21		KZ212	uMfoni				
B	DC21		KZ213	Khiphinkunzi				
B	DC21		KZ214	uMuziwabantu				
B	DC21		KZ215	Izingolweni				
B	DC21		KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	110	110		116
C	DC21		DC21	Ugu				
Total: Ugu District					110	110	—	—
B	DC22		KZ221	uMshwathi				
B	DC22		KZ222	uMgeni	55	55		58
B	DC22		KZ223	Mooi Mpoofana	27	27		29
B	DC22		KZ224	Impendle				
B	DC22		KZ225	Msunduzi	55	55		58
B	DC22		KZ226	Mkhambathini				
B	DC22		KZ227	Richmond				
DMA	DC22		DMA22	Highmoor/ Kamberg Park				
C	DC22		DC22	uMgungundlovu				
Total: uMgungundlovu District					137	137	—	—
B	DC23		KZ232	eNtambithi-Ladysmith	55	55		58
B	DC23		KZ233	iNdaka				
B	DC23		KZ234	uMtshezi				
B	DC23		KZ235	Okhahlamba	84	84		89
B	DC23		KZ236	iMbabazane	55	55		58
DMA	DC23		DMA23	Giants Castle Game Reserve				
C	DC23		DC23	uThukela				
Total: uThukela District					194	194	—	—
B	DC24		KZ241	eNdumeni	55	55		58
B	DC24		KZ242	Nquthu				
B	DC24		KZ244	uMsinga				
B	DC24		KZ245	uMvoti	108	55		58
C	DC24		DC24	uMzinyathi				
Total: uMzinyathi District					163	110	—	—
B	DC25		KZ252	Newcastle	55	55		58
B	DC25		KZ253	Utrecht	60			
B	DC25		KZ254	Dannhauser				
C	DC25		DC25	Amajuba				
Total: Amajuba District					115	55	—	58

[illegible]

Health

Grant Name: Clinics Environmental Health					Grant Name: HIV/Aids							
Category	DC	Number	New Municipality	2004/05 Alloca-	2005/06 Alloca-	2006/07 Alloca-	2004/05 Alloca-	2005/06 Alloca-	2006/07 Alloca-	2004/05 Alloca-	2005/06 Alloca-	2006/07 Alloca-
KWAZULU-NATAL												
A	Durban		eThekweni	25,077	26,878	29,082	836	905	979	2,500	2,743	2,968
B	DC21	KZ211	Vulamehlo									
B	DC21	KZ212	Umdoni	917	1,012	1,083	53	67	84			
B	DC21	KZ213	Khiphinkunzi									
B	DC21	KZ214	uMuziwabantu	452	506	547						
B	DC21	KZ215	Izingolweni									
B	DC21	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	2,277	2,540	2,748	108	117	127			
C	DC21	DC21	Ugu									
Total: Ugu District				3,646	4,058	4,378	161	184	211	—	—	—
B	DC22	KZ221	uMshwathi/Umsekeli	350	387	419	60	65	70			
B	DC22	KZ222	uMngeni	887	988	1,069						
B	DC22	KZ223	Mooi Mpofana	580	651	705	38	41	44			
B	DC22	KZ224	Impendle									
B	DC22	KZ225	Msunduzi	6,080	6,280	6,694	110	119	129	2,717	2,840	3,174
B	DC22	KZ226	Mkhambathini									
B	DC22	KZ227	Richmond	15	16	17	20	21	23			
DMA	DC22	DMA22	Highmoor/ Kamborg Park									
C	DC22	DC22	uMgungundlovu									
Total: uMgungundlovu District				7,912	8,322	8,904	228	246	266	2,717	2,840	3,174
B	DC23	KZ232	eMnambithi Ladysmith	2,132	2,382	2,577	55	60	65			
B	DC23	KZ233	iNdaka									
B	DC23	KZ234	uMshezi	641	713	771	45	49	53			
B	DC23	KZ235	Okhahlamba	650	728	788						
B	DC23	KZ236	iMbabazane									
DMA	DC23	DMA23	Giants Castle Game Reserve									
C	DC23	DC23	uThukela									
Total: uThukela District				3,423	3,823	4,136	100	109	118	—	—	—
B	DC24	KZ241	eNdeneni	1,326	1,475	1,593	55	65	73			
B	DC24	KZ242	Nquthu									
B	DC24	KZ244	uMsinga									
B	DC24	KZ245	uMvoti	718	797	855	35	42	53			
C	DC24	DC24	uMzinyathi									
Total: uMzinyathi				2,044	2,272	2,448	90	107	126	—	—	—
B	DC25	KZ252	Newcastle	389	426	462	63	72	77			
B	DC25	KZ253	Utrecht	2	2	3	17	17	18			
B	DC25	KZ254	Dannhauser	622	694	748	17	20	25			
C	DC25	DC25	Amajuba									
Total: Amajuba District				1,013	1,122	1,213	97	109	120	—	—	—

B	DC26	KZ261	eDumbe	609	683	739	22	24	26
B	DC26	KZ262	uPhongolo	2			35	38	41
B	DC26	KZ263	Abaqulusi	366	406	439			
B	DC26	KZ265	Nongoma				41	45	49
B	DC26	KZ266	Ulundi	4					
C	DC26	DC26	Zululand						
Total: Zululand District									
B	DC27	KZ271	uMhlabyalingana	981	1,089	1,178	98	107	116
B	DC27	KZ272	Jozini						
B	DC27	KZ273	uMzinene						
B	DC27	KZ274	Hlabisa						
B	DC27	KZ275	Inyala/Mubatuba						
DMA	DC27	DMA27	St Lucia Park						
C	DC27	DC27	uMkhanyakude						
Total: uMkhanyakude District									
B	DC28	KZ281	Mbonambi						
B	DC28	KZ282	uMhlathuze	1,323	1,464	1,584	211	227	246
B	DC28	KZ283	Ntambanana						
B	DC28	KZ284	uMlalazi	1,152	1,285	1,390	55	60	65
B	DC28	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	328	366	395	2	3	4
B	DC28	KZ286	Nkandla						
C	DC28	DC28	uThungulu						
Total: uThungulu District									
B	DC29	KZ291	Mandeni	2,803	3,115	3,369	268	290	315
B	DC29	KZ292	KwaDukuza	781	873	945	17	18	19
B	DC29	KZ293	Ndwedwe	1,991	2,221	2,403	86	93	101
B	DC29	KZ294	Maphumulo						
C	DC29	DC29	King Shaka						
Total: Shaka Zulu District									
B	DC43	KZ5a1	Ingwe	2,772	3,094	3,348	103	111	120
B	DC43	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani						
B	DC43	KZ5a3	Matatiele	761	851	920	18	19	21
B	DC43	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	851	948	1,026	50	54	58
B	DC43	KZ5a5	KZ5a5	2			19	21	23
DMA	DC43	DMA43	Mkhomazi Wilderness Area						
C	DC43	DC43	Sisonke						
Total: Sisonke District									
				1,614	1,799	1,946	87	94	102
Unallocated by Municipality or of provincial allocation									
Provincial Total				51,285	55,572	60,002	2,068	2,262	2,473
									5,583
									6,142

Transport

Grant Name: Maintenance Subsidies to Local Authorities

Grant Name: Metropolitan Transport Authority Board

Category	DC	Number	New Municipality	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation
KWAZULU-NATAL									
A	Durban								
B	DC21	KZ211	eThekweni	185	149	192	12,000	12,000	12,000
B	DC21	KZ212	Vulamehlo	12	12	12			
B	DC21	KZ213	uMdoni						
B	DC21	KZ214	Khuphinkunzi						
B	DC21	KZ215	uMuziwabantu						
B	DC21	KZ216	Izingolweni						
B	DC21	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	6	6	6			
C	DC21	DC21	Ugu						
Total: Ugu District				203	167	210	—	—	—
B	DC22	KZ221	uMshwathi						
B	DC22	KZ222	uMngeni						
B	DC22	KZ223	Mooi Mpolana						
B	DC22	KZ224	Impendle						
B	DC22	KZ225	Msunduzi				1,100	1,200	1,300
B	DC22	KZ226	Mkhambathini						
B	DC22	KZ227	Richmond						
DMA	DC22	DMA22	Highmoor/ Kamberg Park						
C	DC22	DC22	uMgungundlovu	—	—	—	1,100	1,200	1,300
Total: uMgungundlovu District				—	—	—	1,100	1,200	1,300
B	DC23	KZ232	eMnambithi-Ladysmith						
B	DC23	KZ233	iNdaka						
B	DC23	KZ234	uMtshezi						
B	DC23	KZ235	Okhahlamba						
B	DC23	KZ236	iMbabazane						
DMA	DC23	DMA23	Giants Castle Game Reserve						
C	DC23	DC23	uThukela	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total: uThukela District				—	—	—	—	—	—
B	DC24	KZ241	eNdumeni	41	43	45			
B	DC24	KZ242	Nquthu						
B	DC24	KZ244	uMsinga						
B	DC24	KZ245	uMvoti	21	21	21			
C	DC24	DC24	uMzinyathi						
Total: uMzinyathi District				62	64	66	—	—	—
B	DC25	KZ252	Newcastle						
B	DC25	KZ253	Utrecht	35	35	35			
B	DC25	KZ254	Dannhauser	8	8	8			
C	DC25	DC25	Amajuba						
Total: Amajuba District				43	43	43	—	—	—
B	DC26	KZ261	eDumbe	6	6	6			
B	DC26	KZ262	uPhongolo						
B	DC26	KZ263	Abaqulusi	39	41	43			

	B	DC26	KZ265	Nongoma	45	47	49	—	—
	B	DC26	KZ266	Ulundi					
	C	DC26	DC26	Zululand					
Total: Zululand District					45	47	49	—	—
B	DC27	KZ271	Umhlalabuyalingana						
B	DC27	KZ272	Jozini						
B	DC27	KZ273	Umlazi						
B	DC27	KZ274	Hlabisa						
B	DC27	KZ275	Inyala / Mtubatuba						
DMA	DC27	DMA27	St Lucia Park						
C	DC27	DC27	uMkhanyakude						
Total: uMkhanyakude District					—	—	—	—	—
B	DC28	KZ281	Mbonambi						
B	DC28	KZ282	uMhlathuze						
B	DC28	KZ283	Ntambanana						
B	DC28	KZ284	Umlalazi	20	20	20			
B	DC28	KZ285	Mthonjaneni						
B	DC28	KZ286	Nkandla						
C	DC28	DC28	uThungulu	20	20	20			
Total: uThungulu District				20	20	20	—	—	—
B	DC29	KZ291	Mandeni	1	1	1			
B	DC29	KZ292	KwaDukuza						
B	DC29	KZ293	Ndwedwe						
B	DC29	KZ294	Maphumulo						
C	DC29	DC29	King Shaka	1	1	1			
Total: Shaka Zulu District				1	1	1	—	—	—
B	DC43	KZ5a1	Ingwe						
B	DC43	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani	2	2	2			
B	DC43	KZ5a3	Mataiele	10	10	10			
B	DC43	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	19	20	21			
B	DC43	KZ5a5	KZ5a5						
DMA	DC43	DMA43	Mkhomazi Wilderness Area						
C	DC43	DC43	Sisonke						
Total: Sisonke District				31	32	33	—	—	—
Unallocated by Municipality or									
x%									
Provincial Total				405	374	422	13,100	13,200	13,300

Agriculture and Environmental Affairs

Grant Name: Cleanest Town Competition

Category	DC	Number	New Municipality	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation
KWAZULU-NATAL						
A	Durban		eThekweni			
B	DC21	KZ211	Vulamehlo			
B	DC21	KZ212	uMdoni			
B	DC21	KZ213	Khiphinkunzi			
B	DC21	KZ214	uMuziwabantu			
B	DC21	KZ215	Izingolweni			
B	DC21	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast			
C	DC21	DC21	Ugu			
Total: Ugu District						
B	DC22	KZ221	uMshwathi			
B	DC22	KZ222	uMngeni			
B	DC22	KZ223	Mooi Mpoofana			
B	DC22	KZ224	Impendle			
B	DC22	KZ225	Msunduzi			
B	DC22	KZ226	Mkhambathini			
B	DC22	KZ227	Richmond			
DMA	DC22	DMA22	Highmoor/Kamberg Park			
C	DC22	DC22	uMgungundlovu			
Total: uMgungundlovu District						
B	DC23	KZ232	eMnambithi			
B	DC23	KZ233	iNdaka			
B	DC23	KZ234	uMtshezi			
B	DC23	KZ235	Okhahlamba			
B	DC23	KZ236	iMbabazane			
DMA	DC23	DMA23	Giants Castle Game Reserve			
C	DC23	DC23	uThukela			
Total: Uthukela District						
B	DC24	KZ241	eNdumeni			
B	DC24	KZ242	Nquthu			
B	DC24	KZ244	uMsinga			
B	DC24	KZ245	uMvoti			
C	DC24	DC24	uMzinyathi			
Total: uMzinyathi District						
B	DC25	KZ252	Newcastle			
B	DC25	KZ253	Utrecht			
B	DC25	KZ254	Dannhauser			
C	DC25	DC25	Amajuba			
Total: Amajuba District						
B	DC26	KZ261	eDumbe			
B	DC26	KZ262	uPhongolo			
B	DC26	KZ263	Abaqulusi			

B	DC26	KZ265	Nongoma		
B	DC26	KZ266	Ulundi		
C	DC26	DC26	Zululand		
Total: Zululand District					
B	DC27	KZ271	uMhlabyalingana		
B	DC27	KZ272	Jozini		
B	DC27	KZ273	uMzinene		
B	DC27	KZ274	Hlabisa		
B	DC27	KZ275	Inyala/Mtubatuba		
DMA	DC27	DMA27	St Lucia Park		
C	DC27	DC27	uMkhanyakude		
Total: uMkhanyakude District					
B	DC28	KZ281	Mbonambi		
B	DC28	KZ282	uMhlathuze		
B	DC28	KZ283	Ntambanana		
B	DC28	KZ284	Umlalazi		
B	DC28	KZ285	Mthonjaneni		
B	DC28	KZ286	Nkandla		
C	DC28	DC28	uThungulu		
Total: uThungulu District					
B	DC29	KZ291	Mandeni		
B	DC29	KZ292	KwaDukuza		
B	DC29	KZ293	Ndwedwe		
B	DC29	KZ294	Maphumulo		
C	DC29	DC29	King Shaka		
Total: Shaka Zulu District					
B	DC43	KZ5a1	Ingwe		
B	DC43	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani		
B	DC43	KZ5a3	Matatiele		
B	DC43	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad		
B	DC43	KZ5a5	KZ5a5		
DMA	DC43	DMA43	Mkhomazi Wilderness Area		
C	DC43	DC43	Sisonke		
Total: Sisonke District					
Unallocated by Municipality				3,500	1,905
or					
of provincial allocation					
Provincial Total				3,500	2,019

Note:

* The amount of R3,500m reflected as unallocated will only be allocated to the municipalities after the Cleanest Town Competition is held. This competition is scheduled for October/November 2004.

Traditional and Local Government Affairs

				Grant Name : Technical Support			Grant Name: Facilitate Water Service Delivery Planning			Grant Facilitate Service De	
Category	DC	Number	New Municipality	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation
KWAZULU-NATAL											
A	Durban		eThekwini								
B	DC21	KZ211	Vulamehlo								
B	DC21	KZ212	uMdoni								
B	DC21	KZ213	Khiphinkunzi								
B	DC21	KZ214	uMuziwabantu								
B	DC21	KZ215	Izingolweni								
B	DC21	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast								
C	DC21	DC21	Ugu	400		450	200	231	50	385	
Total: Ugu District				400	—	450	200	231	50	385	
B	DC22	KZ221	uMshwathi								
B	DC22	KZ222	uMngeni								
B	DC22	KZ223	Mooi Mpofana								
B	DC22	KZ224	Impendle								
B	DC22	KZ225	Msunduzi				200	210	50	385	
B	DC22	KZ226	Mkhambathini								
B	DC22	KZ227	Richmond								
DMA	DC22	DMA22	Highmoor/Kamberg Park								
C	DC22	DC22	uMgungundlovu			450	200	231	50	385	
Total: uMgungundlovu District				—	—	450	400	441	100	770	
B	DC23	KZ232	eMnambithi- Ladysmith								
B	DC23	KZ233	iNdaka								
B	DC23	KZ234	uMtshezi								
B	DC23	KZ235	Okhahlamba								
B	DC23	KZ236	iMbabazane								
DMA	DC23	DMA23	Giant Castle Game Reserve								
C	DC23	DC23	uThukela			450	200	231	50	385	
Total:Uthukela District				—	—	450	200	231	50	385	
B	DC24	KZ241	eNdumeni								
B	DC24	KZ242	Nquthu								
B	DC24	KZ244	uMsinga								
B	DC24	KZ245	uMvoti								
C	DC24	DC24	uMzinyathi	400		450	200	231	50	385	
Total: Umzinyathi				400	—	450	200	231	50	385	
B	DC25	KZ252	Newcastle				200	210	50	385	
B	DC25	KZ253	Utrecht								
B	DC25	KZ254	Dannhauser								
C	DC25	DC25	Amajuba			450	200	231	50	385	
Total: Amajuba District				—	—	450	400	441	100	770	
B	DC26	KZ261	eDumbe								
B	DC26	KZ262	uPhongolo								
B	DC26	KZ263	Abaqulusi								
B	DC26	KZ265	Nongoma								
B	DC26	KZ266	Ulundi								
C	DC26	DC26	Zululand	400		450	200	231	50	385	
Total: Zululand District				400	—	450	200	231	50	385	
B	DC27	KZ271	uMhlabuyalingana								
B	DC27	KZ272	Jozini								
B	DC27	KZ273	uMzinene								
B	DC27	KZ274	Hlabisa								
B	DC27	KZ275	Inyala / Mtubatuba								
DMA	DC27	DMA27	St. Lucial Park								
C	DC27	DC27	uMkhanyakude	400		450	200	231	50	385	
Total: Umkhanyakude District				400	—	450	200	231	50	385	

Grant Name:
Facilitate Infrastructure
Backlog StudyGrant Name:
Implement MIP'sGrant Name:
Disaster Management

2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation
				312				
					320			
					320			
300						200		
300	—	—	—	312	640	200	—	—
					320			
301			220			200		
301	—	—	220	—	320	200	—	—
					320			
					320			
301			220			200		
301	—	—	220		640	200	—	—
				312				
					320			
300						200		
300	—	—	—	312	320	200	—	—
301			220			200		
301	—	—	220	—	—	200	—	—
				312				
300						200		
300	—	—	—	312	—	200	—	—
				312				
				312				
					320			
300						200		
300	—	—	—	624	320	200	—	—

B	DC28	KZ281	Mbonambi					
B	DC28	KZ282	uMhlathuze	200	210	50	385	
B	DC28	KZ283	Ntambanana					
B	DC28	KZ284	uMlalazi					
B	DC28	KZ285	Mthonjaneni					
B	DC28	KZ286	Nkandla					
C	DC28	DC28	uThungulu	450	200	231	50	385
Total: uThungulu District				—	—	450	400	441
							100	770
B	DC29	KZ291	Mandeni					
B	DC29	KZ292	KwaDukuza					
B	DC29	KZ293	Ndwedwe					
B	DC29	KZ294	Maphumulo					
C	DC29	DC29	King Shaka	450	200	231	50	385
Total: Shaka Zulu District				—	—	450	200	231
							50	385
B	DC43	KZ5a1	Ingwe					
B	DC43	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani					
B	DC43	KZ5a3	Matatiele					
B	DC43	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad					
B	DC43	KZ5a5	uBuhlebezwe					
DMA	DC43	DMA43	Mkhomazi Wilderness Area					
C	DC43	DC43	Sisonke	450	200	231	50	385
Total: Sisonke District				—	—	450	200	231
							50	385
Unallocated by Municipality								
	or	x%	of provincial allocation					
Provincial Total				1,600	—	4,500	2,600	2,940
							650	5,005

320								
320								
320								
301			220			200		
301	—	—	220	—	960	200	—	—
320								
320								
301			220			200		
301	—	—	220	—	640	200	—	—
301								
301								
301			220			200		
301	—	—	220	—	—	200	—	—
3,006	—	—	1,320	1,560	3,840	2,000	—	—

Traditional and Local Government Affairs

Grant Name:
MAPGrant Name:
Provincial MAPGrant Name:
Shared Services Co

Category	DC	Number	New Municipality	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation
KWAZULU-NATAL											
A	Durban		eThekwinl								
B	DC21	KZ211	Vulamehlo				900	790			
B	DC21	KZ212	uMdoni	455							
B	DC21	KZ213	uMzumbe							1,100	
B	DC21	KZ214	uMuziwabantu	1,800							
B	DC21	KZ215	Izingolweni				900	800	500		
B	DC21	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast						1,000		
C	DC21	DC21	Ugu								1,500
Total: Ugu District				2,255	—	—	1,800	1,590	2,600	—	1,500
B	DC22	KZ221	uMshwathi	800							
B	DC22	KZ222	uMngeni								
B	DC22	KZ223	Mooi Mpofana	500							
B	DC22	KZ224	Impendle	1,000							
B	DC22	KZ225	Msunduzi								
B	DC22	KZ226	Mkhambathini					800	1,200		
B	DC22	KZ227	Richmond								
DMA	DC22	DMA22	Highmoor / Kamberg Park								
C	DC22	DC22	uMgungundlovu								
Total: uMgungundlovu District				2,300	—	—	—	800	1,200	—	—
B	DC23	KZ232	eMnambithi-Ladysmith								
B	DC23	KZ233	iNdaka				900	800	550		
B	DC23	KZ234	uMtshezi	1,850				880			
B	DC23	KZ235	Okhahlamba	500							
B	DC23	KZ236	iMbabazane				900	800	550		
DMA	DC23	DMA23	Giants Castle Game Reserve								
C	DC23	DC23	uThukela	2,100				750			
Total: Uthukela District				4,450	—	—	1,800	3,230	1,100	—	—
B	DC24	KZ241	eNdumeni								
B	DC24	KZ242	Nquthu				800	800	1,100		
B	DC24	KZ244	uMsinga				923	800	500		
B	DC24	KZ245	uMvoti								
C	DC24	DC24	uMzinyathi								
Total: Umzinyathi				—	—	—	1,723	1,600	1,600	—	—
B	DC25	KZ252	Newcastle								
B	DC25	KZ253	Utrecht								
B	DC25	KZ254	Dannhauser								
C	DC25	DC25	Amajuba					500			
Total: Amajuba District				—	—	—	—	500	—	—	—
B	DC26	KZ261	eDumbe						1,200		
B	DC26	KZ262	uPhongolo	500							
B	DC26	KZ263	Abaqulusi	2,000				750			
B	DC26	KZ265	Nongoma								
B	DC26	KZ266	Ulundi	1,500							
C	DC26	DC26	Zululand								
Total: Zululand District				4,000	—	—	—	750	1,200	—	—
B	DC27	KZ271	uMhlabyalingana				900	500	500		
B	DC27	KZ272	Jozini					792	1,200		
B	DC27	KZ273	uMzinene				900	750	750		
B	DC27	KZ274	Hlabisa						1,100		
B	DC27	KZ275	Inyala/Mtubatuba	1,000							
C	DC27	DC27	uMkhanyakude					750	500	1,500	
Total: Umkhanyakude District				1,000	—	—	1,800	2,792	4,050	1,500	—
B	DC28	KZ281	Mbonambi				900	700	750		
B	DC28	KZ282	uMhlathuze								
B	DC28	KZ283	Ntambanana						1,000		
B	DC28	KZ284	uMlalazi								

Grant Name: Property Rates Act Implementation			Grant Name: Valuation Roll			Grant Name: Municipal Finance Management Act			Grant Name: Inter Departmental Monitoring			Grant Name: Debt Management System Implementation		
2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation	
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			151	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40					
								60	40			1 000		
—	—	—	826	575	225	500	675	360	240	—	—	1,000	—	
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40					
								60	40					
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40					
—	—	—	969	690	270	600	810	420	280	—	—	—	—	
								60	40					
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40			1 000		
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40					
—	—	—	649	460	180	400	540	300	200	—	—	1,000	—	
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40					
—	—	—	628	460	180	400	540	240	160	—	—	—	—	
								60	40					
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40					
—	—	—	330	230	90	200	270	180	120	—	—	—	—	
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			165	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40					
—	—	—	762	575	225	500	675	300	200	—	—	—	—	
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40					
—	—	—	824	575	225	500	675	300	200	—	—	—	—	
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40					
								60	40					
			170	115	45	100	135	60	40					
			144	115	45	100	135	60	40					

B	DC28	KZ285	Mthonjaneni							
B	DC28	KZ286	Nkandla			900	700	1,000		
C	DC28	DC28	uThungulu			—			1,500	
Total: uThungulu District				—	—	1,800	1,400	2,750	1,500	—
B	DC29	KZ291	eNdondakusuka	500						
B	DC29	KZ292	KwaDukuza	1,000						
B	DC29	KZ293	Ndwedwe			800		897		
B	DC29	KZ294	Maphumulo					1,000		
C	DC29	DC29	iLembe							
Total: Shaka Zulu District				1,500	—	800	—	1,897	—	—
B	DC43	KZ5a1	Ingwe							
B	DC43	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani							
B	DC43	KZ5a3	Matatiele							
B	DC43	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	1,500						
B	DC43	KZ5a5	uBuhlebezwe	1,200						
DMA	DC43	DMA43	Mkhomazi Wilderness Area							
C	DC43	DC43	Sisonke	1,314			750	400		
Total: Sisonke District				4,014	—	—	750	400	—	—
Unallocated by Municipality or				x%	of provincial allocation					
				x%						
Provincial Total				19,519	—	—	9,723	13,412	16,797	3,000 1,500

	165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
	170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
—	—	—	819	575	225	500	675	360	240	—	—
	144	115	45	100	135	60	40				
						60	40				
	170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
	170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
—	—	—	484	345	135	300	405	240	160	—	—
	165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
	170	115	45	100	135	60	40				
	165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
	144	115	45	100	135	60	40				
	165	115	45	100	135	60	40				
—	—	—	809	575	225	500	675	300	200	—	—
—	—	—	7,100	5,060	1,980	4,400	5,940	3,000	2,000	—	—

Traditional and Local Government Affairs

Grant Name: Municipal DIS Support

Category	DC	Number	New Municipality	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation	2004/05 Allocation
KWAZULU-NATAL							
A	Durban		eThekweni				100
B	DC21	KZ211	Vulamehlo		200		250
B	DC21	KZ212	uMdoni		200	200	325
B	DC21	KZ213	uMzumbe				50
B	DC21	KZ214	uMuziwabantu				120
B	DC21	KZ215	Izingolweni	200	100	100	50
B	DC21	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	100	100	100	50
C	DC21	DC21	Ugu	200			180
Total: Ugu District				500	600	400	1,025
B	DC22	KZ221	uMshwathi				
B	DC22	KZ222	uMngeni	100	75	250	250
B	DC22	KZ223	Mooi Mpofana				
B	DC22	KZ224	Impendle				
B	DC22	KZ225	Msunduzi		150		
B	DC22	KZ226	Mkhambathini				
B	DC22	KZ227	Richmond	150		125	250
C	DC22	DC22	uMgungundlovu	350	200	150	
Total: uMgungundlovu District				600	425	525	500
B	DC23	KZ232	eMnambithi-Ladysmith	200	300		250
B	DC23	KZ233	iNdaka				
B	DC23	KZ234	uMtshezi	100	75	250	250
B	DC23	KZ235	Okhahlamba				
B	DC23	KZ236	iMbabazane			125	
C	DC23	DC23	uThukela	350	300	297	
Total: Uthukela District				650	675	672	500
B	DC24	KZ241	eNdumeni				
B	DC24	KZ242	Nquthu	100	75	250	250
B	DC24	KZ244	uMsinga				
B	DC24	KZ245	uMvoti			125	250
C	DC24	DC24	uMzinyathi		400	150	
Total: Umzinyathi				100	475	525	500
B	DC25	KZ252	Newcastle	200	150		
B	DC25	KZ253	Utrecht			125	250
B	DC25	KZ254	Dannhauser	100	75	250	
C	DC25	DC25	Amajuba	350	200	150	
Total: Amajuba District				650	425	525	250
B	DC26	KZ261	eDumbe		200	200	160
B	DC26	KZ262	uPhongolo			200	170
B	DC26	KZ263	Abaqulusi	200	200	100	150
B	DC26	KZ265	Nongoma				170
B	DC26	KZ266	Ulundi	200	200	100	150
C	DC26	DC26	Zululand	300	20	200	150
Total: Zululand District				700	620	800	950
B	DC27	KZ271	uMhlabuyalingana				170
B	DC27	KZ272	Jozini		200	200	170
B	DC27	KZ273	uMzinene	250	200	200	170
B	DC27	KZ274	Hlabisa				170
B	DC27	KZ275	Inyala / Mtubatuba		200	200	150
C	DC27	DC27	uMkhanyakude	300	200	200	150
Total: Umkhanyakude District				550	800	800	980
B	DC28	KZ281	Mbonambi				150
B	DC28	KZ282	uMhlathuze	200	100		50
B	DC28	KZ283	Ntambanana				170
B	DC28	KZ284	Umlalazi	200	100		160
B	DC28	KZ285	Mthonjaneni				170
B	DC28	KZ286	Nkandla			200	170
C	DC28	DC28	uThungulu	350	200	100	100
Total: uThungulu District				750	400	300	970

gg Support

Grant Name: Spartial Planning

Grant Name: Development Admin

Allocation	2006/07 Allocation	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation	2004/05 Allocation	2005/06 Allocation	2006/07 Allocation
0	180	150					
0	200	80	40			100	
0	200						
0	250	50					
0	350	80	60				
0	200	70					
0	130	80	40	50			100
0	180						
0	1,510	360	140	50	—	100	100
0	300	100				250	
0	100	100			200		100
0	100	100					100
0	300	100					107
0	50					100	100
0	400	100			200		100
0	100	100					100
0	50						
0	1,400	600	—	—	400	350	607
0	100	100			200	150	100
0	300	100					100
0	100	100					100
0	100	100				250	100
0	400	100					100
0	50						
0	1,050	500	—	—	200	400	500
0	300	100					100
0	100	50				250	100
0	100	100					100
0	100	50					100
0	50						
0	650	300	—	—	—	250	400
0	100	100			200	100	100
0	100	100					
0	100	100					100
0	50						
0	350	300	—	—	200	100	200
0	165		50	50		80	100
0	185		50	50	100	80	50
0	165		50	50			167
0	185	200	50	50			100
0	165		50	50			100
0	105						
0	970	200	250	250	100	160	517
0	185		50	50	225		100
0	185		50	50	100	80	50
0	185		50	50	100	80	50
0	185	100	50	50			100
0	165		50	50		200	100
0	155			75			
0	1,060	100	250	325	425	360	400
0	165	150	50	50			100
0	450		50	500			100
0	185	150	50	500			100
0	165		50	50	225	80	100
0	185	100	50	50		200	100
0	185	100	50	50			100
0	265						
20	1,600	500	300	1,200	225	280	600

1800				IGazethi YesiFundazwe saKwaZulu-Natali			23 kuMandulo 2004
B	DC29	KZ291	eNdondakusuka	150	100	100	250
B	DC29	KZ292	KwaDukuza	100	100	100	50
B	DC29	KZ293	Ndwedwe		200	250	50
B	DC29	KZ294	Maphumulo			300	250
C	DC29	DC29	iLembe	350			180
Total: Shaka Zulu District				600	400	750	780
B	DC43	KZ5a1	Ingwe	150	100	100	50
B	DC43	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani				50
B	DC43	KZ5a3	Matatiele		200	200	50
B	DC43	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	100	100	100	250
B	DC43	KZ5a5	uBuhlebezwe		200	200	250
C	DC43	DC43	Sisonke	350	200		180
Total: Sisonke District				600	800	600	830
Unallocated by Municipality							
or x%				of provincial allocation			
Provincial Total				5,700	5,620	5,897	7,385

50	100	60		100			
00	100				100		
00	100	40			166	100	
50	100	80	80	100		100	
50	180						
50	580	180	80	—	200	266	200
00	100	80	80				100
00	100						
00	100	80	80			100	
50	100	80	80				
50	100	80	70	100			
50	180						
50	680	320	310	—	100	100	100
50	10,030	3,510	1,330	1,825	1,850	2,366	3,624

1800				IGazethi YesiFundazwe saKwaZulu-Natali			23 kuMandulo 2004
B	DC29	KZ291	eNdondakusuka	150	100	100	250
B	DC29	KZ292	KwaDukuza	100	100	100	50
B	DC29	KZ293	Ndwedwe		200	250	50
B	DC29	KZ294	Maphumulo			300	250
C	DC29	DC29	iLembe	350			180
Total: Shaka Zulu District				600	400	750	780
B	DC43	KZ5a1	Ingwe	150	100	100	50
B	DC43	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani				50
B	DC43	KZ5a3	Matatiele		200	200	50
B	DC43	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	100	100	100	250
B	DC43	KZ5a5	uBuhlebezwe		200	200	250
C	DC43	DC43	Sisonke	350	200		180
Total: Sisonke District				600	800	600	830
Unallocated by Municipality							
or x % of provincial allocation							
Provincial Total				5,700	5,620	5,897	7,385

Land Departement van Tradisionele en Plaaslike
Sake en die Gradering van Grondbesitregte,
Van 12/5 gemaak op 24 November 1995, dat die
Gesindeing GS, provinsie KwaZulu-Natal, soos
aan die owerregering was.

23 kmMandula 2004

10. THE CHIEF OF POLICE, KENYA POLICE DEPARTMENT, NAIROBI

[illegible]

No. 1166, 2004

23 kuMandulo 2004

UMNYANGO WEZENDABUKO KANYE NOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA

ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 15(1) SOMTHETHO WOKUTHUTHUKISWA KWAMALUNGelo OMHLABA, 1991: UKUMENYEZELWA KWESIZA 1737 EZAKHENI A, KUMASIPALA WASEMnambithi, NJENGELOKISHI ELIHLELEKE NGOKUPHELELE

ESIKHUNDLENI sami njengeBamba leSekela lomPhathi: lokuPhathwa kweNtuthuko eMnyangweni wezeNdabuko noHulumeni baseKhaya waKwaZulu-Natali, ngamandla engiwanikiwe yisigaba 15(1) soMthetho wokuThuthukiswa kwamaLungelo oMhlaba, 1991 (uMthetho No. 112 ka-1991), sifundwa noMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla nguNgqongqoshe wezoMhlaba ngaphansi kwenkomba: 3/2/3 yosuku lwama-24 kuLwezi 1995, ngimemezela umhlaba ochazwe njengeSiza 1737 eZakheni A, engaphansi kukaMasipala waseMnambithi, Registration Division GS, esiFundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali, njengoba ukhonjisiwe kumbonisomdwebo SG 4196/1996, ukuthi ube yilokishi elihleleke ngokuphelele ngokwezinjongo zeSahluko 1 soMthetho okukhulunywe ngawo.

Sinikezwe ngaphansi kwesandla sami eMgungundlovu ngalolu suku lwama- 23 kuNtulikazi, oNyakeni weziNkulungwane eziMbili naNe.

UMNUMZANE G. G. YOUNG

iBamba leSekela lomPhathi:
lokuPhathwa kweNtuthuko
isiFunda esiPhakathi neZwe
iNombolo yeFayela: 2004/263

No. 1166, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF TRADITIONAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE UPGRADING OF LAND TENURE RIGHTS ACT, 1991: DECLARATION OF ERF 1737 EZAKHENI A, EMNAMBITHI/LADYSMITH MUNICIPALITY, AS A FORMALIZED TOWNSHIP

IN my capacity as Acting Deputy Manager: Development Administration in the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Traditional and Local Government Affairs, under powers vested in me by section 15(1) of the Upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act, 1991 (Act No. 112 of 1991), read with the delegation by the Minister of Land Affairs under reference: 3/2/3 dated 24 November 1995, I declare the land described as Erf 1737 Ezakheni A, situated in the eMnambithi/Ladysmith Municipality, Registration Division GS, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, as shown on diagram SG 4196/1996, to be a formalised township for the purposes of Chapter 1 of the said Act.

Given under my hand at Pietermaritzburg this 23rd day of July, Two Thousand and Four.

MR G. G. YOUNG

Acting Deputy Manager
Development Administration
Inland Region
File Reference: 2004/263

No. 1166, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTEMENT VAN TRADISIONELE EN PLAASLIKE REGERINGSAKE

KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 15(1) VAN DIE WET OP DIE OPGRADERING VAN GRONDBESITREGTE, 1991: VERKLARING VAN ERF 1737 EZAKHENI A, EMNAMBITHI/LADYSMITH MUNISIPALITEIT, AS 'N FORMELE DORP

IN my hoedanigheid as waarnemende Adjunkbestuurder: Ontwikkelingsadministrasie in die KwaZulu-Natal Departement van Tradisionele en Plaaslike Regeringsake, verklaar ek hierby kragtens die bevoegdheid aan my verleen by artikel 15(1) van die Wet op die Opgradering van Grondbesitregte, 1991 (Wet 112 van 1991), saamgelees met die delegasie van die Minister van Grondsake onder verwysing 3/2/3 gedateer 24 November 1995, dat die grond beskryf as Erf 1737 Ezakheni A, geleë in die eMnambithi/Ladysmith Munisipaliteit, Registrasie Divisie GS, provinsie KwaZulu-Natal, soos aangetoon op diagram LG 4196/1996, as 'n formele dorp beskou word vir die doeleindes van hoofstuk 1 van die voornoemde Wet.

Gegee onder my hand te Pietermaritzburg op hierdie 23ste dag van Julie, Tweeduisend-en-vier.

MNR G. G. YOUNG

Waarnemende Adjunkbestuurder: Ontwikkelingsadministrasie
Binnelandse Streek
Lêerverwysing: 2004/263

No. 1167, 2004

23 kuMandulo 2004

UMNYANGO WEZENDABUKO KANYE NOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA

ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 15(1) SOMTHETHO WOKUTHUTHUKISWA KWAMALUNGelo OMHLABA, 1991: UKUMENYEZELWA KWESIZA 3984 EZAKHENI B, KUMASIPALA WASEMnambithi, NJENGELOKISHI ELIHLELEKE NGOKUPHELELE

ESIKHUNDLENI sami njengeBamba leSekela lomPhathi: lokuPhathwa kweNtuthuko eMnyangweni wezeNdabuko noHulumeni baseKhaya waKwaZulu-Natali, ngamandla engiwanikiwe yisigaba 15(1) soMthetho wokuThuthukiswa kwamaLungelo oMhlaba, 1991 (uMthetho No. 112 ka-1991), sifundwa noMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla nguNgqongqoshe wezoMhlaba ngaphansi kwenkomba: 3/2/3 yosuku lwama-24 kuLwezi 1995, ngimemezela umhlaba ochazwe njengeSiza 3984 eZakheni B, engaphansi kukaMasipala waseMnambithi, Registration Division GS, esiFundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali, njengoba ukhonjisiwe kumbonisomdwebo SG 4197/1996, ukuthi ube yilokishi elihleleke ngokuphelele ngokwezinjongo zeSahluko 1 soMthetho okukhulunywe ngawo.

Sinikezwe ngaphansi kwesandla sami eMgungundlovu ngalolu suku lwama-23 kuNtulikazi, oNyakeni weziNkulungwane eziMbili naNe.

UMNUMZANE G. G. YOUNG

iBamba leSekela lomPhathi:

lokuPhathwa kweNtuthuko

isiFunda esiPhakathi neZwe

iNombolo yeFayela: 2004/264

No. 1167, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF TRADITIONAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE UPGRADING OF LAND TENURE RIGHTS ACT, 1991: DECLARATION OF ERF 3984 EZAKHENI B, EMNAMBITHI/ LADYSMITH MUNICIPALITY, AS A FORMALIZED TOWNSHIP

IN my capacity as Acting Deputy Manager: Development Administration in the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Traditional and Local Government Affairs, under powers vested in me by section 15(1) of the Upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act, 1991 (Act No. 112 of 1991), read with the delegation by the Minister of Land Affairs under reference: 3/2/3 dated 24 November 1995, I declare the land described as Erf 3984 Ezakheni B, situated in the eMnambithi/Ladysmith Municipality, Registration Division GS, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, as shown on diagram SG 4197/1996, to be a formalised township for the purposes of Chapter 1 of the said Act.

Given under my hand at Pietermaritzburg this 23rd day of July, Two Thousand and Four.

MR G. G. YOUNG

Acting Deputy Manager

Development Administration

Inland Region

File Reference: 2004/264

No. 1167, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTEMENT VAN TRADISIONELE EN PLAASLIKE REGERINGSAKE

KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 15(1) VAN DIE WET OP DIE OPGRADERING VAN GRONDBESITREGTE, 1991: VERKLARING VAN ERF 3984 EZAKHENI B, EMNAMBITHI/LADYSMITH MUNISIPALITEIT, AS 'N FORMELE DORP

IN my hoedanigheid as waarnemende Adjunkbestuurder: Ontwikkelingsadministrasie in die KwaZulu-Natal Departement van Tradisionele en Plaaslike Regeringsake, verklaar ek hierby kragtens die bevoegdheid aan my verleen by artikel 15(1) van die Wet op die Opgradering van Grondbesitregte, 1991 (Wet 112 van 1991), saamgelees met die delegasie van die Minister van Grondsake onder verwysing 3/2/3 gedateer 24 November 1995, dat die grond beskryf as Erf 3984 Ezakheni B, geleë in die eMnambithi/Ladysmith Munisipaliteit, Registrasie-afdeling GS, provinsie KwaZulu-Natal, soos aangetoon op diagram LG 4197/1996, as 'n formele dorp beskou word vir die doeleindes van hoofstuk 1 van die voornoemde Wet.

Gegee onder my hand te Pietermaritzburg op hierdie 23ste dag van Julie, Tweeduisend-en-vier.

MNR G. G. YOUNG

Waarnemende Adjunkbestuurder: Ontwikkelingsadministrasie

Binnelandse Streek

Lêerverwysing: 2004/264

No. 1168, 2004

23 kuMandulo 2004

UMNYANGO WEZENDABUKO KANYE NOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA

ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 15(1) SOMTHETHO WOKUTHUTHUKISWA KWAMALUNGELO OMHLABA, 1991: UKUMENYEZELWA KWESIZA 2564 EZAKHENI D, KUMASIPALA WASEMNAMBITHI, NJENGELOKISHI ELIHLELEKE NGOKUPHELELE

ESIKHUNDLENI sami njengeBamba leSekela lomPhathi: lokuPhathwa kweNtuthuko eMnyangweni wezeNdabuko noHulumeni baseKhaya waKwaZulu-Natali, ngamandla engiwanikiwe yisigaba 15(1) soMthetho wokuThuthukiswa kwamaLungelo oMhlaba, 1991 (uMthetho No. 112 ka-1991), sifundwa noMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla nguNgqongqoshe wezoMhlaba ngaphansi kwenkomba: 3/2/3 yosuku lwama-24 kuLwezi 1995, ngimemezela umhlaba ochazwe njengeSiza 2564 eZakheni D, engaphansi kukaMasipala waseMnambithi, Registration Division GS, esiFundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali, njengoba ukhonjisiwe kumboniso mdwebo SG 4199/1996, ukuthi ube yilokishi elihleleke ngokuphelele ngokwezinjongo zeSahluko 1 soMthetho okukhulunywe ngawo.

Sinikezwe ngaphansi kwesandla sami eMgungundlovu ngalolu suku lwama-23 kuNtulikazi, oNyakeni weziNkulungwane eziMbili naNe.

uMNUMZANE G. S. YOUNG

iBamba leSekela lomPhathi:

lokuPhathwa kweNtuthuko

isiFunda esiPhakathi neZwe

iNombolo yeFayela: 2004/266

No. 1168, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF TRADITIONAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE UPGRADING OF LAND TENURE RIGHTS ACT, 1991: DECLARATION OF ERF 2564 EZAKHENI D, EMNAMBITHI/ LADYSMITH MUNICIPALITY, AS A FORMALIZED TOWNSHIP

IN my capacity as Acting Deputy Manager: Development Administration in the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Traditional and Local Government Affairs, under powers vested in me by section 15(1) of the Upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act, 1991 (Act No. 112 of 1991), read with the delegation by the Minister of Land Affairs under reference: 3/2/3 dated 24 November 1995, I declare the land described as Erf 2564 Ezakheni D, situated in the eMnambithi/Ladysmith Municipality, Registration Division GS, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, as shown on diagram SG 4199/1996, to be a formalised township for the purposes of Chapter 1 of the said Act.

Given under my hand at Pietermaritzburg this 23 day of July, Two Thousand and Four.

MR G. G. YOUNG
Acting Deputy Manager
Development Administration
Inland Region
File Reference: 2004/266

No. 1168, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTEMENT VAN TRADISIONELE EN PLAASLIKE REGERINGSKAKE

KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 15(1) VAN DIE WET OP DIE OPGRADERING VAN GRONDBESITREGTE, 1991: VERKLARING VAN ERF 2564 EZAKHENI D, EMNAMBITHI/LADYSMITH MUNISIPALITEIT, AS 'N FORMELE DORP

IN my hoedanigheid as waarnemende Adjunkbestuurder: Ontwikkelingsadministrasie in die KwaZulu-Natal Departement van Tradisionele en Plaaslike Regeringsake, verklaar ek hierby kragtens die bevoegdheid aan my verleen by artikel 15(1) van die Wet op die Opgradering van Grondbesitregte, 1991 (Wet 112 van 1991), saamgelees met die delegasie van die Minister van Grondsake onder verwysing 3/2/3 gedateer 24 November 1995, dat die grond beskryf as Erf 2564 Ezakheni D, geleë in die eMnambithi/Ladysmith Munisipaliteit, Registrasie-afdeling GS, provinsie KwaZulu-Natal, soos aangetoon op diagram LG 4199/1996, as 'n formele dorp beskou word vir die doeleindes van hoofstuk 1 van die voornoemde Wet.

Gegee onder my hand te Pietermaritzburg op hierdie 23ste dag van Julie, Tweeduisend-en-vier.

MNR G. G. YOUNG
Waarnemende Adjunkbestuurder: Ontwikkelingsadministrasie
Binnelandse Streek
Lêerverwysing: 2004/266

No. 1169, 2004

23 kuMandulo 2004

UMNYANGO WEZENDABUKO KANYE NOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA

ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 15(1) SOMTHETHO WOKUTHUTHUKISWA KWAMALUNGLO OMHLABA, 1991: UKUMENYEZELWA KWESIZA 1209 WEMBEZI C, KUMASIPALA WASEMTSHEZI, NJENGELOKISHI ELIHLELEKE NGOKUPHELELE

ESIKHUNDLENI sami njengeBamba leSekela lomPhathi: lokuPhathwa kweNtuthuko eMnyangweni wezeNdabuko noHulumeni baseKhaya waKwaZulu-Natali, ngamandla engiwanikiwe yisigaba 15(1) soMthetho wokuThuthukisa kwamaLungelo oMhlaba, 1991 (uMthetho No. 112 ka-1991), sifundwa noMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla nguNgqongqoshe wezoMhlaba ngaphansi kwenkomba: 3/2/3 yosuku lwama-24 kuLwezi 1995, ngimemezela umhlaba ochazwe njengeSiza 1209 Wembezi C, engaphansi kukaMasipala waseMnambithi, Registration Division FS, esiFundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali, njengoba ukhonjisiwe kumbonisomdwebo SG 4357/1996, ukuthi ube yilokishi elihleleke ngokuphelele ngokwezinjongo zeSahluko 1 soMthetho okukhulunywe ngawo.

Sinikezwe ngaphansi kwesandla sami eMgungundlovu ngalolu suku lwama-23 kuNtulikazi, oNyakeni weziNkulungwane eziMbili naNe.

UMNUMZANE G. G. YOUNG
iBamba leSekela lomPhathi:
lokuPhathwa kweNtuthuko
isiFunda esiPhakathi neZwe
iNombolo yeFayela: 2004/270

No. 1169, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF TRADITIONAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE UPGRADING OF LAND TENURE RIGHTS ACT, 1991: DECLARATION OF ERF 1209 WEMBEZI C, UMTSHEZI MUNICIPALITY, AS A FORMALIZED TOWNSHIP

IN my capacity as Acting Deputy Manager: Development Administration in the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Traditional and Local Government Affairs, under powers vested in me by section 15(1) of the Upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act, 1991 (Act No. 112 of 1991), read with the delegation by the Minister of Land Affairs under reference: 3/2/3 dated 24 November 1995, I declare the land described as Erf 1209 Wembezi C, situated in the uMtshezi Municipality, Registration Division FS, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, as shown on diagram SG 4357/1996, to be a formalised township for the purposes of Chapter 1 of the said Act.

Given under my hand at Pietermaritzburg this 23rd day of July, Two Thousand and Four.

MR G. G. YOUNG
Acting Deputy Manager
Development Administration
Inland Region
File Reference: 2004/270

No. 1169, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTEMENT VAN TRADISIONELE EN PLAASLIKE REGERINGSAKE

KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 15(1) VAN DIE WET OP DIE OPGRADERING VAN GRONDBESITREGTE, 1991:
VERKLARING VAN ERF 1209 WEMBEZI C, UMTSHEZI MUNISIPALITEIT, AS 'N FORMELE DORP

IN my hoedanigheid as waarnemende Adjunkbestuurder: Ontwikkelingsadministrasie in die KwaZulu-Natal Departement van Tradisionele en Plaaslike Regeringsake, verklaar ek hierby kragtens die bevoegdheid aan my verleen by artikel 15(1) van die Wet op die Opgradering van Grondbesitregte, 1991 (Wet 112 van 1991), saamgelees met die delegasie van die Minister van Grondsake onder verwysing 3/2/3 gedateer 24 November 1995, dat die grond beskryf as Erf 1209 Wembezi C, geleë in die uMtshezi Munisipaliteit, Registrasie-afdeling FS, provinsie KwaZulu-Natal, soos aangetoon op diagram LG 4357/1996, as 'n formele dorp beskou word vir die doeleindes van hoofstuk 1 van die voornoemde Wet.

Gegee onder my hand te Pietermaritzburg op hierdie 23ste dag van Julie, Tweeduisend-en-vier.

MNR G. G. YOUNG

Waarnemende Adjunkbestuurder: Ontwikkelingsadministrasie

Binnelandse Streek

Lêerverwysing: 2004/270

No. 1170, 2004

23 kuMandulo 2004

UMNYANGO WEZENDAKUKO KANYE NOHULUMNI BASEKHAYA

ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 2(1) SOMTHETHO WOKUSUSWA KWEMITHETHO YOKUTHIBELA, 1967: UKUSUSWA KWEZIMISO
ZETAYITELA; NENGXENYE 186 GLENHOLM, KUMASIPALA WASETHEKWINI

ESIKHUNDLENI sami njengomQondisi: wokuQaliswa kweziNhlelo zeNtuthuko eMnyangweni wezeNdabuko noHulumeni baseKhaya waKwaZulu-Natali, ngamandla engiwanikwe yisigaba 2(1) soMthetho wokuSuswa kweMithetho yokuThibela, 1967 (uMthetho No. 84 ka 1967), sifundwa noMthetho wokudluliselwa kwamandla 2 weNxenye VIII yeSahluko 2 seGunya lokuDluliselwa kwaMandla okuVamile woMnyango weziNdabuko nezoHulumeni baseKhaya, esikhishwe yiLungu loMkhandlu oPhethe elibhekele oHulumeni baseKhaya ngokwesigaba 2 soMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla, 1994 (uMthetho No. 8 ka 1994), ngalokhu ngikhipha umshwana weGunya lokuDlulisela iTayitela eliBhaliswe ngoNombolo T 2062/98 nanoma yiliphi elinye itayitela elilandela igunya eliphathelene no nengxenye 186 Glenholm, owakhiwe kuMasipala wase eThekwini, Registration Division FT nesiFundazwe sa KwaZulu-Natali,—

(a) isimiso E.1. esifundeka kanje:

"The Lot shall be used for residential purposes only," and

(b) isimiso E.2. esifundeka kanje:

Not more than one dwelling house with the necessary out-buildings shall be erected on the Lot."

Sinikezwe ngaphansi kwesandla sami eThekwini ngalolu suku lwe- 13 kuMandulo, oNyakeni weziNkulungwane eziMbili naNe.

T. A. BHENGU

umQondisi: wokuQaliswa kweziNhlelo zeNtuthuko

IHhovisi elisoGwini

Inombolo yefayela: 2004/3

No. 1170, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF TRADITIONAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 2(1) OF THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTION ACT, 1967: REMOVAL OF CONDITIONS OF TITLE;
ERF 186 GLENHOLM, ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

IN my capacity as Director: Development Planning Implementation in the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Traditional and Local Government Affairs, under powers vested in me by section 2(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act No. 84 of 1967), read with Delegation 2 of Part VIII of Chapter B of the General Delegations of Authority of the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Traditional and Local Government Affairs, issued by the KwaZulu-Natal Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in terms of section 2 of the KwaZulu-Natal Delegation of Powers Act, 1994 (Act No. 8 of 1994), I hereby remove from Deed of Transfer No. T2062/98 or any subsequent deed pertaining to Erf 186 Glenholm, situated in the eThekwini Municipality, Registration Division FT, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, —

(a) condition E.1. which reads as follows:

"The Lot shall be used for residential purposes only," and

(b) condition E.2. which reads as follows:

"Not more than one dwelling house with the necessary out-buildings shall be erected on the Lot."

Given under my hand at Durban this 13th day of September, Two Thousand and Four.

T. A. BHENGU

Director: Development Planning Implementation

Coastal Office

File Reference: 2004/3

No. 1170, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTEMENT VAN TRADISIONELE EN PLAASLIKE REGERINGSACE

KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 2(1) VAN DIE WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967: OPHEFFING VAN TITELVOORWAARDE: ERF 186 GLENHOLM, ETHEKWINI MUNISIPALITEIT

IN my hoedanigheid as Direkteur: Implementering van Ontwikkelingsbeplanning in die KwaZulu-Natal Departement van Tradisionele en Plaaslike Regeringsake, kragtens die bevoegdheid aan my verleen by artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet No. 84 van 1967), saamgelees met delegasie 2 van deel VIII van hoofstuk B van die Algemene Delegering van Bevoegdhede van die KwaZulu-Natal Departement van Tradisionele en Plaaslike Regeringsake, uitgereik deur die KwaZulu-Natal lid van die Uitvoerende Raad verantwoordelik vir plaaslike regering ingevolge artikel 2 van die KwaZulu-Natal Wet op die Delegering van Bevoegdhede, 1994 (Wet No. 8 van 1994), verwyder ek hiermee van Transportakte No. T 2062/98 of enige daaropvolgende akte betreffende Erf 186 Glenholm, geleë in die eThekwin Municipality, Registrasie Divisie FT, provinsie KwaZulu-Natal —

(a) voorwaarde E.1. wat soos volg lui:

"The Lot shall be used for residential purposes only." En

(b) voorwaarde E.2. wat soos volg lui:

"Not more than one dwelling house with the necessary out-buildings shall be erected on the Lot."

Gegee onder my hand te Durban op hierdie 13e dag van September, Tweeduisend-en-vier.

T. A. BHENGU

Direkteur: Implementering van Ontwikkelingsbeplanning Kusstreek

Verwysingsnommer: 2004/3

No. 1171, 2004

23 kuMandulo 2004

UMNYANGO WEZENDABUKO KANYE NOHULUMNI BASEKHAYA

ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 2(1) SOMTHETHO WOKUSUSWA KWEMITHETHO YOKUTHIBELA, 1967: UKUSUSWA KWESIMISO SETAYITELA; INGXYENYE 342 YESIZA 3193 ESE-DURBAN NORTH, KUMASIPALA WASETHEKWINI

ESIKHUNDLENI sami njengoMqondisi: wokuQaliswa kweziNhlelo zeNtuthuko eMnyangweni wezeNdabuko noHulumeni baseKhaya waKwaZulu-Natali, ngamandla engiwanikwe yisigaba 2(1) soMthetho wokuSuswa kweMithetho yokuThibela, 1967 (uMthetho No. 84 ka 1967), sifundwa noMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla 2 weNxyenye VIII yeSahluko 2 seGunya lokuDluliselwa kwaMandla okuVamile woMnyango wezeNdabuko noHulumeni baseKhaya, esikhishwe yiLungu loMkhandlu oPhethe elibhekele oHulumeni baseKhaya ngokwesigaba 2 soMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla, 1994 (uMthetho No. 8 ka 1994), ngalokhu ngikhipha umshwana weGunya lokuDlulisela iTayitela eliBhaliswe ngoNombolo T 2297/2000 nanoma yiliphi elinye itayitela elilandela igunya eliphathelene neNxyenye 342 iSiza 3193 ese-Durban North, engaphansi kukaMasipala waseThekwin, Registration Division FU, esiFundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali, —

isimiso C.2. esifundeka kanje:

"All additional buildings or erections on the land shall be of good quality, design and construction and shall be erected in brick, stone and concrete or in other hard, permanent and fireproof material and not otherwise. All buildings shall be erected on such level, to such building line and to such elevation as shall be determined by the City Council. Boundary fences and external coverings to all roofs shall be of such materials as meet with the approval of the City Council."

Sinikezwe ngaphansi kwesandla sami eThekwin ngalolu suku lwe-13 kuMandulo, oNyakeni weziNkulungwane eziMbili naNe.

T. A. BHENGU

umQondisi: wokuQaliswa kweziNhlelo zeNtuthuko

Ihhovisi elisoGwini

Inombolo yefayela: 2004/1

No. 1171, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF TRADITIONAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 2(1) OF THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTION ACT, 1967: REMOVAL OF CONDITION OF TITLE; PORTION 342 OF ERF 3193 DURBAN NORTH, ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

IN my capacity as Director: Development Planning Implementation in the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Traditional and Local Government Affairs, under powers vested in me by section 2(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act No. 84 of 1967), read with Delegation 2 of Part VIII of Chapter B of the General Delegations of Authority of the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Traditional and Local Government Affairs, issued by the KwaZulu-Natal Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in terms of section 2 of the KwaZulu-Natal Delegation of Powers Act, 1994 (Act No. 8 of 1994), I hereby remove from Deed of Transfer No. T 2297/2000 or any subsequent deed pertaining to Portion 342 of Erf 3193 Durban North, situated in the eThekwin Municipality, Registration Division FU, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, —

condition C.2. which reads as follows:

"All additional buildings or erections on the land shall be of good quality, design and construction and shall be erected in brick, stone and concrete or in other hard, permanent and fireproof material and not otherwise. All buildings shall be erected on such level, to such building line and to such elevation as shall be determined by the City Council. Boundary fences and external coverings to all roofs shall be of such materials as meet with the approval of the City Council."

Given under my hand at Durban this 13th day of September, Two Thousand and Four.

T. A. BHENGU

Director: Development Planning Implementation

Coastal Office

File Reference: 2004/1

No. 1201, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SUB-DIRECTORATE (CAPSO)

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation forms, to be completed in all respects.
- (ii) Each quotation must be submitted in a sealed, clearly marked envelope and deposited in the quotation box stipulated.
- (iii) Quotation documents are available from: The Department of Health, Facilities Management Sub-Directorate (CAPSO), 191 Chapel Street, 5th Floor – CAPSO/Room 04, Pietermaritzburg 3201. Telephone numbers are specified under the relevant quotation.

SUPPLY: Soiled Linen Ablution at Mahatma Ghandi Memorial Hospital
 Quotation number: ZNQ 49.04/05 -H
 Contact person: Ms S. Roberts, Telephone: (033) 3417044
 Closing date: 200-10-14
 Closing time: 11:00
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr G. Pike, Telephone: (033) 3417039

SERVICE: Furniture for the Telephonist/PABX Room at Natalia Building
 Quotation number: ZNQ 55.04/05 -H
 Contact person: Ms Z. Mkuzo, Telephone: (033) 3417051
 Closing date: 2004-10-14
 Closing time: 11:00
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr G. Pike, Telephone: (033) 3417039

No. 1202, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

ADDINGTON HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official tender form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation documents.
- (ii) Each quotation must be in a sealed envelope.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Addington Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractors must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health Contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health, Addington Hospital, Telephone: (031) 3272000, Fax: (031) 3272758/9.

SUPPLY: 200 x Single Door Lockers 1800 x 450 x 300 mm (As Per Diagram)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 361 a
 Closing time: 11:00
 Closing date: 2004-10-11
 Contact person: Mr G. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 3272132/3
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr G. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 3272132/3

SUPPLY: 2 x Multiple Medical Gas Monitor Respired/Anaesthetic (as per specification HTU: CE E 13) (Electronics)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 404 a
 Closing time: 11:00
 Closing date: 2004-10-18
 Contact person: Mr G. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 3272132/3
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr A. D. Morrison, Telephone: (031) 3272963

SUPPLY: 1 x Fluid Warming Cabinet 160 Litres S/Steel Shelves (as per specification HTU CE: NO M27)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 403 a
 Closing time: 11:00
 Closing date: 2004-10-18
 Contact person: Mr G. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 3272132/3
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr A. D. Morrison, Telephone: (031) 3272963

SUPPLY: 23 x Hospital Beds (Strip, Sandblast, Derust, Epoxy Coat)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 305 r
 Closing time: 11:00
 Closing date: 2004-10-06
 Contact person: Mr R. Singh, Telephone: (031) 3272114/5
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr R. Singh, Telephone: (031) 3272114/5

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing time:
Closing date:
Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specification:

400 x Shirts Lounge Short Sleeve Khaki Size 42, 43, and 45 cm (as per specification)
ZNQ 318 C
11:00
2004-10-11
Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Mrs G. Dunn, Telephone: (031) 3272143

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing time:
Closing date:
Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specification:

400 x Shirts Lounge Short Sleeve Khaki Size 37, 38, 39 and 41cm (as per specification)
ZNQ 317 C
11:00
2004-10-11
Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Mrs G. Dunn, Telephone: (031) 3272143

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing time:
Closing date:
Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specification:

400 x Trousers Khaki Size 40, 42, cm (as per specification)
ZNQ 316 C
11:00
2004-10-11
Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Mrs G. Dunn, Telephone: (031) 3272143

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing time:
Closing date:
Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specification:

650 x Trousers Khaki Size 34, 36 and 38 cm (as per specification)
ZNQ 315 C
11:00
2004-10-11
Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Mrs G. Dunn, Telephone: (031) 3272143

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing time:
Closing date:
Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specification:

200 x Jackets Male Maroon Medium, Large and Extra Large (as per specification)
ZNQ 314 C
11:00
2004-10-11
Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Mrs G. Dunn, Telephone: (031) 3272143

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing time:
Closing date:
Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specification:

300 x Jackets Nurses Maroon Size 32, 36, and 46 cm (as per specification)
ZNQ 313 C
11:00
2004-10-11
Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Mrs G. Dunn, Telephone: (031) 3272143

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing time:
Closing date:
Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specification:

80 Pairs Each x Shoes Nurses Brown Size 5, 6, and 7 (as per specification)
ZNQ 319 C
11:00
2004-10-11
Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Mrs G. Dunn, Telephone: (031) 3272143

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing time:
Closing date:
Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specification:

80 Pairs Each x Shoes Nurses Brown Size 8, 9 (as per specification)
ZNQ 320 C
11:00
2004-10-11
Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Mrs G. Dunn, Telephone: (031) 3272143

SERVICE:

Quotation number:
Closing time:
Closing date:
Date of site meeting:
Time:
Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specification:

Renovation to be carried out at Prince Wing Busey Hall (as per specification)
ZNQ 454 C
11:00
2004-10-25
2004-10-11
10:30
Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Mr B. Dunsmiur, Telephone: (031) 3272113

SERVICE:

Quotation number:
Closing time:
Closing date:
Date of site meeting:
Time:
Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specification:

Internal painting of Eye Clinic (as per specification)
ZNQ 455 C
11:00
2004-10-25
2004-10-11
10:30
Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Mr S. Heron, Telephone: (031) 3272112

Award of quotations**SERVICE:**

Quotation number:
Contractor:

Upgrading of Computer Plugs
ZNQ 209 c
Errol Forban

SERVICE: Construct Bin Washbay
 Quotation number: ZNQ 305 c
 Contractor: A 1 Building

SERVICE: Manufacture and Fit Aluminium Door
 Quotation number: ZNQ 309 c
 Contractor: KZN Maintenance

SERVICE: Paint CHOPD and Waterproofing
 Quotation number: ZNQ 311 c
 Contractor: PSB Paint & Hardware

SERVICE: Painting of Ward 12 B
 Quotation number: ZNQ 312 C
 Contractor: Tete Building & Renovation

SERVICE: Remove Old Doors and Replace
 Quotation number: ZNQ 371 c
 Contractor: Dees Aluminium

Cancellation of quotations

SUPPLY: Shoes Nurses Size 5, 6, 7
 Quotation number: ZNQ 1319 c

SUPPLY: Shoes Nurses Size 8, 9
 Quotation number: ZNQ 320 c

No. 1203, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

UNTUNJAMBILI HOSPITAL

Award of quotations

SERVICE: Installation of public address system
 Quotation number: ZNQ 650/2004
 Contractor: Fire Dot Com

SERVICE: Cleaning services at uNtunjambili Hospital for the period of six months
 Quotation number: ZNQ 706/2004
 Contractor: Dumag 340 cc.

SERVICE: One year pest control contract at uNtunjambili Hospital
 Quotation number: ZNQ 707/2004
 Contractor: Des Cleaning Service

No. 1204, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

MAHATMA GANDHI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation documents.
- (ii) Each quotation must be in sealed envelope.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contractors awarded are subject to appeal being timeously lodged (if any) and letter of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health (Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Hospital), Telephone No.: (031) 5021719, Fax No.: (031) 5021867.

SUPPLY: 4000 units of Adult Solution Administration set with Y injection site —
 15 drops/ml
 Quotation number: ZNQ 982/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr E. Govender Tel (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 600 Boxes of Medium Sterile Gloves - Long cuff latex (25 pairs per box)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 983/2004

Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr E. Govender, Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 600 Boxes of Large Sterile Gloves - long cuff
 (25 pairs per box)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 984/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D. Govender, Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 2500 units of Adult Aerosol Mask with Swivel, updraft Nebuliser and 2 m O2 tube (adult Nebulizers)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 985/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D Govender Tel (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 2500 units of Child Aerosol Mask with Swivel, updraft Nebuliser and 2 m O2 tube (Child Nebulizers)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 986/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D Govender Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 3000 units of Oxygen Mask A40 Diluter 40% Adult with 2 m Tubing
 Quotation number: ZNQ 987/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D Govender, Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 70 boxes of X-ray films green sensitive CPG Plus size 43 cm x 35 cm
 Quotation number: ZNQ 988/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D Govender, Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 50 boxes of X-ray films green sensitive CPG Plus size 35 cm x 35 cm
 Quotation number: ZNQ 996/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D Govender, Tel (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 100 boxes of X-ray films green sensitive CPG Plus size 24 cm x 30 cm
 Quotation number: ZNQ 997/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D. Govender, Tel.: (031)-502717, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 2000 units of Mini Volume Extension set -I length 18 cm, Volume .3 mls with T connectors
 Quotation number: ZNQ 989/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D. Govender Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 150 boxes of Transparent Dressing 5 cm x 8 cm (box of 100)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 990/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D. Govender, Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 300 boxes of X-ray Envelopes size 370 mm x 450 mm (box of 100)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 991/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr M. A. Mbhele, Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2099

SUPPLY 5000 units of I.V. Cannula without port size 24 g - Radiopaque and injection valve

Quotation number:	ZNQ 992/2004
Closing date:	2004-10-08
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr. D Govender, Tel.: (031)5027179, Ext. 2098
SUPPLY:	5000 units of I.V Cannulla without port size 20 g
Quotation number:	ZNQ 993/2004- Radiopaque and injection valve.
Closing date:	2004 -10-08
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031)5021719, Ext. 2097
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr D Govender Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098
SUPPLY:	10000 units of IV Cannulla without port size 18 g - Radiopaque and Injection Valve
Quotation number:	ZNQ 994/2004
Closing date:	2004-10-08
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr D Govender Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 209
SUPPLY:	Maintenance and cleaning of Hospital Buildings at Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Hospital for period of three (3) months as per specifications
Quotation number:	ZNQ 995/2004
Closing date:	2004-10-15
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr M. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2092
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr D. Naido, Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2101
Compulsory site inspection:	
Date:	2004-10-11
Time:	09:00
Venue:	Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Hospital - Workshop

Award of quotation

SERVICE:	Extension of undercover parking
Quotation number:	ZNQ 828/2004
Contractor:	Thuthukani Engineering
SUPPLY:	Steel shelving
Quotation number:	ZNQ 824/2004
Contractor:	Thuthukani Engineering
SERVICE:	Erect security fence
Quotation number:	ZNQ 823/2004
Contractor:	New Millenium Fencing

No. 1205, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
NUTRITION DIRECTORATE

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes/faxed.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to Nutrition Services for attention Ms Renita Rajpal reflecting the quotation number.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting company must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Quotation documents are available from the Nutrition Office on the 10th Floor – Room 105, South Tower, Natalia Building, 330 Longmarket Street Pietermaritzburg, Telephone: (033) 3952194, Fax: (033) 3953053.

PLEASE SUBMIT A TAX CLEARENCE CERTIFICATE WHEN QUOTING.

SERVICE:	Printing of pamphlets	
FULL DESCRIPTION		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
A4 PRINTED PAMPHLETS	1. Design, text/pictures/logo's will be supplied on CD Freehand 8. 2. Printed in full colour — back to back. 3. A4 three panels. Concertina fold. 4. Printed on 150 gsm Dukuza Gloss paper. 5. Packed 1000 per box and delivered to Pmb.	Eating well while coping with symptoms of illness 100 000 Zulu

Quotation number: ZNQ 0018/2004
 Closing date: 2004-09-30
 Closing time: 11:00
 Enquiries regarding specification: Ms R. Rajpal, Telephone: (033) 3952194

SERVICE: Printing of pamphlets

FULL DESCRIPTION

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
A4 PRINTED PAMPHLETS	1. Design, text/pictures/logo's will be supplied on CD Freehand 8. 2. Printed in full colour — back to back. 3. A4 three panels. Constantina fold. 4. Printed on 150gsm Dukuza Gloss paper. 5. Packed in 1000 per box and Delivered to Pmb.	Healthy Eating for a better living. 100 000 Zulu

Quotation number: ZNQ 0019/2004
 Closing date: 2004-09-30
 Closing time: 11:00
 Enquiries regarding specification: Ms R. Rajpal, Telephone: (033) 3952194

SERVICE: Printing of pamphlets

FULL DESCRIPTION

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
A4 PRINTED PAMPHLETS	1. Design, text/pictures/logo's will be supplied on CD Freehand 8. 2. Printed in full colour — back to back. 3. A4 three panels. Constantina fold. 4. Printed on 150gsm Dukuza Gloss paper. 5. Packed in 1000 per box and Delivered to Pmb.	Healthy Eating making the most of what you have. 100 000 Zulu

Quotation number: ZNQ 0020/2004
 Closing date: 2004-09-30
 Closing time: 11:00
 Enquiries regarding specification: Ms R. Rajpal, Telephone: (033) 3952194

No. 1206 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NUTRITION DIRECTORATE

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes/faxed.
- Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- The envelope must be addressed to Nutrition Services for attention Ms Renita Rajpal, reflecting the quotation number.
- The name and address of the quoting company must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- Quotation documents are available from the Nutrition Office on the 10th Floor — Room 102, South Tower, Natalia Building, 330 Longmarket Street Pietermaritzburg, Telephone: (033) 3952194, Fax: (033) 3953053.

SUPPLY: Billboards

FULL DESCRIPTION

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
Out door educational billboards	1. Art work: photographs of mothers and babies to be taken at the various hospitals in the Province. These photographs will be used on the boards. The Department will make the choice of the photo's to be used on the boards. 2. Boards will also have a printed messages and full colour department logo. 3. Size of boards: 2.5 x 2.5 m 4. 3 mm in thickness steel poles: 4 mm x 4 mm x 5.5 m. 5. Height: 1,7 m above ground and 800 m below ground. 6. Concrete: 25 mpa 7. Hot tip galvanised frames: 31 x 31 x 2.5 m. 8. Braces: 31 x 31 x 5 m each. 9. Face thickness: Powder coated Chromodek 0.8 — 1 mm thick. 10. Colour: Printed in full colour.	09 To be erected at Hospitals in the following areas in KZN: Manguzi Hospital (300 km from Jozini) Mosvold Hospital (300 km from Jozini) Benedictine Hospital (approximately 50 km from Ulundi) Stanger Hospital Church of Scotland Hospital (in Tugela Ferry in the Umzinyati District) Greytown Hospital in Greytown

11. Boards will be inspected by the Department before being erected at the hospitals.

Applesbosh Hospital
(approximately 150 km from Pmb central town)

Quotation number: ZNQ 030/2004
Closing date: 2004-10-01
Closing time: 11:00
Enquiries regarding specification: Ms R. Rajpal, Telephone: (033) 3952194

SERVICE: Printing of A4 pamphlets

FULL DESCRIPTION

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
A4 PRINTED EDUCATIONAL PAMPHLETS — FBDG	1. Design, layout, proof, chromolin proofs and final lazer proofs to be supplied to the department before printing. Final approved artwork must be supplied to the department on CD.	06 different types of pamphlets — which would require 06 different sets of positives.
	2. Pictures/logo's will be supplied on CD — Tif format.	
	3. Printed in full colour — back to back.	24 000 of each pad
	4. Printed on 135 g Mongani Matt Paper .	
	5. Glue bound — 100 sheets per pad.	TOTAL 144 000
	6. A4 size pads.	
	7. Text will be supplied in word format.	
	8. Packed in 5 pads per pack — 20 packs per box and delivered to Pmb	

Quotation number: ZNQ 031/2004
Closing date: 2004-09-30
Closing time: 11:00
Contact person: Ms R. Rajpal, Telephone: (033) 3952194
Enquiries regarding specification: Ms R. Rajpal, Telephone: (033) 3952194

SERVICE: Printing of A 4 pamphlets

FULL DESCRIPTION

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
A4 PRINTED EDUCATIONAL PAMPHLETS — FBDG	1. Design, layout, proof, chromolin proofs and final lazer proofs to be supplied to the department before printing. Final approved artwork must be supplied to the department on CD.	06 different types of pamphlets — which would require 06 different sets of positives.
	2. Pictures/logo's will be supplied on CD — Tif format.	
	3. Printed in full colour — back to back.	24 000 of each pad
	9. Printed on 135 g Mongani Matt Paper .	
	10. Glue bound — 100 sheets per pad.	TOTAL 144 000
	11. A4 size pads.	
	12. Text will be supplied in word format.	
	13. Packed in 5 pads per pack — 20 packs per box and delivered to Pmb	

Quotation number: ZNQ 032/2004
Closing date: 2004-09-30
Closing time: 11:00
Contact person: Ms R Rajpal, Telephone: (033) 3952194
Enquiries regarding specification: Ms R Rajpal, Telephone: (033) 3952194

No. 1207, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

KING EDWARD VIII HOSPITAL

Award of quotations

SERVICE: Repairs to vinyl flooring in Labour Ward
Quotation number: ZNQ SR 163
Contractor: Nqoba Construction

SERVICE: Repairs to vinyl flooring in Ward 01
Quotation number: ZNQ SR 164
Contractor: Nqoba Construction

SERVICE: Repairs to vinyl flooring in Ward OTO
Quotation number: ZNQ SR 165
Contractor: Nqoba Construction

SERVICE: Repairs to vinyl flooring in Ante-Natal Clinic
Quotation number: ZNQ SR 161
Contractor: Nqoba Construction

No. 1208, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

HEALTH SERVICES CLUSTER

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF
KWAZULU NATAL

- (i) Quotations must on the official ZNQ 24 quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes or faxed at the tenderer's risk.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each closing date.
- (iv) Quotations must be dropped into the quotation box on the undermentioned address.
- (v) Quotation documents are available from Department of Surgery, 1st Floor, Administration Block, Grey's Hospital, Pietermaritzburg, Telephone: (033) 8973381, Fax: (033) 8450325.
- (vi) The quoting contractors must be registered with provincial database.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form and a valid original tax clearance certificate must be submitted. For cases less than R30 000.00, an original Tax Clearance Certificate must be submitted once every six months. If the document/s are not submitted by the closing date, the quotation will not be considered.

SUPPLY:	Endoscopic Digital Capture/DVD version with Data and Report Writing Capture
Quotation number:	ZNQ 0002 GF/HSC
Closing date:	2004-10-13
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Kamini Maharaj, Telephone: (033) 8973381
Enquiries regarding specification:	Kamini Maharaj, Telephone: (033) 8973381

No. 1209, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NEWCASTLE PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF
KWAZULU NATAL

- (i) Quotations must on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelopes must be addressed to Newcastle Provincial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Newcastle Provincial Hospital, Stores Department, 4 York Road, Newcastle, 2940, Telephone: (034) 3280000, Fax: (034) 3155495.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Newcastle Provincial Hospital; an original tax clearance certificate must also be submitted regardless of price.

SUPPLY:	Defibrillator
Quotation number:	ZNQ 1/2004
Closing date:	2004-10-07
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	N. G. Ndwandwe
Enquiries regarding specification:	Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032

SUPPLY:	Infusion Pumps
Quotation number:	ZNQ 2/2004
Closing date:	2004-10-07
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	N. G. Ndwandwe
Enquiries regarding specification:	Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032

SUPPLY:	Nibp Monitor
Quotation number:	ZNQ 3/2004
Closing date:	2004-10-07
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	N. G. Ndwandwe
Enquiries regarding specification:	Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032

SUPPLY:	Pulse Oximeters
Quotation number:	ZNQ 4/2004
Closing date:	2004-10-07
Closing time:	11:00

Contact person:	N. G. Ndwandwe
Enquiries regarding specification:	Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032
SUPPLY:	Ventilator
Quotation number:	ZNQ 5/2004
Closing date:	2004-10-07
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	N. G. Ndwandwe
Enquiries regarding specification:	Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032

No. 1210, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTHHEALTH TECHNOLOGY UNIT: CLINICAL ENGINEERINGAward of quotation

SERVICE:	Cleaning of buildings contract for the Health Technology Unit based at Wentworth Hospital
Quotation number:	ZNQ 375 of 2004/2005
Contractor:	Mbabazanes Security & Cleaning Services cc

No. 1211, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTHILEMBE HEALTH DISTRICT OFFICEAward of quotation

SUPPLY:	Supply medical instrument for eye theater
Quotation number:	ZNQ 206/04/05
Contractor:	Sos Surgical & Ophthalmic Supplies (Pty) Ltd

No. 1212, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTHCEZA HOSPITALAward of quotations

SERVICE:	Renovation of doctor's house
Quotation number:	ZNQ 146/2004-2005
Contractor:	Mthangala Multi Service

SERVICE:	Renovation of nursing school
Quotation number:	ZNQ 151/2004-2005
Contractor:	L. A. Mgabhi Building Construction

No. 1213, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTHHLABISA HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all the information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Hlabisa Provincial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee, together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Hlabisa Hospital, Stores Department, Private Bag X5001, Hlabisa, 3937, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 251 or 227.

SUPPLY/SERVICE:	Supply and installation of new security fence
Quotation number:	ZNQ 75-04/05
Closing date:	2004-10-07
Closing time:	11:00
Compulsory site meeting:	Documents available at site meeting
Date:	2004-09-30

Time:	11:00
Venue:	Maintenance Office
Contact person:	A. L. Skinner, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 280, Fax: (035) 8381117
Enquiries:	A. L. Skinner, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 280
SUPPLY:	Replace sink at T B Ward
Quotation number:	ZNQ 76-04/05
Closing date:	2004-10-07
Closing time:	11:00
Compulsory site meeting:	Documents available at site meeting
Date:	2004-09-30
Time:	11:00
Venue:	Maintenance Office
Contact person:	A. L. Skinner, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 280, Fax: (035) 8381117
Enquiries:	A. L. Skinner, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 280
SUPPLY/SERVICE:	Supply and installation of 2 x Industrial wash machines
Quotation number:	ZNQ 77-04/05
Closing date:	2004-10-14
Closing time:	11:00
Compulsory site meeting:	Documents available at site meeting
Date:	2004-10-30
Time:	10:00
Venue:	Maintenance Office
Contact person:	A. L. Skinner, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 280, Fax: (035) 8381117
Enquiries:	A. L. Skinner, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 280

No. 1214, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

CEZA HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotation must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Ceza Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee, together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Ceza Hospital, Stores Department, next to Ceza Police Station.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Ceza Hospital an original tax clearance certificate must also be submitted regardless of price.

SUPPLY:	Black and white Ultrasound unit x 1
Quotation number:	ZNQ 198/2004-2005
Closing date:	2004-10-18
Contact person:	D. K. Nyandeni
Enquiries regarding specification:	D. K. Nyandeni, Telephone: (035) 8320001/2/4, Fax: (035) 8320027

No. 1215, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

R. K. KHAN HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official tender form, which shall be completed in all respects.
- (ii) Each quotation must be submitted in a sealed envelope.
- (iii) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health, R. K. Khan Hospital, Private Bag X004, Chatsworth, 4030, Telephone: (031) 4596300, Facsimile: (031) 4030217.
Closing time of quotation: 11:00
Closing date: 2004-10-15

SUPPLY:	One hundred mattress foam bed with cover as per specification
Quotation number:	ZNQ 2080/2004
Contact person:	Mr D. Naidoo
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr D. Naidoo, Telephone: (031) 4596300

SUPPLY:	Training aids and models as per the specification
Quotation number:	ZNQ 2113/2004

Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specification:

Mr D. Naidoo
Mr D. Naidoo, Telephone: (031) 4596300

No. 1216, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

CHARLES JOHNSON MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all the information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Charles Johnson Memorial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee, Private Bag X5503, Nquthu, 3135, together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Charles Johnson Memorial Hospital, Stores Department, Flint Street, Nqutu, Telephone: (034) 2711900, Fax: (034) 2710169.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Charles Johnson Memorial Hospital; an original tax clearance certificate must also be submitted regardless of prices.

SERVICE:

Cleaning of the hospital and its contents with 16 staff members as from
2004-12-01 to 2005-03-31

Quotation number:

ZNQ 0273-2004/2005

Closing date:

2004-10-08

Closing time:

11:00

Contact person:

Mr S. M. Hlatshwayo

Enquiries regarding specification:

Mr H. R. Sibiya, Telephone: (034) 2711900

Site inspection date:

2004-10-01 at 09:00

SUPPLY:

Administration set — 15 drops 10 000 units

Quotation number:

ZNQ 0274-2004/2005

Closing date:

2004-10-08

Closing time:

11:00

Contact person:

Mr S. M. Hlatshwayo

Enquiries regarding specification:

Mr H. R. Sibiya, Telephone: (034) 2711900

Site inspection date:

2004-10-01 at 09:00

Please bring samples

SUPPLY:

Groundnut peas coal — 300 tons

Quotation number:

ZNQ 0275

Closing date:

2004-10-08

Closing time:

11:00

Contact person:

Mr S. M. Hlatshwayo

Enquiries regarding specification:

Mr H. R. Sibiya, Telephone: (034) 2711900

Site inspection date:

2004-10-01 at 09:00

Please bring samples

No. 1217, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

ESTCOURT HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation documents.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Estcourt Provincial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Estcourt Provincial Hospital, Stores Department, Old Main Road, Estcourt, Telephone: (036) 3427075, Fax: (036) 3427115/6.

SERVICE:

Security Services — Hviland Clinic (1 year period)

Quotation number:

ZNQ 14 of 2004/5

Closing date:

2004-10-25

Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mr K. Misrilal, Tel.: (036) 3427075
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr P. M. X. Vilakazi, Tel.: (036) 3427111
 Compulsory site meeting: 2004-10-19 at 14:00

SERVICE: Security Services — Injusuthi Clinic (1 year period)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 13 of 2004/5
 Closing date: 2004-10-25
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mr K. Misrilal, Tel.: (036) 3427075
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr P. M. X. Vilakazi, Tel.: (036) 3427111
 Compulsory site meeting: 2004-10-19 at 10:30

SERVICE: Cleaning of buildings — Estcourt Hospital (3 month period)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 15 of 2004/5
 Closing date: 2004-10-26
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mr K. Misrilal, Tel.: (036) 3427075
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr P. M. X. Vilakazi, Tel.: (036) 3427111
 Compulsory site meeting: 2004-10-14

SERVICE: Pauper burial (1 year contract)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 16 of 2004/5
 Closing date: 2004-10-21
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mr K. Misrilal, Tel.: (036) 3427075

No. 1218, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

TAYLER BEQUEST HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health, Tayler Bequest Hospital, Private Bag X836, Matatiele, 4730, together with quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the quotations must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health, Tayler Bequest Hospital, Main Street, Matatiele, 4730, Tel.: (039) 7373127 Fax: (039) 7374865.

SUPPLY: X-ray paediatric immobilizing device
 Quantity: One
 Quotation number: ZNQ 239/2004/2005
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: P. P. Gambushe

SUPPLY: Meat
 Quotation number: ZNQ 261/2004/2005
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: E. P. Lecheko/P. P. Gambushe
 Period of contract: Three months

SUPPLY: Processed item
 Quotation number: ZNQ 262/2004/2005
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: E. P. Lecheko/P. P. Gambushe
 Period of contract: Three months

SUPPLY: Milk, milk products and fruit juice
 Quotation number: ZNQ 263/2004/2005
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: E. P. Lecheko/P. P. Gambushe
 Period of contract: Three months

SUPPLY: Frozen vegetable
 Quotation number: ZNQ 264/2004/2005
 Closing date: 2004-10-08

Closing time:
Contact person:
Period of contract:

11:00
E. P. Lecheko/P. P. Gambushe
Three months

SUPPLY:
Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Period of contract:

Fish frozen
ZNQ 265/2004/2005
2004-10-08
11:00
E. P. Lecheko/P. P. Gambushe
Three months

SUPPLY:
Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Period of contract:

Fruit and vegetables
ZNQ 266/2004/2005
2004-10-08
11:00
E. P. Lecheko/P. P. Gambushe
Three months

SUPPLY:
Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Period of contract:

Bread
ZNQ 267/2004/2005
2004-10-08
11:00
E. P. Lecheko/P. P. Gambushe
Three months

SUPPLY:
Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Period of contract:

Eggs
ZNQ 268/2004/2005
2004-10-08
11:00
E. P. Lecheko/P. P. Gambushe
Three months

SUPPLY:
Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Period of contract:

Funa powder soup 25 kg
ZNQ 309/2004/2005
2004-10-08
11:00
P. P. Gambushe
Three months

SUPPLY:
Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Period of contract:

Powder custard 10 kg
ZNQ 310/2004/2005
2004-10-08
11:00
P. P. Gambushe
Three months

SUPPLY:
Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:

Powder jelly 10 kg
ZNQ 311/2004/2005
2004-10-08
11:00
P. P. Gambushe

SUPPLY:
Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Period of contract:

Assorted fruit juice 250 ml
ZNQ 312/2004/2005
2004-10-08
11:00
P. P. Gambushe
Three months

NB: Please note the above quotations are being re-advertised

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

UTHUNGULU DISTRICT OFFICE

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects.
- (ii) Each quotation must be submitted in a sealed envelope.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Provincial District Office, Chief Works Inspectors Office, together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health, Regional Service Managers Office, L.U.W.M. Hospital, Empangeni, Telephone: (035) 7721789, Fax: (035) 7921669.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Provincial District Office, Chief Works Inspector Clinics; an original tax clearance certificate must also be submitted regardless of prices.

SERVICE/SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Compulsory site meeting:
Enquiries regarding specification:

Replace perimeter fencing at Cinci Clinic
ZNQ 013/04
2004-10-08
11:00
Mr P. Lombard
2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office
Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789

SERVICE/SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Compulsory site meeting:
Enquiries regarding specification:

Replace perimeter fencing at Ntambanana Clinic
ZNQ 014/04
2004-10-08
11:00
Mr P. Lombard
2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office
Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789

SERVICE/SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Compulsory site meeting:
Enquiries regarding specification:

Replace perimeter fencing at Madwaleni Clinic
ZNQ 015/04
2004-10-08
11:00
Mr P. Lombard
2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office
Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789

SERVICE/SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Compulsory site meeting:
Enquiries regarding specification:

Replace perimeter fencing at Ntondweni Clinic
ZNQ 016/04
2004-10-08
11:00
Mr P. Lombard
2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office
Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789

SERVICE/SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Compulsory site meeting:
Enquiries regarding specification:

Replace perimeter fencing at Ensingweni Clinic
ZNQ 017/04
2004-10-08
11:00
Mr P. Lombard
2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office
Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789

SERVICE/SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Compulsory site meeting:
Enquiries regarding specification:

Replace perimeter fencing at Madonela Clinic
ZNQ 018/04
2004-10-08
11:00
Mr P. Lombard
2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office
Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789

SERVICE/SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Compulsory site meeting:
Enquiries regarding specification:

Replace perimeter fencing at Opansi Clinic
ZNQ 019/04
2004-10-08
11:00
Mr P. Lombard
2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office
Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789

SERVICE/SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing date:

Replace perimeter fencing at Mkuze Clinic
ZNQ 020/04
2004-10-08

Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr P. Lombard
Compulsory site meeting:	2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789
SERVICE/SUPPLY:	Replace perimeter fencing at Nonponjwane Clinic
Quotation number:	ZNQ 025/04
Closing date:	2004-10-08
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr P. Lombard
Compulsory site meeting:	2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789

No. 1220, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

MSELENI HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Mseleni Hospital, Quotations Evaluation Committee, together with quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Documents are available from Mseleni Hospital, Equipment Office, 3 km away from Maputo Corridor, Telephone: (035) 5741004, Fax: (035) 5741003.

SUPPLY:	Cassette type blood gas analyser x 1
Quotation number:	ZNQ 921
Closing date:	2004-10-04
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Steve Nsele, Telephone: (035) 5741004, Ext. 171

SUPPLY:	Pneumatic Tourniquet x 1 (as per specification)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 945
Closing date:	2004-10-04
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Steve Nsele, Telephone: (035) 5741004, Ext. 171

No. 1221, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NEWCASTLE PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU NATAL

- (i) Quotations must on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelopes must be addressed to Newcastle Provincial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Newcastle Provincial Hospital, Stores and Systems Department, Mr T. J. Mbambo, Telephone: (034) 3280000, Ext. 2201, Fax: (034) 315594.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Newcastle Provincial Hospital; an original tax clearance certificate must also be submitted regardless of price.

SERVICE:	Defibrillator
Quotation number:	ZNQ 1/2004
Closing date:	2004-10-01
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Nomthandazo
Enquiries regarding specification:	Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032

SUPPLY:	Infusion Pumps
Quotation number:	ZNQ 2/2004
Closing date:	2004-10-01

Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Nomthandazo
 Enquiries regarding specification: Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032

SUPPLY: Nibp Monitor
 Quotation number: ZNQ 3/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-01
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Nomthandazo
 Enquiries regarding specification: Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032

SUPPLY: Pulse Oximeters
 Quotation number: ZNQ 4/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-01
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Nomthandazo
 Enquiries regarding specification: Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032

No. 1222, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

THULASIZWE HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF
 KWAZULU NATAL

- (i) Quotations must on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelopes must be addressed to Ceza Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Ceza Hospital, next to Ceza Police Station.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Ceza Hospital; an original tax clearance certificate must also be submitted regardless of price.

SERVICE: Sales of trees
 Quotation number: ZNQ 166/2004-2005
 Closing date: 2004-09-30
 Closing time: 11:00
 Site inspection date and time: 2004-09-28 at 10:00
 Contact person: Mr D. K. Nyandeni
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D. K. Nyandeni, Telephone: (035) 8320001

SERVICE: Renovation of Manager's House
 Quotation number: ZNQ 197/2004-2005
 Closing date: 2004-09-30 at 11:00
 Closing time: 11:00
 Site inspection date and time: 2004-09-28 at 11:00
 Contact person: Mr D. K. Nyandeni
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr Musa Mkwanazi, Tel.: (035) 8320001/2

Award of quotation

SERVICE: Renovation of Matron's House
 Quotation number: ZNQ 151/2004-2005
 Contractor: Sinotho Electrical & Civic Engineering cc

No. 1201, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SUB-DIRECTORATE (CAPSO)

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation forms, to be completed in all respects.
- (ii) Each quotation must be submitted in a sealed, clearly marked envelope and deposited in the quotation box stipulated.
- (iii) Quotation documents are available from: The Department of Health, Facilities Management Sub-Directorate (CAPSO), 191 Chapel Street, 5th Floor – CAPSO/Room 04, Pietermaritzburg 3201, Telephone numbers are specified under the relevant quotation.

SUPPLY: Soiled Linen Ablution at Mahatma Ghandi Memorial Hospital
 Quotation number: ZNQ 49.04/05 -H
 Contact person: Ms S. Roberts, Telephone: (033) 3417044
 Closing date: 200-10-14
 Closing time: 11:00
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr G. Pike, Telephone: (033) 3417039

SERVICE: Furniture for the Telephonist/PABX Room at Natalia Building
 Quotation number: ZNQ 55.04/05 -H
 Contact person: Ms Z. Mkuzo, Telephone: (033) 3417051
 Closing date: 2004-10-14
 Closing time: 11:00
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr G. Pike, Telephone: (033) 3417039

No. 1202, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

ADDINGTON HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official tender form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation documents.
- (ii) Each quotation must be in a sealed envelope.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Addington Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractors must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health Contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health, Addington Hospital, Telephone: (031) 3272000, Fax: (031) 3272758/9.

SUPPLY: 200 x Single Door Lockers 1800 x 450 x 300 mm (As Per Diagram)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 361 a
 Closing time: 11:00
 Closing date: 2004-10-11
 Contact person: Mr G. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 3272132/3
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr G. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 3272132/3

SUPPLY: 2 x Multiple Medical Gas Monitor Respired/Anaesthetic (as per specification HTU: CE E 13) (Electronics)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 404 a
 Closing time: 11:00
 Closing date: 2004-10-18
 Contact person: Mr G. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 3272132/3
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr A. D. Morrison, Telephone: (031) 3272963

SUPPLY: 1 x Fluid Warming Cabinet 160 Litres S/Steel Shelves (as per specification HTU CE: NO M27)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 403 a
 Closing time: 11:00
 Closing date: 2004-10-18
 Contact person: Mr G. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 3272132/3
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr A. D. Morrison, Telephone: (031) 3272963

SUPPLY: 23 x Hospital Beds (Strip, Sandblast, Derust, Epoxy Coat)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 305 r
 Closing time: 11:00
 Closing date: 2004-10-06
 Contact person: Mr R. Singh, Telephone: (031) 3272114/5
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr R. Singh, Telephone: (031) 3272114/5

SUPPLY:	400 x Shirts Lounge Short Sleeve Khaki Size 42, 43, and 45 cm (as per specification)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 318 C
Closing time:	11:00
Closing date:	2004-10-11
Contact person:	Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mrs G. Dunn, Telephone: (031) 3272143
SUPPLY:	400 x Shirts Lounge Short Sleeve Khaki Size 37, 38, 39 and 41cm (as per specification)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 317 C
Closing time:	11:00
Closing date:	2004-10-11
Contact person:	Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mrs G. Dunn, Telephone: (031) 3272143
SUPPLY:	400 x Trousers Khaki Size 40, 42, cm (as per specification)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 316 C
Closing time:	11:00
Closing date:	2004-10-11
Contact person:	Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mrs G. Dunn, Telephone: (031) 3272143
SUPPLY:	650 x Trousers Khaki Size 34, 36 and 38 cm (as per specification)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 315 C
Closing time:	11:00
Closing date:	2004-10-11
Contact person:	Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mrs G. Dunn, Telephone: (031) 3272143
SUPPLY:	200 x Jackets Male Maroon Medium, Large and Extra Large (as per specification)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 314 C
Closing time:	11:00
Closing date:	2004-10-11
Contact person:	Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mrs G. Dunn, Telephone: (031) 3272143
SUPPLY:	300 x Jackets Nurses Maroon Size 32, 36, and 46 cm (as per specification)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 313 C
Closing time:	11:00
Closing date:	2004-10-11
Contact person:	Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mrs G. Dunn, Telephone: (031) 3272143
SUPPLY:	80 Pairs Each x Shoes Nurses Brown Size 5, 6, and 7 (as per specification)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 319 C
Closing time:	11:00
Closing date:	2004-10-11
Contact person:	Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mrs G. Dunn, Telephone: (031) 3272143
SUPPLY:	80 Pairs Each x Shoes Nurses Brown Size 8, 9 (as per specification)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 320 C
Closing time:	11:00
Closing date:	2004-10-11
Contact person:	Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mrs G. Dunn, Telephone: (031) 3272143
SERVICE:	Renovation to be carried out at Prince Wing Busey Hall (as per specification)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 454 C
Closing time:	11:00
Closing date:	2004-10-25
Date of site meeting:	2004-10-11
Time:	10:30
Contact person:	Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr B. Dunsmiur, Telephone: (031) 3272113
SERVICE:	Internal painting of Eye Clinic (as per specification)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 455 C
Closing time:	11:00
Closing date:	2004-10-25
Date of site meeting:	2004-10-11
Time:	10:30
Contact person:	Mr W. Vinden, Telephone: (031) 3272131
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr S. Heron, Telephone: (031) 3272112

Award of quotations

SERVICE:	Upgrading of Computer Plugs
Quotation number:	ZNQ 209 c
Contractor:	Errol Forban

SERVICE:	Construct Bin Washbay
Quotation number:	ZNQ 305 c
Contractor:	A 1 Building
SERVICE:	Manufacture and Fit Aluminium Door
Quotation number:	ZNQ 309 c
Contractor:	KZN Maintenance
SERVICE:	Paint CHOPD and Waterproofing
Quotation number:	ZNQ 311 c
Contractor:	PSB Paint & Hardware
SERVICE:	Painting of Ward 12 B
Quotation number:	ZNQ 312 C
Contractor:	Tete Building & Renovation
SERVICE:	Remove Old Doors and Replace
Quotation number:	ZNQ 371 c
Contractor:	Dees Aluminium

Cancellation of quotations

SUPPLY:	Shoes Nurses Size 5, 6, 7
Quotation number:	ZNQ 1319 c
SUPPLY:	Shoes Nurses Size 8, 9
Quotation number:	ZNQ 320 c

No. 1203, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**UNTUNJAMBILI HOSPITAL****Award of quotations**

SERVICE:	Installation of public address system
Quotation number:	ZNQ 650/2004
Contractor:	Fire Dot Com
SERVICE:	Cleaning services at uNtunjambili Hospital for the period of six months
Quotation number:	ZNQ 706/2004
Contractor:	Dumag 340 cc.
SERVICE:	One year pest control contract at uNtunjambili Hospital
Quotation number:	ZNQ 707/2004
Contractor:	Des Cleaning Service

No. 1204, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**MAHATMA GANDHI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL****QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL**

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation documents.
- (ii) Each quotation must be in sealed envelope.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contractors awarded are subject to appeal being timeously lodged (if any) and letter of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health (Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Hospital), Telephone No.: (031) 5021719, Fax No.: (031) 5021867.

SUPPLY:	4000 units of Adult Solution Administration set with Y injection site — 15 drops/ml
Quotation number:	ZNQ 982/2004
Closing date:	2004-10-08
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr E. Govender Tel (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY:	600 Boxes of Medium Sterile Gloves - Long cuff latex (25 pairs per box)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 983/2004

Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr E. Govender, Tel.: (031)5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 600 Boxes of Large Sterile Gloves - long cuff
 (25 pairs per box)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 984/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D. Govender, Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 2500 units of Adult Aerosol Mask with Swivel, updraft Nebuliser and 2 m O2 tube (adult Nebulizers)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 985/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D Govender Tel (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 2500 units of Child Aerosol Mask with Swivel, updraft Nebuliser and 2 m O2 tube (Child Nebulizers)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 986/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D Govender Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 3000 units of Oxygen Mask A40 Diluter 40% Adult with 2 m Tubing
 Quotation number: ZNQ 987/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D Govender, Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 70 boxes of X-ray films green sensitive CPG Plus size 43 cm x 35 cm
 Quotation number: ZNQ 988/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D Govender, Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 50 boxes of X-ray films green sensitive CPG Plus size 35 cm x 35 cm
 Quotation number: ZNQ 996/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D Govender, Tel (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 100 boxes of X-ray films green sensitive CPG Plus size 24 cm x 30 cm
 Quotation number: ZNQ 997/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D. Govender, Tel.: (031)-502717, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 2000 units of Mini Volume Extension set -l ength 18 cm, Volume .3 mls with T connectors
 Quotation number: ZNQ 989/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D. Govender Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 150 boxes of Transparent Dressing 5 cm x 8 cm (box of 100)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 990/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D. Govender, Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY: 300 boxes of X-ray Envelopes size 370 mm x 450 mm (box of 100)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 991/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr M. A. Mbhele, Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2099

SUPPLY: 5000 units of I.V. Cannula without port size 24 g - Radiopaque and injection valve

Quotation number: ZNQ 992/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr. D Govender, Tel.: (031)5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY:
 5000 units of I.V Cannulla without port size 20 g
 Quotation number: ZNQ 993/2004- Radiopaque and injection valve.
 Closing date: 2004 -10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031)5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D Govender Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2098

SUPPLY:
 10000 units of IV Cannulla without port size 18 g - Radiopaque and Injection Valve
 Quotation number: ZNQ 994/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs D. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2097
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D Govender Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 209

SUPPLY:
 Maintenance and cleaning of Hospital Buildings at Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Hopital for period of three (3) months as per specifications
 Quotation number: ZNQ 995/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-15
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mr M. Pillay, Tel.: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2092
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D. Naido, Tel.: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2101
Compulsory site inspection:
 Date: 2004-10-11
 Time: 09:00
 Venue: Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Hospital - Workshop

Award of quotation

SERVICE:
 Extension of undercover parking
 Quotation number: ZNQ 828/2004
 Contractor: Thuthukani Engineering

SUPPLY:
 Steel shelving
 Quotation number: ZNQ 824/2004
 Contractor: Thuthukani Engineering

SERVICE:
 Erect security fence
 Quotation number: ZNQ 823/2004
 Contractor: New Millenium Fencing

No. 1205, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NUTRITION DIRECTORATE

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes/faxed.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to Nutrition Services for attention Ms Renita Rajpal reflecting the quotation number.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting company must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Quotation documents are available from the Nutrition Office on the 10th Floor – Room 105, South Tower, Natalia Building, 330 Longmarket Street Pietermaritzburg, Telephone: (033) 3952194, Fax: (033) 3953053.

PLEASE SUBMIT A TAX CLEARENCE CERTIFICATE WHEN QUOTING.

SERVICE: Printing of pamphlets

FULL DESCRIPTION

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
A4 PRINTED PAMPHLETS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Design, text/pictures/logo's will be supplied on CD Freehand 8. 2. Printed in full colour — back to back. 3. A4 three panels. Concertina fold. 4. Printed on 150 gsm Dukuza Gloss paper. 5. Packed 1000 per box and delivered to Pmb. 	Eating well while coping with symptoms of illness 100 000 Zulu

Quotation number: ZNQ 0018/2004
 Closing date: 2004-09-30
 Closing time: 11:00
 Enquiries regarding specification: Ms R. Rajpal, Telephone: (033) 3952194

SERVICE: Printing of pamphlets

FULL DESCRIPTION

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
A4 PRINTED PAMPHLETS	1. Design, text/pictures/logo's will be supplied on CD Freehand 8. 2. Printed in full colour — back to back. 3. A4 three panels. Constantina fold. 4. Printed on 150gsm Dukuza Gloss paper. 5. Packed in 1000 per box and Delivered to Pmb.	Healthy Eating for a better living. 100 000 Zulu

Quotation number: ZNQ 0019/2004
 Closing date: 2004-09-30
 Closing time: 11:00
 Enquiries regarding specification: Ms R. Rajpal, Telephone: (033) 3952194

SERVICE: Printing of pamphlets

FULL DESCRIPTION

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
A4 PRINTED PAMPHLETS	1. Design, text/pictures/logo's will be supplied on CD Freehand 8. 2. Printed in full colour — back to back. 3. A4 three panels. Constantina fold. 4. Printed on 150gsm Dukuza Gloss paper. 5. Packed in 1000 per box and Delivered to Pmb.	Healthy Eating making the most of what you have. 100 000 Zulu

Quotation number: ZNQ 0020/2004
 Closing date: 2004-09-30
 Closing time: 11:00
 Enquiries regarding specification: Ms R. Rajpal, Telephone: (033) 3952194

No. 1206 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NUTRITION DIRECTORATE

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes/faxed.
- Seperate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- The envelope must be addressed to Nutrition Services for attention Ms Renita Rajpal, reflecting the quotation number.
- The name and address of the quoting company must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- Quotation documents are available from the Nutrition Office on the 10th Floor — Room 102, South Tower, Natalia Building, 330 Longmarket Street Pietermaritzburg, Telephone: (033) 3952194, Fax: (033) 3953053.

SUPPLY: Billboards

FULL DESCRIPTION

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
Out door educational billboards	1. Art work: photographs of mothers and babies to be taken at the various hospitals in the Province. These photographs will be used on the boards. The Department will make the choice of the photo's to be used on the boards. 2. Boards will also have a printed messages and full colour department logo. 3. Size of boards: 2.5 x 2.5 m 4. 3 mm in thickness steel poles: 4 mm x 4 mm x 5.5 m. 5. Height: 1.7 m above ground and 800 m below ground. 6. Concrete: 25 mpa 7. Hot tip galvanised frames: 31 x 31 x 2.5 m. 8. Braces: 31 x 31 x 5 m each. 9. Face thickness: Powder coated Chromodek 0.8 — 1 mm thick. 10. Colour: Printed in full colour.	09 To be erected at Hospitals in the following areas in KZN: Manguzi Hospital (300 km from Jozini) Mosvold Hospital (300 km from Jozini) Benedictine Hospital (approximately 50 km from Ulundi) Stanger Hospital Church of Scotland Hospital (in Tugela Ferry in the Umzinyati District) Greytown Hospital in Greytown

11. Boards will be inspected by the Department before being erected at the hospitals.

Applesbosh Hospital
(approximately 150 km from Pmb central town)

Quotation number: ZNQ 030/2004
Closing date: 2004-10-01
Closing time: 11:00
Enquiries regarding specification: Ms R. Rajpal, Telephone: (033) 3952194

SERVICE: Printing of A4 pamphlets

FULL DESCRIPTION

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
A4 PRINTED EDUCATIONAL PAMPHLETS — FBDG	1. Design, layout, proof, chromolin proofs and final lazer proofs to be supplied to the department before printing. Final approved artwork must be supplied to the department on CD.	06 different types of pamphlets — which would require 06 different sets of positives.
	2. Pictures/logo's will be supplied on CD — Tif format.	
	3. Printed in full colour — back to back.	24 000 of each pad
	4. Printed on 135 g Mongani Matt Paper .	
	5. Glue bound — 100 sheets per pad.	TOTAL 144 000
	6. A4 size pads.	
	7. Text will be supplied in word format.	
	8. Packed in 5 pads per pack — 20 packs per box and delivered to Pmb	

Quotation number: ZNQ 031/2004
Closing date: 2004-09-30
Closing time: 11:00
Contact person: Ms R. Rajpal, Telephone: (033) 3952194
Enquiries regarding specification: Ms R. Rajpal, Telephone: (033) 3952194

SERVICE: Printing of A 4 pamphlets

FULL DESCRIPTION

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
A4 PRINTED EDUCATIONAL PAMPHLETS — FBDG	1. Design, layout, proof, chromolin proofs and final lazer proofs to be supplied to the department before printing. Final approved artwork must be supplied to the department on CD.	06 different types of pamphlets — which would require 06 different sets of positives.
	2. Pictures/logo's will be supplied on CD — Tif format.	
	3. Printed in full colour — back to back.	24 000 of each pad
	9. Printed on 135 g Mongani Matt Paper .	
	10. Glue bound — 100 sheets per pad.	TOTAL 144 000
	11. A4 size pads.	
	12. Text will be supplied in word format.	
	13. Packed in 5 pads per pack — 20 packs per box and delivered to Pmb	

Quotation number: ZNQ 032/2004
Closing date: 2004-09-30
Closing time: 11:00
Contact person: Ms R Rajpal, Telephone: (033) 3952194
Enquiries regarding specification: Ms R Rajpal, Telephone: (033) 3952194

No. 1207, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

KING EDWARD VIII HOSPITAL

Award of quotations

SERVICE: Repairs to vinyl flooring in Labour Ward
Quotation number: ZNQ SR 163
Contractor: Nqoba Construction

SERVICE: Repairs to vinyl flooring in Ward 01
Quotation number: ZNQ SR 164
Contractor: Nqoba Construction

SERVICE: Repairs to vinyl flooring in Ward OTO
Quotation number: ZNQ SR 165
Contractor: Nqoba Construction

SERVICE: Repairs to vinyl flooring in Ante-Natal Clinic
Quotation number: ZNQ SR 161
Contractor: Nqoba Construction

No. 1208, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

HEALTH SERVICES CLUSTER

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU NATAL

- (i) Quotations must on the official ZNQ 24 quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes or faxed at the tenderer's risk.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each closing date.
- (iv) Quotations must be dropped into the quotation box on the undermentioned address.
- (v) Quotation documents are available from Department of Surgery, 1st Floor, Administration Block, Grey's Hospital, Pietermaritzburg, Telephone: (033) 8973381, Fax: (033) 8450325.
- (vi) The quoting contractors must be registered with provincial database.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form and a valid original tax clearance certificate must be submitted. For cases less than R30 000.00, an original Tax Clearance Certificate must be submitted once every six months. If the document/s are not submitted by the closing date, the quotation will not be considered.

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:

Endoscopic Digital Capture/DVD version with Data and Report Writing Capture
ZNQ 0002 GF/HSC

Closing date:

2004-10-13

Closing time:

11:00

Contact person:

Kamini Maharaj, Telephone: (033) 8973381

Enquiries regarding specification:

Kamini Maharaj, Telephone: (033) 8973381

No. 1209, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NEWCASTLE PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU NATAL

- (i) Quotations must on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelopes must be addressed to Newcastle Provincial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Newcastle Provincial Hospital, Stores Department, 4 York Road, Newcastle, 2940, Telephone: (034) 3280000, Fax: (034) 3155495.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Newcastle Provincial Hospital; an original tax clearance certificate must also be submitted regardless of price.

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:

Defibrillator
ZNQ 1/2004

Closing date:

2004-10-07

Closing time:

11:00

Contact person:

N. G. Ndwandwe

Enquiries regarding specification:

Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:

Infusion Pumps
ZNQ 2/2004

Closing date:

2004-10-07

Closing time:

11:00

Contact person:

N. G. Ndwandwe

Enquiries regarding specification:

Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:

Nbp Monitor
ZNQ 3/2004

Closing date:

2004-10-07

Closing time:

11:00

Contact person:

N. G. Ndwandwe

Enquiries regarding specification:

Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:

Pulse Oximeters
ZNQ 4/2004

Closing date:

2004-10-07

Closing time:

11:00

Contact person:	N. G. Ndwandwe
Enquiries regarding specification:	Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032
SUPPLY:	Ventilator
Quotation number:	ZNQ 5/2004
Closing date:	2004-10-07
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	N. G. Ndwandwe
Enquiries regarding specification:	Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032

No. 1210, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**HEALTH TECHNOLOGY UNIT: CLINICAL ENGINEERING****Award of quotation**

SERVICE:	Cleaning of buildings contract for the Health Technology Unit based at Wentworth Hospital
Quotation number:	ZNQ 375 of 2004/2005
Contractor:	Mbabazanes Security & Cleaning Services cc

No. 1211, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**ILEMBE HEALTH DISTRICT OFFICE****Award of quotation**

SUPPLY:	Supply medical instrument for eye theater
Quotation number:	ZNQ 206/04/05
Contractor:	Sos Surgical & Ophthalmic Supplies (Pty) Ltd

No. 1212, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**CEZA HOSPITAL****Award of quotations**

SERVICE:	Renovation of doctor's house
Quotation number:	ZNQ 146/2004-2005
Contractor:	Mthangala Multi Service

SERVICE:	Renovation of nursing school
Quotation number:	ZNQ 151/2004-2005
Contractor:	L. A. Mgabhi Building Construction

No. 1213, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**HLABISA HOSPITAL****QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL**

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all the information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Hlabisa Provincial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee, together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Hlabisa Hospital, Stores Department, Private Bag X5001, Hlabisa, 3937, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 251 or 227.

SUPPLY/SERVICE:	Supply and installation of new security fence
Quotation number:	ZNQ 75-04/05
Closing date:	2004-10-07
Closing time:	11:00
Compulsory site meeting:	Documents available at site meeting
Date:	2004-09-30

Time:	11:00
Venue:	Maintenance Office
Contact person:	A. L. Skinner, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 280, Fax: (035) 8381117
Enquiries:	A. L. Skinner, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 280
SUPPLY:	Replace sink at T B Ward
Quotation number:	ZNQ 76-04/05
Closing date:	2004-10-07
Closing time:	11:00
Compulsory site meeting:	Documents available at site meeting
Date:	2004-09-30
Time:	11:00
Venue:	Maintenance Office
Contact person:	A. L. Skinner, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 280, Fax: (035) 8381117
Enquiries:	A. L. Skinner, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 280
SUPPLY/SERVICE:	Supply and installation of 2 x Industrial wash machines
Quotation number:	ZNQ 77-04/05
Closing date:	2004-10-14
Closing time:	11:00
Compulsory site meeting:	Documents available at site meeting
Date:	2004-10-30
Time:	10:00
Venue:	Maintenance Office
Contact person:	A. L. Skinner, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 280, Fax: (035) 8381117
Enquiries:	A. L. Skinner, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 280

No. 1214, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

CEZA HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotation must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Ceza Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee, together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Ceza Hospital, Stores Department, next to Ceza Police Station.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Ceza Hospital an original tax clearance certificate must also be submitted regardless of price.

SUPPLY:	Black and white Ultrasound unit x 1
Quotation number:	ZNQ 198/2004-2005
Closing date:	2004-10-18
Contact person:	D. K. Nyandeni
Enquiries regarding specification:	D. K. Nyandeni, Telephone: (035) 8320001/2/4, Fax: (035) 8320027

No. 1215, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

R. K. KHAN HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official tender form, which shall be completed in all respects.
- (ii) Each quotation must be submitted in a sealed envelope.
- (iii) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health, R. K. Khan Hospital, Private Bag X004, Chatsworth, 4030, Telephone: (031) 4596300, Facsimile: (031) 4030217.
Closing time of quotation: 11:00
Closing date: 2004-10-15

SUPPLY:	One hundred mattress foam bed with cover as per specification
Quotation number:	ZNQ 2080/2004
Contact person:	Mr D. Naidoo
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr D. Naidoo, Telephone: (031) 4596300

SUPPLY:	Training aids and models as per the specification
Quotation number:	ZNQ 2113/2004

Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specification:

Mr D. Naidoo
Mr D. Naidoo, Telephone: (031) 4596300

No. 1216, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

CHARLES JOHNSON MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all the information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Charles Johnson Memorial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee, Private Bag X5503, Nquthu, 3135, together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Charles Johnson Memorial Hospital, Stores Department, Flint Street, Nqutu, Telephone: (034) 2711900, Fax: (034) 2710169.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Charles Johnson Memorial Hospital; an original tax clearance certificate must also be submitted regardless of prices.

SERVICE:

Cleaning of the hospital and its contents with 16 staff members as from
2004-12-01 to 2005-03-31

Quotation number:

ZNQ 0273-2004/2005

Closing date:

2004-10-08

Closing time:

11:00

Contact person:

Mr S. M. Hlatshwayo

Enquiries regarding specification:

Mr H. R. Sibiyi, Telephone: (034) 2711900

Site inspection date:

2004-10-01 at 09:00

SUPPLY:

Administration set — 15 drops 10 000 units

Quotation number:

ZNQ 0274-2004/2005

Closing date:

2004-10-08

Closing time:

11:00

Contact person:

Mr S. M. Hlatshwayo

Enquiries regarding specification:

Mr H. R. Sibiyi, Telephone: (034) 2711900

Site inspection date:

2004-10-01 at 09:00

Please bring samples

SUPPLY:

Groundnut peas coal — 300 tons

Quotation number:

ZNQ 0275

Closing date:

2004-10-08

Closing time:

11:00

Contact person:

Mr S. M. Hlatshwayo

Enquiries regarding specification:

Mr H. R. Sibiyi, Telephone: (034) 2711900

Site inspection date:

2004-10-01 at 09:00

Please bring samples

No. 1217, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

ESTCOURT HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation documents.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Estcourt Provincial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Estcourt Provincial Hospital, Stores Department, Old Main Road, Estcourt, Telephone: (036) 3427075, Fax: (036) 3427115/6.

SERVICE:

Security Services — Hviland Clinic (1 year period)

Quotation number:

ZNQ 14 of 2004/5

Closing date:

2004-10-25

Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr K. Misrilal, Tel.: (036) 3427075
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr P. M. X. Vilakazi, Tel.: (036) 3427111
Compulsory site meeting:	2004-10-19 at 14:00
SERVICE:	Security Services — Injusuthi Clinic (1 year period)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 13 of 2004/5
Closing date:	2004-10-25
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr K. Misrilal, Tel.: (036) 3427075
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr P. M. X. Vilakazi, Tel.: (036) 3427111
Compulsory site meeting:	2004-10-19 at 10:30
SERVICE:	Cleaning of buildings — Estcourt Hospital (3 month period)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 15 of 2004/5
Closing date:	2004-10-26
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr K. Misrilal, Tel.: (036) 3427075
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr P. M. X. Vilakazi, Tel.: (036) 3427111
Compulsory site meeting:	2004-10-14
SERVICE:	Pauper burial (1 year contract)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 16 of 2004/5
Closing date:	2004-10-21
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr K. Misrilal, Tel.: (036) 3427075

No. 1218, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

TAYLER BEQUEST HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health, Tayler Bequest Hospital, Private Bag X836, Matatiele, 4730, together with quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the quotations must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health, Tayler Bequest Hospital, Main Street, Matatiele, 4730, Tel.: (039) 7373107, Fax: (039) 7374865.

SUPPLY: X-ray paediatric immobilizing device
Quantity: One
Quotation number: ZNQ 239/2004/2005
Closing date: 2004-10-08
Closing time: 11:00
Contact person: P. P. Gambushe

SUPPLY: Meat
Quotation number: ZNQ 261/2004/2005
Closing date: 2004-10-08
Closing time: 11:00
Contact person: E. P. Lecheko/P. P. Gambushe
Period of contract: Three months

SUPPLY: Processed item
Quotation number: ZNQ 262/2004/2005
Closing date: 2004-10-08
Closing time: 11:00
Contact person: E. P. Lecheko/P. P. Gambushe
Period of contract: Three months

SUPPLY: Milk, milk products and fruit juice
Quotation number: ZNQ 263/2004/2005
Closing date: 2004-10-08
Closing time: 11:00
Contact person: E. P. Lecheko/P. P. Gambushe
Period of contract: Three months

SUPPLY: Frozen vegetable
Quotation number: ZNQ 264/2004/2005
Closing date: 2004-10-08

OClosing time:	11:00
OCContact person:	E. P. Lecheko/P. P. Gambushe
OPeriod of contract:	Three months
OSUPPLY:	Fish frozen
OQuotation number:	ZNQ 265/2004/2005
OClosing date:	2004-10-08
OClosing time:	11:00
OCContact person:	E. P. Lecheko/P. P. Gambushe
OPeriod of contract:	Three months
OSUPPLY:	Fruit and vegetables
OQuotation number:	ZNQ 266/2004/2005
OClosing date:	2004-10-08
OClosing time:	11:00
OCContact person:	E. P. Lecheko/P. P. Gambushe
OPeriod of contract:	Three months
OSUPPLY:	Bread
OQuotation number:	ZNQ 267/2004/2005
OClosing date:	2004-10-08
OClosing time:	11:00
OCContact person:	E. P. Lecheko/P. P. Gambushe
OPeriod of contract:	Three months
OSUPPLY:	Eggs
OQuotation number:	ZNQ 268/2004/2005
OClosing date:	2004-10-08
OClosing time:	11:00
OCContact person:	E. P. Lecheko/P. P. Gambushe
OPeriod of contract:	Three months
OSUPPLY:	Funa powder soup 25 kg
OQuotation number:	ZNQ 309/2004/2005
OClosing date:	2004-10-08
OClosing time:	11:00
OCContact person:	P. P. Gambushe
OPeriod of contract:	Three months
OSUPPLY:	Powder custard 10 kg
OQuotation number:	ZNQ 310/2004/2005
OClosing date:	2004-10-08
OClosing time:	11:00
OCContact person:	P. P. Gambushe
OPeriod of contract:	Three months
OSUPPLY:	Powder jelly 10 kg
OQuotation number:	ZNQ 311/2004/2005
OClosing date:	2004-10-08
OClosing time:	11:00
OCContact person:	P. P. Gambushe
OSUPPLY:	Assorted fruit juice 250 ml
OQuotation number:	ZNQ 312/2004/2005
Closing date:	2004-10-08
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	P. P. Gambushe
Period of contract:	Three months

NB: Please note the above quotations are being re-advertised

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

UTHUNGULU DISTRICT OFFICE

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects.
- (ii) Each quotation must be submitted in a sealed envelope.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Provincial District Office, Chief Works Inspectors Office, together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health, Regional Service Managers Office, L.U.W.M. Hospital, Empangeni, Telephone: (035) 7721789, Fax: (035) 7921669.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Provincial District Office, Chief Works Inspector Clinics; an original tax clearance certificate must also be submitted regardless of prices.

SERVICE/SUPPLY:

Quotation number:

Closing date:

Closing time:

Contact person:

Compulsory site meeting:

Enquiries regarding specification:

Replace perimeter fencing at Cinci Clinic

ZNQ 013/04

2004-10-08

11:00

Mr P. Lombard

2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office

Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789

SERVICE/SUPPLY:

Quotation number:

Closing date:

Closing time:

Contact person:

Compulsory site meeting:

Enquiries regarding specification:

Replace perimeter fencing at Ntambanana Clinic

ZNQ 014/04

2004-10-08

11:00

Mr P. Lombard

2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office

Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789

SERVICE/SUPPLY:

Quotation number:

Closing date:

Closing time:

Contact person:

Compulsory site meeting:

Enquiries regarding specification:

Replace perimeter fencing at Madwaleni Clinic

ZNQ 015/04

2004-10-08

11:00

Mr P. Lombard

2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office

Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789

SERVICE/SUPPLY:

Quotation number:

Closing date:

Closing time:

Contact person:

Compulsory site meeting:

Enquiries regarding specification:

Replace perimeter fencing at Ntondweni Clinic

ZNQ 016/04

2004-10-08

11:00

Mr P. Lombard

2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office

Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789

SERVICE/SUPPLY:

Quotation number:

Closing date:

Closing time:

Contact person:

Compulsory site meeting:

Enquiries regarding specification:

Replace perimeter fencing at Ensingweni Clinic

ZNQ 017/04

2004-10-08

11:00

Mr P. Lombard

2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office

Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789

SERVICE/SUPPLY:

Quotation number:

Closing date:

Closing time:

Contact person:

Compulsory site meeting:

Enquiries regarding specification:

Replace perimeter fencing at Madonela Clinic

ZNQ 018/04

2004-10-08

11:00

Mr P. Lombard

2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office

Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789

SERVICE/SUPPLY:

Quotation number:

Closing date:

Closing time:

Contact person:

Compulsory site meeting:

Enquiries regarding specification:

Replace perimeter fencing at Opansi Clinic

ZNQ 019/04

2004-10-08

11:00

Mr P. Lombard

2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office

Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789

SERVICE/SUPPLY:

Quotation number:

Closing date:

Replace perimeter fencing at Mkuze Clinic

ZNQ 020/04

2004-10-08

Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mr P. Lombard
 Compulsory site meeting: 2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789

SERVICE/SUPPLY: Replace perimeter fencing at Nonponjwane Clinic
 Quotation number: ZNQ 025/04
 Closing date: 2004-10-08
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mr P. Lombard
 Compulsory site meeting: 2004-09-28 at 10:00 at RSM Office
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr M. R. Nel, Telephone: (035) 7721789

No. 1220, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

MSELENI HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Mseleni Hospital, Quotations Evaluation Committee, together with quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Documents are available from Mseleni Hospital, Equipment Office, 3 km away from Maputo Corridor, Telephone: (035) 5741004, Fax: (035) 5741003.

SUPPLY: Cassette type blood gas analyser x 1
 Quotation number: ZNQ 921
 Closing date: 2004-10-04
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Steve Nsele, Telephone: (035) 5741004, Ext. 171

SUPPLY: Pneumatic Tourniquet x 1 (as per specification)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 945
 Closing date: 2004-10-04
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Steve Nsele, Telephone: (035) 5741004, Ext. 171

No. 1221, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NEWCASTLE PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU NATAL

- (i) Quotations must on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelopes must be addressed to Newcastle Provincial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Newcastle Provincial Hospital, Stores and Systems Department, Mr T. J. Mbambo, Telephone: (034) 3280000, Ext. 2201, Fax: (034) 315594.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Newcastle Provincial Hospital; an original tax clearance certificate must also be submitted regardless of price.

SERVICE: Defibrillator
 Quotation number: ZNQ 1/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-01
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Nomthandazo
 Enquiries regarding specification: Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032

SUPPLY: Infusion Pumps
 Quotation number: ZNQ 2/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-01

Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Nomthandazo
 Enquiries regarding specification: Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032

SUPPLY: Nibp Monitor
 Quotation number: ZNQ 3/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-01
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Nomthandazo
 Enquiries regarding specification: Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032

SUPPLY: Pulse Oximeters
 Quotation number: ZNQ 4/2004
 Closing date: 2004-10-01
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Nomthandazo
 Enquiries regarding specification: Sr M. Maharaj, Telephone: (034) 3280032

No. 1222, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

THULASIZWE HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF
 KWAZULU NATAL

- (i) Quotations must on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelopes must be addressed to Ceza Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Ceza Hospital, next to Ceza Police Station.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Ceza Hospital; an original tax clearance certificate must also be submitted regardless of price.

SERVICE: Sales of trees
 Quotation number: ZNQ 166/2004-2005
 Closing date: 2004-09-30
 Closing time: 11:00
 Site inspection date and time: 2004-09-28 at 10:00
 Contact person: Mr D. K. Nyandeni
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr D. K. Nyandeni, Telephone: (035) 8320001

SERVICE: Renovation of Manager's House
 Quotation number: ZNQ 197/2004-2005
 Closing date: 2004-09-30 at 11:00
 Closing time: 11:00
 Site inspection date and time: 2004-09-28 at 11:00
 Contact person: Mr D. K. Nyandeni
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr Musa Mkwanazi, Tel.: (035) 8320001/2

Award of quotation

SERVICE: Renovation of Matron's House
 Quotation number: ZNQ 151/2004-2005
 Contractor: Sinotho Electrical & Civic Engineering cc

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NORTHDALE HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Northdale Provincial Hospital, Quotations Evaluation Committee, Old Greytown Road, Pietermaritzburg or Northdale Provincial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee, Private Bag X9006, Pietermaritzburg, 3200, together with quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation Documents are available from Northdale Provincial Hospital, Stores Department, Old Greytown Road, Pietermaritzburg, Telephone: (033) 3879052 or (033) 3879086 or (033) 3879047, Fax: (033) 3971027.

SERVICE:	Security Service (Access/Exit Control)
Period:	2004-10-18 to 2004-12-31
Quotation number:	ZNQ 120/04
Closing date:	2004-10-06
Closing time:	11:00
Contact persons:	Mr R. A. Naicker, Telephone: (033) 3879052 Mr G. W. Thuman, (033) 3879047 Mr R. A. Naicker, Telephone: (033) 3879052 Mr G. W. Thuman, (033) 3879047

Enquiries regarding specification:

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

UMPUMULO HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to the Hospital Manager, Umphumulo Hospital, Private Bag X9219, Maphumulo, 4470.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation Documents are available from the Department of Health at: Umphumulo Hospital, Private Bag X9219, Maphumulo, 4470, Telephone number: (032) 4814103/4181, Fax number: (032) 4812054/2203.

SERVICE:	Cutting down of trees and removal of under growth and bush
Quotation number:	ZNQ 165/2004
Closing date:	2004-10-08
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr P. V. Ntuli
Site inspection:	2004-10-01
Time:	10:00

SERVICE:	Replacement of vinyl flooring sheeting and installation of ceramic tiles in Main Hospital Building at Umpumulo Hospital
Quotation number:	ZNQ 166/2004
Closing date:	2004-09-30
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr P. V. Ntuli

No. 1225, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

MOSVOLD HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Mosvold Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Mosvold Hospital, Stores Department, Main Road, Ingwavuma, Tel. No.: (035) 5910039.

SERVICE:

Tiling in the following areas:
 — Nurses home, Laundry and ablution blocks
 — Maternity ablution
 ZNQ 5/99/2004
 2004-10-08
 11:00
 2004-09-30 at 11:00
 K. H. Nhlenyama
 T. G. Khanyile

Quotation number:

Closing date:

Closing time:

Site meeting:

Enquiries:

Contact person:

No. 1226, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

MOSVOLD HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Mosvold Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Mosvold Hospital, Stores Department, Main Road, Ingwavuma, Tel. No.: (035) 5910039.

SERVICE:

Internal painting of wall and ceiling in the following areas:
 — Nurses home laundry ablution blocks
 — Dining hall and kitchen
 — Male ward extension
 ZNQ 4/09/04
 2004-10-08
 11:00
 2004-09-30 at 11:00
 K. H. Nhlenyama, Telephone: (035) 5910039
 T. G. Khanyile, Telephone: (035) 5910039

Quotation number:

Closing date:

Closing time:

Site meeting:

Enquiries:

Contact person:

No. 1227, 2004

23 September 2004

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

PHOENIX ASSESSMENT AND THERAPY CENTRE

Award of quotation

SERVICE:

Eradication of pests, vermin and cockroaches at Phoenix Assessment and Therapy Centre for a period of twelve months
 ZNQ 26 of 2004/5
 Prompt Pest Control Services

Quotation number:

Contractor:

ISAZISO SIKAMASIPALA — MUNICIPAL NOTICE — MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWING

No. 47, 2004

23 kuMandulo 2004

MUNICIPALITY OF ULUNDI CUSTOMER CARE, CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION BY-LAWS**OKUQUKETHWE**

1. INCAZELO
2. INHLOSO YEMITHETHODOLOBHA
3. UKUXHUMANA KANYE NOKUBAMBISANA NOMPHEKATHI
4. IZIHLENGEKO EZIVAMILE
 - 4.1 Ukusayinwa kwezaziso kanye namaphepha emiqulu
 - 4.2 Ukuqinisekisa kanye nokuthunyelwa kwamaphepha emiqulu
 - 4.3 Ukukhokha ingxenye kanye nokukhokha sonke isikweletu futhi nokulungisa I-akhawunti
 - 4.4 Inzalo eyongeziwe
 - 4.5 Ubufakazi obusobala
5. AMANDLA KAMASIPALA OKWENZA NGCONO UKUKHOKHA
 - 5.1 Ukukhokha ngendlela engenakho ukwethembeka
 - 5.2 Izindleko zamacala
 - 5.3 Inhlawulo yemali eyinhlawulo yesikhumbuzo sencwadi semali esalele ngemuva
 - 5.4 Izindleko zokunciphisa kanye nokunqamula
 - 5.5 Ukuqoqwa kwezikweletu kanye nokuphatha ezokuqondiswa kwezikweletu
 - 5.6 Ukufaka amamitha
 - 5.7 Ukufakwa kukagesi wekhadi
 - 5.8 Ama-akhawunti nezincwadi zezikweletu
 - 5.9 Izindawo zokukhokha kanye nezindlela ezisetshenziswayo, ukukhokha ngokubanjelwa imali emholweni kanye nokubanjelwa imali ebhange
 - 5.10 Imibuzo, ukudluliswa kwamacala kanye nezikhalazo
 - 5.11 Ukugqogqezela ukukhokha masinya
6. ISIVUMELWANO NGEZIDINGO KANYE NEZIMO EZIVAMILE FUTHI NENDLELA OKUYIYO YOKUNIKEZELWA KWEZIDINGO ZIKAMASIPALA
7. UKUQOQWA KWEZIKWELETU
 - 7.1 Ukunakekelwa kwamakhasimende, ukuphatha izikweletu, kanye nemigomo yokuqoqwa kwezikweletu.
 - 7.2 Amandla okuqondisa noma okunqamula ukunikezelwa kwezidingo
 - 7.3 Ilungelo likaMasipala lokungena endaweni
 - 7.4 Izinhlelo zokukhokha izimali ezeqiwe yisikhathi sokukhokha kanye nezisele ezikhokha kancane kancane njalo ngenyanga
 - 7.5 Ukuxhunywa futhi kwezidingo
8. USIZO KWABAMPOFU ABANGENABANI
9. UKULINGANISELWA KWENTELA
 - 9.1 Imali esele ukukhokhela imali yesilinganiselo samareyithi
 - 9.2 Inhlawulo yerenti yesilinganiselo samareyithi asalele emuva ekukhokhweni
 - 9.3 Ukukweleta kwabaqondisi benkampani; noma abagcini mafa kanye namalunga amabhizinisi ahlange ngezidingo ngqangi zikaMasipala
 - 9.4 Ukugudluzwa kwendawo kaMasipala kanye nokukhokha imali yesilinganiselo samareyithi
 - 9.5 Isilinganiselo semali yamareyithi ekhokhelwa indawo kaMasipala
 - 9.6 Isilinganiselo semali yamareyithi kanye nokwehliselwa
10. UKUKHULULA, UKUGUQULA, UKWEHLUKANISA KANYE NOKUHLELWA KOKUKHOKHA
11. UKUBIKWA KWABANGASAKHOKHI
12. OMELE UMPHEKATHI
13. AMABHIZINISI ANAMATHENDA KUMASIPALA
14. IMIBIKO EVELA KWABENZA IMISEBENZI KUMNYANGO OBHEKELE IMISEBENZI EYA EMKHANDLWINI KAMASIPALA
15. AMACALA
16. UKUSHAYISANA KWEMITHETHO
17. UKUBAKHONA KWENQUBOMGOMO KANYE NEMITHETHODOLOBHA
18. UKUQEDWA KANYE NOKUNQANYULWA KWEGAMA

UKUNAKEKELWA KWAMAKHASIMENDE, UKUPHATHA
IZIKWELETU KANYE NOKUQOQA IZIKWELETU NGOKOMTHETHODOLOBHA
ISANDULELO

Njengokuba uMkhandlu kaMasipala osolundi ukhethe umgomo wokunakekela amakhasimende, ukuphatha izikweletu kanye nokuqoqa izikweletu zingu 6 kuLwezi 2003.

Nanjengoba isigaba 98 soMthetho woHulumeni baseKhaya: uMthetho weziNhlaka zikaMasipala ka 2000 (uMthetho No. 32 ka 2000) ubeka ukuthi

uMkhandlu kaMasipala kumele ushaye imithetho ezochumisa iNqubomgomo yokuphatha izikweletu kanye nokuqoqwa kwezikweletu, ukwethulwa nokugcinwa kwawo;

Manje ngalokho-ke uMkhandlu kaMasipala osoLundi unqume ukushaya leMithethodolobha elandelayo:

1. IZINCAZELO

Inhloso yale Mithethodolobha noma yiliphi izwi okanye ukugcizelela incazelo yakho ebekiwe kuMthetho kufanele ibe nencazelo efanayo kule mithethodolobha futhi ngaphandle uma incazelo isho okunye —

“umthetho” usho oHulumeni baseKhaya: uMthetho weziNhlelo zoMasipala, 2000 (uMthetho No. 32 ka 2000), njengalokhu uchitshiyelwa ngaso sonke isikhathi;

“okokusebenza” kumbandakanya ibhilidi, isakhiwo, ipayipi, iphampu, uwaya, ikhebula, imitha, umshini noma yikuphi okunye;

“uhla lwezikweletu” kusho ukwaziswa ngendlela eyiyo kwi-akhawunti ebhekiswe ekhasimendeni okufanele liyikhokhe eyisamba senani lokulinganiswa kwamareyithi kanye nezinye izintela kuMasipala nokubizwa kwezimali zemisebenzi kaMasipala futhi lubonakalise imali ephumile ekugcineni okuyiyo esalile kwi-akhawunti;

“umkhandlu” uMkhandlu kaMasipala osoLundi;

“ukuphatha izikweletu kanye nokuqoqwa izikweletu” kusho umsebenzi oqondene nokuqoqwa kwemali esisele futhi nokufanele ukuba ikhokhele umasipala;

“ikhasimende” kusho noma yimuphi umuntu ongumhlali ezindaweni lapho uMasipala evume ukuletha khona izidingongqangi noma enikezela ngezidingo okanye uma kungekho ohlalayo, kuba ngumnikazi waleyo ndawo;

“abaphathi abaqondene namakhasimende” kusho kugxila kwizidingo zamakhasimende ngendlela ebonakalayo nekhuthaza ukukhokhwa kwezikweletu zikaMasipala kulabo abakweletayo ukuze kunciphe ukusetshenziswa kwezindlela eziphoqayo;

“umkweletu” kusho umuntu okweleta uMasipala imali ngenxa yentela noma imali yokukhokhela imisebenzi kaMasipala engakhokhwanga ngesikhathi;

“unjiniyela” kusho umuntu obhekele umnyango wezakhiwo nogesi kuMasipala;

“inzalo” kusho imali eyengeziwe ezikweletini; eguquka njalo ngesikhathi;

“i-akhawunti kaMasipala” kufanele imbandakanye izintela noma imali ebizwa ngokusetshenziswa maqondana nale misebenzi okanye izintela:

- (a) ukusetshenziswa kukagesi,
- (b) ukusetshenziswa kwamanzi,
- (c) ukuthutha udoti,
- (d) ukuxhunywa kwamapayipi,
- (e) amareyithi kanye nezintela,
- (f) inzalo, kanye
- (g) nokunye okwehlukahlukene,

“umphathi kaMasipala” kusho umuntu okhethwe nguMkhandlu kaMasipala njengomPhathi kaMasipala; ngokwesigaba 82 soMthetho weziNhlelo zoHulumeni baseKhaya, (uMthetho No. 117 ka 1998) futhi kuhlenganisa noma yimuphi umuntu:

- (a) obambe kulesosikhundla; kanye
- (b) nalowo muntu umphathi kamasipala amnikeze igunya lokuba sezicathulweni zakhe, asebenze noma ojutshwe ukwenza anikezwe igunya namandla, lokusebenza noma lalokho akubekelwe;

“imisebenzi kamasipala” kusho lezo zidingo ngqangi ezilethwa nguMasipala, okudinga ikhasimende lizikhokhele ngendlela efunwa ngumasipala;

“umgcini mafa kaMasipala” kusho umuntu okhethwe nguMkhandlu kaMasipala ukuba aphahe izindaba zezimali zoMkhandlu;

“umhlali” kusho umuntu oqashe indawo noma ingxenye, kepha engenabunikazi;

“umnikazi” kusho —

- (a) umuntu ongumnikazi ngengunya lamandla alinikwe ngumthetho;
- (b) esimweni uma umnikazi esemthethweni engakwazi ukuziphathela ngezizathu ezithile, kusho lowo omphathele;
- (c) uma kungacaci ukuthi ubani umnikazi; yilowo ozuzayo ngendawo noma okunye;
- (d) uma kungumuntu oseqashe iminyaka engaphezu kwengamashumi amathathu (30) kusho lowo muntu oqashile;
- (e) uma-ke kushiwo —
 - (i) imiqasho eyinxanxathela ebhaliswe ngaphansi kwesigaba sesihloko kuMthetho 1986, (uMthetho No. 95 ka 1986) noma umengameli-wawo kubhekiswe ezinxenyeni ezisetsenziswe iziqashi zonke ngokungakhethi siqashi;
 - (ii) Isigaba njengalokhu sichaziwe kulowo Mthetho, umuntu igama lakhe elibhalwe kuleso sigaba kwitayitela futhi kuhlenganisa ukuqoqwa kwakhe ngokomthetho lowo muntu;
- (f) noma yimuphi umuntu ngokomthetho kuhlenganisa kodwa kungacini nje —
 - (i) enkampanini nezinye izinhlangano zomsebenzi ezibhaliswe ngokomthetho;
 - (ii) kunoma yimiphi iminyango kaHulumeni;
 - (iii) emkhandlwini wamabhodi asemthethweni osebenzayo kwiRephabuliki yase Ningizimu Afrika;
 - (iv) noma yiliphi inxusa noma obhekele izindaba zezakhamuzi zangaphandle;

“incwadi equkethe imigomo” kusho incwadi equkethe imigomo yokuphathwa kwamakhasimende, ukuphathwa kanye nokuqoqwa kwezikweletu, njengokubona koMkhandlu;

“izindawo” kumbandakanya noma yisiphi isiqephu sendawo —

- (a) enemingecele eklayiwe yadwetshwa phansi noma emfanekisweni —
 - (i) indlela ejwayelekile noma umboniso mdwebo ngokoMthetho wokuKlaywa koMhlaba, 1927 (uMthetho No. 9 ka 1927) noma ngokoMthetho wokuBhaliswa kwamaTayitela, 1937 (uMthetho No. 47 ka 1937); noma
 - (ii) uhlu oluyizigaba ezehlukahlukene olubhaliswe ngokoMthetho wezigaba zamaTayitela, 1986 (uMthetho No. 95 ka 1986), olusendaweni engaphansi koMkhandlu;
- (b) ubunikazi bayo ebungaphansi kweNgonyama, Ingonyama eyabela abantu noma umphakathi ngokomthetho waKwaZulu Ingonyama Trust No. 3 ka 1994 njengoba uphinde wachitshiyelwa ngoMthetho No. 9 ka 1997.

2. INHLOSO YEMITHETHODOLOBHA

Inhloso yale mithethodolobha ukuchumisa ukusebenza komqulu wemigomo nokuqinisekisa ukuthi ukwenzeka kwezindlela zokuphatha amakhasimende, ukuqondisa izikweletu nokuqoqwa kwezikweletu kuphathwa futhi zenganyelwe ngendlela yazo ethinta lokhu okulandelayo:

- (a) Ukuthi ukubhekelwa kwamakhasimende kanye nabaphethe, futhi ukuqondiswa kwezikweletu nokuqoqwa kwezikweletu, kuba yinto eyodwa konke njengengxenywe yabaphethe izindaba zamakhasimende.
- (b) Ukuziphatha kahle kuka Masipala kudinga ukuba iNqubo mgomo kanye nokufeza izidingo zomthetho kuhlukane futhi kusebenze ngokwehlukene.
- (c) Izindlela zokuxhumana, amalungelo nemisebenzi yabaphathi zikhundla kanye nohlelo lokwedlulisa amacala kufanele lucace lusebenze futhi lungaguquki.
- (d) Kufanele kube nobudlelwano obusemthethweni phakathi kukaMasipala kanye namakhasimende kuthi nezikweletu ezidalekayo phakathi kwamakhasimende nomasipala zibe semthethweni zikwazi ukubuyiseka ngendlela esemthethweni.
- (e) Izincwadi zama-akhawunti ezikweletu kufanele zibeke ngqo zingabi namaphutha zikhishwe ngesikhathi esifanele njalo kuzwakale ezikubekayo futhi zibekwe ngolimu oluzwakalayo.
- (f) Ikhasimende kufanele libenezindawo zokukhokha eziseduze futhi ezingenayo inkinga kube nezindlela futhi eziningi nezahlukeni elingakho ngazo.
- (g) Kufanele ikhasimende kuxhunywane nalo ngendlela efanele uma kwedluliswa icala, futhi ikhasimende lingahlukunyezwa nxashana lidlulisa icala ngendlela efanele.
- (h) Imizi empofu kudingeka ivele obala ukuze ithole ukusizo ngezindlela nezinkambiso ezifanele ngesimo abazithola bekuso.
- (i) Ukuqikelela ukuthi izikweletu ziyakhokhwa kwenziwe ngesikhathi, kufanele njalo kusebenze futhi kube nobuntu.
- (j) Ubugebengu nokukhwanisa kuholela ekutheni ikhasimende lilahlekelwe amalungelo futhi lihlawuliswe.
- (k) Ukukhuthaza ukuthi amakhasimende akhokhe ngokushesha kungenziwa izindlela zalokho.
- (l) Izindlela zokuqoqa izikweletu kufanele zingandisi izikweletu ngokwazo.
- (m) Yilezo zindlela kuphela ezinobuqotho ezosetshenziswa ekuqoqeni izikweletu.
- (n) Izimiso zokuqhuba umsebenzi wokuqoqa izikweletu zifanele zibekhona futhi zilandelwe.
- (o) Imiphumela yokuthi kuhamba kanjani iyonikezwa uMkhandlu kanye namakomidi awo.
- (p) Inqubo-mgomo kanye nemithetho yokuphatha amakhasimende, ukuqoqazikweletu nokubhekela amakhasimende akweletayo, iyobekwa ngokuvumelana komkhandlu kanye nomphakathi kamasipala.

3. UKUXHUMANA KANYE NOKUBAMBISANA NOMPHEKATHI

- (1) Izinhloso zezombusazwe nezokuphatha uMasipala kufanele zikhuthaze ubudlelwano nomphakathi kanye nezinhlangano zomphakathi kulokhu:
 - (a) Izindaba zikamasipala ezithinta ukunakekela amakhasimende, ukuphathwa kwezikweletu kanye nokuqoqwa kwezikweletu.
 - (b) Ukuhlenganiswa kwesabelozimali sonyaka njengoba kubekiwe kwisigabeni 3 sikasomqulu wenqubomgomo.
- (2) (a) Kufanele kusungulwe isigungu somphakathi esizosebenza njengekomidi lokweluleka njengoba kwisigaba 17(4) soMthetho, sibeka abantu abangesiwo amakhansela angaluleka umkhandlu maqondana nanoma yikuphi ukunakekelwa kwamakhasimende, ukuphatha izikweletu kanye nezindaba ezithinta ukuqoqwa kwezikweletu.
 - (b) Umasipala uyonikezela ngonobhala esigungwini somphakathi.
 - (c) Amalungu esigungu somphakathi akanakukhokhelwa lutho.

4. IZIHLENGEKO EZIVAMILE**4.1 Ukusayinwa kwezaziso kanye nezincwadi**

Isaziso noma incwadi ekhishwe ngumasipala ngokwale mithethodolobha futhi esayiniwe yilungu noma isiphathimandla sakwaMasipala, iyothathwa njengencwadi ekhishwe ngendlela efanele futhi nesemthethweni emukeleka njengobufakazi enkantolo.

4.2 Ukuqinisekisa ukuthunyelwa kwezincwadi

- (a) Zonke izinqumo nezaziso noma nje ezinye izincwadi ezidinga ukuqinisekiswa nguMasipala, ziyobe ziqinisekisele uma zisayinwe ngumphathi kamasipala noma yilowo oyinhloko yomnyango okhiphe isaziso noma incwadi leyo.
- (b) Uma kuthunyelwe umfanekiso, ikhophi yencwadi iyothathwa njengencwadi uqobo.
- (c) Ukuthunyelwa kwezincwadi nezaziso kokwenziwa ngokwezigaba 115(1) kanye no (2) soMthetho.

4.3 Ukukhokha ingxenywe nokukhokha ngokuphelele

- (a) Umgcini mafa kamasipala, ngokwesigaba 102 soMthetho, angemukela imali ekhokhelwa noma ngabe ngumuphi umuntu maqondana nezidingo-ngqangi zikamasipala, ngokuzithathela ngokwakhe njengomgcinini mafa, kunoma kuyiphi i-akhawunti yalowo muntu.
- (b) Imali ekhokhwa ingaphelele yamukelwe yizisebenzi zikamasipala ngaphandle kuka kokwazisa umgcinini mafa noma obambeke yena, ayiyukuthathwa njengenkohlelo ephela.

4.4 Ukubizwa kwenzalo eyongezelwe

Umgcini mafa kaMasipala uyokwengeza inzalo kuzo zonke

Izikweletu ezisalele emuva futhi iynani elibekiwe ngumkhandlu ukuba ikhokhole umasipala ngaso sonke isikhathi. Isicelo sokwehliselwa inzalo singenziwa kumkhandlu noma ekomidini elikhethiwe elimele umkhandlu.

4.5 Ubufakazi obusobala

Ekulandeleni izindlela zomthetho ngasohlangothini luka Masipala, isitifiketi esikhombisa imali esele ukuba ikhokhwe futhi nesikhokhiwe kumasipala, ngaphansi kwesandla somphathi kamasipala noma kumgcinini mafa kamasipala, ilunga labasebenzi bakamasipala elijutshelwe ukwenza lokho ngumgcinini mafa kamasipala, siyokwemukelwa yinkantolo njengobufakazi obusobala bokwamukela nokubonga.

5. AMANDLA KAMASIPALA OKUFUNA INKOKHELO NEZINDLEKO**5.1 Ukukhokha ngendlela engenakho ukwethembeka**

Lapho ukukhokha noma yikuphi okwenziwe kuMasipala ngokuxoxisana kamuva kungabi nokwethembeka ebhange noma ezikhungweni zokukhokha, umgcinini mafa kaMasipala angafaka inkokhelo nezindleko zikamasipala phezu kwesikweletu esingakhokhekile.

5.2 Izindleko zomthetho

Zonke izindleko zezinyathelo zomthetho, kuhlenganisa abameli nezindleko ezidaleke ngenxa yokulandela isikweletu, umgcinini mafa kaMasipala uyozengeza phezu kwesikweletu salelo khasimende.

5.3 Inhlawulo ebizelwa ukukhumbuza abakweletayo izikweletu

Njalo uma umasipala ekhumbuza ikhasimende isikweletu esinqunywa ngumkhandlu noma ngayiphi indlela esetshenzisiwe ukufuna inkokhelo yesikweletu noma ukukhumbuza isikweletu, ngocingo, ngefeksi, ngokuthumela *i-e-mail*, incwadi noma yikuphi okunye lokho kukhokhelwa okusalele ngemuva.

5.4 Izimali zokuncishiswa kanye nokunqanyulwa

Uma ikhasimende lisohlwini labancishiselwe noma abanqanyulelwe ngumasipala ngenxa yemiphumela yomuntu okumele akhokhe yokungenzi okuhambelana nale mithothodolobha, umgcini mafa kaMasipala uyokwengeza imali eyinhlawulo yokuncishiselwa nokunqanyulwa njengalokhu inqunywe ngumkhandlu ngaso sonke isikhathi.

5.5 Ukuqoqa izikweletu kanye nesilinganiso sokuphathwa kwezikweletu

Umpathi kaMasipala kanye nomgcini mafa bangathatha noma yisiphi isinyathelo maqondana nezikweletu, ama-akhawunti kamasipala njengokubeka kwesigaba 102(1) somthetho omaqondana nohlaka lomkhandlu wokunakekelwa kwamakhasimende, ukuqoqa kwezikweletu kanye nenqubomgomo yokuphathwa kwezikweletu futhi ikakhulu kumugqa 4 kusomqulu wenqubomgomo.

5.6 Ukufakwa kwemitha

5.6.1 UMasipala uyokwenza konke okusemandleni, ekukaleni izimali, ukuba afake amamitha kuwo wonke amakhasimende akhokhayo ukuba kwazeke ukukala ukusebenza okungenzeki ngokukhokha idiphazithi.

5.6.2 Amamitha ayofundwa njalo ngenyanga, uma kunokwenzeka.

5.6.3 Amakhasimende anelungelo lokukhalaza ngenani elifundiwe emitheni uma kunesizathu, kodwa lingase likhokhiswe ngokuthi lingavumelani nokufundwa kokubhalwe emitheni.

5.6.4 kumele ukufundwa kwenziwe njalo ngemuva kwezinyanga eziyisithupha

5.6.5 Kufanele ikhasimende laziswe ngokufakwa kwelinye imitha.

5.6.6 Ikhasimende lingazifundela imitha ngesingalo, kepha ekugcineni kufanele amamitha afundwe ngumasipala.

5.6.7 Uma kwenzeka ukuthi isivalo semitha noma imitha uqobo, kumbe okunye okuyithuluzi elisetshenziswa ngumasipala ekuletheni izidingo ngqangi emphakathini kuphazamisekile ngandlela thile, noma kwephukile, umgcini mafa kaMasipala uyokhokhisa ikhasimende imali evame ukufundwa emitheni esikhathini esilinganayo sonyaka owendulele

5.7 Ugesi wekhadi

5.7.1 Uma kwenzeka ukuthi kunesikweletu sikagesi esingakhokhiwe, kuyothi lapho umuntu ethenga ugesi wekhadi kuhleshulwe inxeny yemali ingene esikweletini angasikhokhile.

5.7.1 Uma umuntu ethenga ugesi wekhadi akhokhe ngesheke bese kuthi isheke lingamukelwa yibhange ugesi ungahle unqanyulwe ngokushesha bese kuthi uma sekuxhunywa futhi ikhasimende likhokhiswe.

5.7.2 Uma kwenzeka ukuthi ikhasimende linesikweletu sanoma yini, kungathathwa yona imali okuthengwe ngayo ikhadi likagesi ifakwe kuleso sikweletu bese kuvalwa ugesi.

5.8 Ama-akhawunti nezincwadi zezikweletu

5.8.1 UMasipala uyozama konke okusemandleni ukubhala ama-akhawunti ngendlela ecacile nengenamaphutha, kumbandakanya zonke izimali ezikweletwa kuleyo ndawo.

5.8.2 Ama-akhawunti ayokhishwa ehambisana nezikhathi zokufundwa kwamamitha.

5.8.3 Ama-akhawunti ayokhishwa nyangazonke, emuva kwezinsuku ezingamashumi amathathu (30).

5.8.4 Ngenxa yokuthi akusiye umasipala ohambisa ama-akhawunti kubantu kungumsebenzi wekhasimende ukuthi likhokhe ngesikhathi nanxa lingayitholanga i-akhawunti.

5.8.5 Ama-akhawunti kufanele akhokhelwe ngemuva kwezinsuku eziyi- 15 kusukela ngosuku lokuthola isitatimende.

5.9 Izindawo zokukhokha kanye nezindlela zokukhokha ngokubanjelwa emholweni okanye ebhange

5.9.1 UMasipala uyosebenzisa futhi abe nendlela okuyiyo yokufaka ebhange kanye nezinye izindawo lapho kungakhokhwa khona ngokheshi. UMasipala kufanele njalo abheke izindleko nenzuzo yalezo zindawo; nokuthi iyiphi indawo okufanele isetshenziswe yibo bonke abasebenzisa izidingo ngqangi zikamasipala.

5.9.2 UMasipala uyokwenza kube nezindlela ezehlukahlukene zokukhokha kungaba ngukheshi, amasheke kanye nezinye izindlela.

5.9.3 Umgcini mafa kamasipala nguyena ogunyaziwe ukuchaza imali ekhokhiwe ngokwehlukana kwezikweletu nanjengokubona kwakhe.

5.9.4 UMasipala, ngokuvumelana nekhasimende angakhulumisana nomqashi wekhasimende ukuze isikweletu sibanjwe kancane kancane emholweni njengokusho kwesigaba 103 somthetho.

5.10 Imibuzo, ukwedluliswa kwamacala kanye nezikhalo

5.10.1 Uma ikhasimende ngokubona kwalo i-akhawunti inephutha lingabhala phansi isikhalo salo ebese sidluliselwa kumgcini mafa kamasipala lapho ke isikweletu salo siyobalwa kabusha nxa ikhasimende lisizwa yikhansela lalo, isikhalo singenziwa ngomlomo.

5.10.2 Okwesikhashana lapho i-akhawunti yekhasimende isaphenywa, kodingeka ukuba okweletayo akhokhe leyomali abevame ukuyikhokha esikhathini esingange zinyanga ezintathu ezaedlule ngokubona kuka mgcini mafa ngaphambi kokukhokha imali esele, kuze kube kusombululwa udaba.

5.10.3 Uma ikhasimende lehluleka ukukhokha noma ukukhokhelwa kokunqanyulwa kuyobekwa emahlombe ekhasimende.

5.10.4 Umgcini mafa kamasipala kudingeka aluphenye udaba ebese azisa ikhasimende ngemiphumela yophenyo esikhathini esingange nyanga.

5.10.5 Uma uphenyo lukhipha ukuthi i-akhawunti kamasipala obekukhonondwa ngayo ibingabhalekanga ngendlela efanele, imali esikhokhiwe ngokusho kwesihloko (1) kufanele ibuyiselwe ikhasimende.

5.11 Ukukhuthaza ukukhokha ngesikhathi

5.11.1 UMkhandlu kamasipala uyokwenza izindlela zokukhuthaza ngokuklomelisa labo abakhokha kahle ngesikhathi. Uma kubonakala ukuthi izikhuthazi zisebenza kahle kuyoqhutshekwa nazo.

5.11.2 Lezo zindlela zokukhuthaza amakhasimende ziyovezwa njengenxeny yezindleko ezengeziwe esabelweni sezimali sonyaka futhi kufanele zibuyekeze minyaka yonke.

6. IZIVUMELWANO NGEZIDINGO NGQANGI KANYE NEZIMISO ZEMIBANDELA YOKULETHWA KWEZIDINGO NGQANGI NGUMASIPALA

6.1 Azikho izidingo eziyoletwa ngaphandle kokuthi umuntu aqale ngokwenza isicelo sokulethelwa izidingo ngendlela ebekiwe njengokumisa koMkhandlu kaMasipala, futhi akhokhe nemali eyidiphozi kuqala

- 6.2 Azikho izidingo ngqngi eziyoletelwa amakhasimende angakhokhi izikweletu zawo ngaphandle kokuba enze isivumelwano noMasipala ngendlela ebekiwe futhi kukhokhe nediphozi ngokheshe noma ngesheke eliqinisekisiwe yibhange.
- 6.3 Izibophezelo nemibandela ejwayelekile njengoba ibekwe kusomqulu wenqubo mgomo iyosetshenziswa noma iyolandelwa lapho kulethwa izidingo kumakhasimende. Onke amakhasimende amasha kufanele anikezwe umfanekiso wekhophi yalo somqulu wenqubo mgomo.
- 6.4 Kufanele kube nesaziso esibhalwe phansi, uma isivumelwano sokuletha izidingo sesiyekwa.
- 6.5 Labo abavele bengamakhasimende kamasipala kungenzeka badingeka ukuba benze isivumelwano ezintsha bakhiphe nemali eyisibambiso njengokubeka kwesigatshana sokuqala somthetho.
- 6.6 Uma ikhasimende lika masipala lingavumi ukwenza isivumelwano noMasipala noma ukukhokha imali eyisibambiso, umasipala anganqamula ukulethwa kwezidingo kuze kube ikhasimende liyasenza isivumelwano noma futhi lize likhokhe imali eyisibambiso.
- 6.7 Isivumelwano phakathi kuka masipala kanye nekhasimende kufanele sifake isigatshana esigunyaza izisebenzi zika masipala ukuba zikwazi ukungena ngaphakathi kwamagceke ukuze bafunde, bahlale, bakhande kumbe bafake amamitha amasha. Uma kungafinyeleleki lapho kukhona imitha, kuyoba izindleko zalo ukuligudluzela kwenye indawo.
- 6.8 Ikhasimende liyokwamukela ukuthi nxashana lithumela imali kumasipala ilahleke ngesandla somunye umuntu, leyamali elahlekele iyobe ilahlekele lona ikhasimende hhayi umasipala.
- 6.9 Isivumelwano noMasipala siyofaka isigaba esigunyaza umgcini mafa kaMasipala ukuba adalule amagama alabo abangazikhokhi izikweletu zabo kwisikhungo sabasohlwini lwabakweletayo, ngokwesigaba 7.3 seMithethodolobha.

UKUQOQWA KWEZIKWELETU

- 7.1 Ukubhekela kwamakhasimende, ukuphatha izikweletu nemigomo yokuqoqwa kwezikweletu ngomhlaka 6 ku Lwezi 2003 umkhandlu wemukele inqubo mgomo eshicilelwe phansi okungu mhlahlandlela ezindabeni zokunakekelwa kwamakhasimende, ukuphatha izikweletu nokuqoqwa kwazo njengokuba kubekiwe kwisigaba 97 soMthetho —
 - (a) izindlela zokuphatha izikweletu;
 - (b) izindlela zuqoqa izikweletu;
 - (b) uhlelo kwaba mpofu;
 - (d) izinjongo eziqinisekile, ezifaka —
 - (i) Izindlela zokugcina amabhuku ezamukelekile.
 - (ii) Isilinganiso semali engenayo nesetshenzisiwayo.
 - (e) inzalo ezikweletini;
 - (f) ukwalula isikhathi sokukhokha izikweletu;
 - (g) ukunqanyulwa kwezidingo ngqngi ngenxa yokungakhokhi;
 - (h) ukwehlukanisa izinhlobo zabantu: amakhasimende, abakweletayo nabanikazimhlaba, nezinye izindaba ezingaphansi kwesigaba 104 soMthetho;
- 7.2. Amandla okunciphisa noma okunqamula izidingo ngqangi
 - (a) Unjiniyela kamasipala, uma enxuswa imenenja kamasipala noma umgcini mafa anganciphisa noma anqamule ukulethwa kwamanzi, ugesi kanye nezinye izidingo ngqngi uma lowo muntu —
 - (i) ehluleka ukukhokha imali egcwele ngesikhathi esifanele noma engenzi isivumelwano nomasipala sokukhokha izikweletu zezidingo ngqangi;
 - (ii) ephula imibandela ebekwe ngumasipala ekuletheni izidingo ngqangi;
 - (iii) evimbela ukulethwa kwezidingo ngqangi endaweni yelinye ikhasimende njengamanzi, ugesi nokunye;
 - (iv) edlulisela noma encisha elinye ikhasimende izidingo ngqangi okungezona ezalo;
 - (v) enza noma yini eyingozi ekuboneni kuka njiniyela wedolobha noma ephula umthetho;
 - (vi) entshotsha noma ezixhumela ngokwakhe izidingongqangi zika masipala ngaphandle kwemvume kamasipala;
 - (vii) uma umuntu enqatshelwa ukuziphathela izindaba ngokwesinqumo senkantolo ngenxa yokuwa kwebhizinisi lakhe, ngaphansi komthetho wokuwa kosomabhizinisi (uMthetho No. 32 ka1936);
 - (viii) noma umuntu enezikweletu eziningi angasakwazi ukuzikhokha ngokufanele ngaphansi komthetho wokuqoqwa, kuhlenganiswe ndawonye izikweletu ngokwesinqumo senkantolo, ngaphansi komthetho wezinkantolo zezimatshi (uMthetho No. 32 ka 1944).
 - (b) Ngemvume kamgcini mafa, unjiniyela noma omunye oqokelwe umsebenzi wakhe angaxhuma noma abuyisele izidingo ngqangi ebezincishisiwe kwenziwe izinhlelo zokusikhokha isikweletu nomasipala.
 - (c) Amandla kanjiniyela kamasipala noma yilowo osebenza endaweni yakhe okunciphisa amanzi atholwa ikhasimende angaphansi kwesigaba 4 soMthetho wezokuSetshenziswa kwaManzi (uMthetho No. 108 ka 1997).
 - (d) Igunya likamasipala lokunciphisa nokunqamula kanye nokuqeda lezo zidingo ngqangi ezingakhokhelwe, lisebenza kuzozonke izinto ezilethwa ngumasipala, ngeke futhi lifiphazwe ukuthi kuthiwa mhlawumbe ikhasimende beselikhokhile noma futhi umuntu owenza isivumelwano nomasipala akusiye umuntu oyedwa nosebenzisa izidingo ngqangi.

7.3 Ilungelo likaMasipala lokungena ngaphakathi emagekeni

UMasipala kanye nabaletha izidingo bangasebenzisa ilungelo labo ngokwesigaba 101 kanye soMthetho kanye ngaphansi kwesivumelwano phakathi kukamasipala namakhasimende ukungena emagekeni ezindawo abazilethela izidingo ngqangi ukuze bafeze okufanelekile ukuba bakwenze.

7.4 Izinhlelo zokukhokha isikweletu kanye nemali elindelekileyo ukuba ikhokhe mangcozu-ngcozu ngenyanga

- (a) Umgcini mafa angenza isivumelwano esibhalwe phansi nomuntu okweletayo sokuthi uzosikhokha kanjani isikweletu kanye nemali ekhokha nyanga zonke ngaphansi kwale mibandela elandelayo:
 - (i) Isamba sesikweletu, izindleko kanye nenzalo kudingeka kukhokhe kancane kancane njalo ngenyanga.
 - (ii) Isivumelwano esenziwe kufanele sisayinwe futhi samukelwe yilowo muntu omele indawo kamasipala.
- (b) Uma kwenzeka kuba khona impikiswano mayelana nesamba esikweletwa umnikazi wendawo, umnikazi wendawo ufanele aqhubeke nokukhokha imali evamile ebalwa ngokuqathanisa imali abevame ukuyikhokha ngenyanga onyakeni owandulelayo, kuhlenganisa inzalo nezinhlawulo.

7.5 Ukuxhunywa kabusha kwezidingo ebezinqanyuliwe

Umgcinimafa angagunyaza ukuxhunywa kabusha kwezidingo ngqangi ebezinqanyuliwe uma sekukhokhe imali eyanele noma kwenziwa isivumelwano esigculisayo ngokohlaka lokunakekelwa kwamakhasimende, ukuqoqwa kwezikweletu, kanye nokukweletisa.

8. Ukusiza abampofu kanye nokuxhasa

- 8.1 Abantu abampofu abaqashe izindawo nabasebenzisa izidingo ngangi zikamasipala ngokusemthethweni futhi abafanelekile ukuthola umxhaso ngokweNqubo mgomo kaMasipala, kufanele benze izicelo zokuthola usizo.
- 8.2 Imibandela ebekiwe yokuxhasa ezintweni zasendlini njengokubona kukamasipala iyophelezela isicelo leso esenzelwe ukuthola usizo.
- 8.3 Isisebenzi esikhethiwe sikamasipala kodingeka naso sisayine isicelo leso siqinisekise futhi ukuthi lowo owenza isicelo uchazelwe wavuma ukuthi —
 - (a) uyakuzwa konke okuqukethwe esitatimendeni sakhe esifungelwe;
 - (b) uma isicelo samukeliwe, usizo lomxhaso liyoqala ukutholakala uma umasipala esekhipha izincwadi zezikweletu zenyanga elandelayo;
 - (c) uma kodwa kutholakala ukuthi isitatimende esenziwe yilowo ocela usizo asiyilo iqiniso, ngeke aluthole usizo kunalokho kuyophoqelekaka ukuthi abuyise yonke imali aseke wayithola ngokuxhasa futhi angahle athweswe icala ngumphathi kamasipala.
- 8.4 Umgcini mafa uyoqinisekisa ukuthi njalo nje ngezikhathi ezithile kwenziwa uphenyo izindawo ngezindawo ukuze kuqinisekise ukuthi imininingwane yonke enikezwe yilowo owenza isicelo iliqiniso. Lokhu kuqinisekisa kokwenziwa izisebenzi ezikhethiwe ngokuvakashela amakhaya alabo abathola usizo lomxhaso.
- 8.5 Umuntu owenza isicelo sosizo lomxhaso uyothola incwadi kumgcini mafa kaMasipala evezayo ukuthi isimo sakhe ezikweletini simi kanjani, nokuthi imali etholakala njengomxhaso iyosetshenziselwa ukukhokha izikweletu.

9. IZIMALI ZOKUKHOKHELA IZIDINGO NGQANGI EZILETHWA UMASIPALA**9.1 Izimali ezisele ukuba zikhokhele amareyithi**

- (a) Zonke izimali ezikhokhelwa umasipala ngabanikazi bezindlu noma ngabanikazi bezindawo kufanele zikhokhele ngezinsuku ezibekwe ngumasipala.
- (b) Abanikazi bezindawo abangababili noma ngaphezulu, bayolindeleka ukuthi bakhokhe ngokubambisana noma oyedwa abakhokhele bonke.
- (c) Imali yezidingo ingakhokhwa ngesamba esisodwa ihlanganise imali yonyaka wonke noma njalo ngenyanga.
- (d) Ukukhokhela izidingongqangi kungeke kwamiswa kuze kwedule osukwini lolo okumiswe ngenxa yokuthi umuntu akavumelani nesikweletu sakhe.

9.2 Ukufuna inkokhelo yemali yamareyithi asalele emuva ngokukhokhwa Umphathi kamasipala angenza isicelo enkantolo sokuthi kubanjwe imali yamareyithi kukhokhwe ngayo izimali zezidingo ngqangi zikamasipala ezingakhokhelwe esikhathini esingaphezulu kwezinyanga ezintathu.**9.3 Abaqondisi bezinkampani, abaphathi bezinhlelo zamafa kanye namalunga ezinhlanganisela zamabhizinisi**

Lapho inkampani, umphathi wendlela yohlelo lwefa noma ibhizinisi lolunye uhlobo lunesikweletu okufanele sikhokhelwe umasipala, abaphathi noma abaqondisi balelo bhizinisi yibona abayolindeleka ukuba basikhokhe ngokubambisana.

9.4 Ukudayiswa kwempahla kamasipala nokukhokhwa kwemali yezidingo ngqangi ezilethwa nguMasipala

- (a) Umthengi wempahla kamasipala naye njengomasipala unengxenywe yemali okufanele ayikhokhele izidingo ngqangi zikamasipala kusukela ngosuku lokubhaliswa kwaleyondlu noma indawo egameni lakhe.
- (b) Uma kwenzeka ukuthi umasipala ubuye ayidle leyondlu noma leyo ndawo, zonke izimali ebezikweletwa zokhokhwa umthengi.

9.5 Imali okufanele ikhokhelwe izindawo zikaMasipala

- (a) Umuntu oqashe endaweni kamasipala nguyena okulindeleke ukuba akhokhe Imali yonke ekweletwayo njengomnikazi wendawo.
- (b) Umgcini mafa angakhetha ukuxubanisa isikweletu sokukhokha irenti kanye nesikweletu sezidingo ngqangi zikamasipala ndawonye angahlukanisi njengoba enza kubanikazi bezindawo

9.6 Imali yezidingo ngqangi kanye nezaphulelo

Izindawo zikamasipala ezisethenziselwa ukuhlala kuphela zine zaphulelo ezibekwa isigungu sikamasipala njalo ngonyaka.

10. Ukuxegiselwa, ukuhoxiswa, ukwehlukanisa, nezinhlelo zokukhokha kancane

- 10.1. Umasipala ungawehlukanisa amakhasimende akhe ngezinhlelo zawo.
- 10.2. Umasipala ngokubona kwawo ungaxegisa ezinye zezigaba zomthetho kubanikazi bezindawo abathile.
- 10.3. Ukwahlukanisa amakhasimende nokuxegisa izigaba zomthetho kwenziwa uma kubonakala ukuthi umthetho uyamcindezela lowo muntu.
- 10.4. Uma ikhasimende linawo amandla okukhokha isikweletu kodwa linqaba noma lidebesela ukukhokha kodwa —
 - (i) livuma ukusayina incwadi evuma isikweletu;
 - (ii) livuma ukusayina incwadi evuma ukuthi inkantolo ikhipne isinqumo lona lingekho;
 - (iii) ligunyaza ukuboshwa nokucozululwa eholweni ukubamba ebhange ukuze kukhokhwe;
 - (iv) emukela ukuthi kwenziwe inzalo esikweletini;
 - (v) likhokha inxenye yesikweletu ngokheshe;
 - (vi) livuma ukuthi uma lingakhokhi njengokwesivumelwano, ngeke kusenziwa esinye isivumelwano emuva kwalokho, nokuthi izidingo ngqangi, amanzi, nogesi kuyonqanyulwa ngokushesha, kanjalo lithathelwe izinyathelo zomthetho,

umasipala ungenza isivumelwano sokukhokha esisesikhathi eside kulesi simo esibalwe ngenhla.

- 10.4.2. Onke amakhasimende aqashe izindawo kepha angahlali kuzo alindeleke ukuba akhokhe izikweletu zawo ngokugcwele, ngaphandle uma enze isicelo zokukhokha ngenye indlela.

11. UMBIKO NGAMAKHASIMENDE ANGAKHOKHI IZIKWELETU ZAWO

UmPhathi kaMasipala anganikeza amagama alawo makhasimende angakhokhi izikweletu zikamasipala kulabo abanelungelo lokuthatha nokugcina lololwazi njengesikhungo sabasohlwini lwezikweletu, lolulwazi lumbandakanya imininingwane yalabo abaphethe lawo mabhizinisi akweletayo.

12. OMELE UMPHAKATHI

- 12.1. UMkhandlu kamasipala, uma isabelo sezimali sivuma, ungakhetha umsebenzi ozomela izikhalazo zomphakathi.
- 12.2. Lo omele umphakathi uyosebenza ngaphansi komPhathi kaMasipala.
- 12.3. Umsebenzi womele umphakathi koba ukwemukela izikhalo zabantu ezilethwa ngamakhansela, abhekisise ulwazi alinikeziwe futhi aqinisekise ukuthi izinkinga ziyaxazululwa, enze neziyalo zokuthi kwenziwe ngcono izinhlelo zikaMasipala futhi abeke ukuthi ubona kufanele uguquko lwenziwe nini.

13. AMABHIZINISI AFAKA IZICELO ZOKWENZA IMISEBENZI KAMASIPALA

- 13.1 Uma umasipala ekhipha imisebenzi okudingeka yenziwe zinkontileka, zonke izinkontileka ezifake izicelo zokwenza leyomisebenzi zobekelwa umbandela wokuthi ziqinisekise ukuthi zizikhokhe zonke izikweletu zikamasipala, uma kungenjalo zivume ukuthi izikweletu zikaMasipala zohlshulwa enkokhelweni yomisebenzi eziwenzele uMasipala.
- 13.2 Isikweletu sikamasipala kushiwo imali ekhokhela izidingo ezilethwa ngumasipala, intela, izinhlawulo kanye nezinye izimali ezingakhokhiwe emuva kosuku okufanele zikhokhelwe ngalo.
- 14. IMIBIKO EYENZIWE NGABAFEZI BEMISEBENZI KUBAPHATHI BEMISEBENZI NAKUMKHANDLU**
- 14.1 UmPhathi kaMasipala noma lowo onikezwa imisebenzi njengomenzi wemisebenzi kufanele enze imibiko njengokuba kuchazwe encwadini yenqubo mgomo awubhekise emnyangweni wezokugcinwa komthetho njengokubeka kwesigaba 100(c) soMthetho.
- 14.2 Umnyango wezokugcinwa komthetho kufanele wenze umbiko emhlanganweni womkhandlu ngezikhathi ezibekiwe esigabeni 99 (c) soMthetho.
- 15. UKWAPHULWA KOMTHETHO**
- 15.1 Noma yimuphi umuntu owe-
- nqabela izisebenzi ezikhethelwe ukungena ngaphakathi ezakhiweni nasezindaweni ngokwale mithethodolobha;
 - phazamisa izisebenzi ezikhethiwe zanikezwa amandla ukuba zisebenze ngaphansi kwalemithethodolobha;
 - phazamisa izinto zokusebenza imisebenzi kaMasipala noma ngaphandle kokunikwa igunya lokusebenzisa izidingo ngqangi zikamasipala;
 - nqaba nolwazi noma onikeza ulwazi olungesilo iqiniso ebe azi ukuthi alusilo iqiniso;
 - phula noma ongayicini imithethodolobha ehlinzekiwe;
 - ngayishayi mkhuba inothi anikezwa yona ngokwale mithethodolobha uyokwethesa icala, uma etholwa enecala agwetshwe isikhathi esingaphezulu kwezinyanga eziyisithupha, noma asebenzele umphakathi, kumbe akhiphe inhlawulo engaphezulu kuka R10 000-00, noma okubili kwalokhu okubalwe ngenhla.
- 16. UKUSHAYISANA KOMTHETHO**
- 16.1 Uma kuchazwa noma kutolikwa izigaba zalomthethodolobha, leyo ncazelo ehambisana nezinhloso zoHulumeni baseKhaya: Uhlelo loMthetho woMasipala, 2000, njengalokhu ubekiwe kwiSahluko 9, ekuphatheni izikweletu kanye nokuqoqwa kwezikweletu futhi inhloso yalemithethodolobha njengalokhu kubekiwe ohlwini 2, kuumele lukhethwe ngaphezu kwanoma iyiphi incazelo ehambisana naleyo nhloso.
- 16.2 Uma kukhona noma yikuphi ukwehlukana phakathi kwalemithethodolobha kanye nakunoma yimiphi imithethodolobha yale Mikhandlu, le Mithethodolobha iyosetshenziswa.
- 17. UKUBAKHONA KWENQUBOMGOMO KANYE NEMITHETHODOLOBHA**
- 17.1 Umfanekiso wencwadi yenqubomgomo yale mithethodolobha kufanele imbandakanywe nenkambiso kamasipala njengokubeka kwesigaba 15 soMthetho maqondana nale mithethodolobha.
- 17.2 Umasipala noma yilabo abaletha izidingo ngqangi zikamasipala bayokwenza konke okusemandleni ukwazisa amakhasimende ngokuqukethe usomqulu wenqubo mgomo yale mithethodolobha.
- 17.3 Umfanekiso kasomqulu wenqubomgomo uyohlizenzelwa amakhasimende kanye nalemithethodolobha ukuze bakwazi ukuyibona ngezikhathi ezifanelekile.
- 17.4 Umfanekiso wenqubo mgomo kanye nemithetho kaMasipala iyonikezwa onke amakhansela emuva kokukhethwa kwawo.
- 17.5 Umfanekiso wekhophi yalenqubo mgomo kanye nemithethodolobha ingatholakala ekukhokheni inani elinqunyiwe ngumkhandlu kamasipala kwamasipala noma kulabo abanikezwe igunya noma abanikezela ngezidingo emphakathini.
- 18. UKUCHITHWA KANTE NESIHLOKO ESIFINGQIWE**
- 18.1 Izihlinzeko zanoma yimuphi umthethodolobha omayelana nokuphatha izikweletu noma ukuqoqa izikweletu kukamasipala lapha kuyachithwa njengoba kumayelana nezindaba ezihlizenzekiwe kule mithethodolobha.
- 18.2 Le mithethodolobha ibizwa ngeMithethodolobha yokuNakekelwa kwamaKhasimende, ukuPhathwa kanye nokuQoqwa kweziKweletu kaMasipala wasoLundi.

MUNICIPALITY OF ULUNDI CUSTOMER CARE, CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION BY-LAWS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. DEFINITIONS
2. PURPOSE OF BY-LAWS
3. COMMUNICATION AND COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION
4. GENERAL PROVISIONS
 - 4.1 Signing of notices and documents
 - 4.2 Authentication and service of documents
 - 4.3 Partial payment and full and final settlement of an account
 - 4.4 Interest charges
 - 4.5 *Prima facie* evidence
5. POWER OF MUNICIPALITY TO RECOVER COSTS
 - 5.1 Dishonored payments
 - 5.2 Legal Fees
 - 5.3 Surcharge for cost to remind debtors of arrears
 - 5.4 Limitation and disconnection fees
 - 5.5 Debt Collection and Credit Control Measures
 - 5.6 Metering
 - 5.7 Pre-paid electricity supply
 - 5.8 Accounts and billing
 - 5.9 Payment facilities and methods, stop orders and debit orders

- 5.10 Enquiries, appeals and service complaints
- 5.11 Incentives for prompt payment
- 6. SERVICE AGREEMENT AND GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR THE SUPPLY OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES
- 7. COLLECTION OF ARREARS
 - 7.1 Customer care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
 - 7.2 Power to restrict or disconnect supply of services
 - 7.3 Municipality's right of access to premises
 - 7.4 Arrangements to pay outstanding and due amounts in consecutive installments
 - 7.5 Reconnection of services
- 8. INDIGENT SUPPORT AND GRANTS-IN-AID
- 9. ASSESSMENT RATES
 - 9.1 Amount due for assessment rates
 - 9.2 Claim on rental for assessment rates in arrears
 - 9.3 Liability of company directors, trustees or members of the body corporate for assessment rates
 - 9.4 Disposal of municipality's property and payment of assessment rates
 - 9.5 Assessment rates payable on municipal property
 - 9.6 Rates and rebates
- 10. RELAXATION, WAIVER, DIFFERENTIATION AND ARRANGEMENT FOR SETTLEMENT
- 11. REPORTING OF DEFAULTERS
- 12. OMBUDSPERSON
- 13. BUSINESS WHO TENDER TO THE MUNICIPALITY
- 14. REPORTS BY IMPLEMENTING AUTHORITY TO SUPERVISORY AUTHORITY AND TO COUNCIL
- 15. OFFENCES
- 16. CONFLICTION OF LAWS
- 17. AVAILABILITY OF POLICY AND BY-LAWS
- 18. REPEAL AND SHORT TITLE

CUSTOMER CARE, CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION BY-LAWS PREAMB L

Whereas the Municipal Council of Ulundi has adopted a customer care, credit control and debt collection policy on 6 November 2003;

And whereas section 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, (Act No. 32 of 2000) provides that a Municipal Council must adopt By-laws to give effect to the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy, its implementation and enforcement;

Now therefore the Municipal Council of Ulundi resolved to adopt the following By-laws:

1. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of these By-laws any word or expressions to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall bear the same meaning in these By-laws and unless the context indicates otherwise –

“act” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), as amended from time to time;

“apparatus” includes a building, structure, pipe, pump, wire, cable, meter, machine or any fitting;

“billing” means proper formal notification on an account to persons liable for payments of amounts levied for assessment rates and other taxes by the municipality and the charges of the fees for municipal services and indicating the net accumulated balance of the account;

“council” the Municipal Council of the Municipality of Ulundi;

“credit control and debt collection” means the functions relating to the collection of all money that is due and payable to the Municipality;

“customer” means any occupier of any premises to which the municipality has agreed to supply or is actually supplying services, or if there is no occupier, then the owner of the premises;

“customer management” means focusing on the client's needs in a responsive and pro-active way to encourage payment and to create a positive and reciprocal relationship between persons liable for these payments and the municipality, and when applicable, a service provider, thereby limiting the need for enforcement;

“defaulter” means a person owing the municipality money in respect of taxes and/or municipal service charges not paid on the due date for payment;

“engineer” means a person in charge of the Civil or Electrical Departments of the Municipality;

“interest” constitutes a levy equal in legal priority to service levies and is equivalent to the prime banking rate applicable from time to time;

“municipal account” shall include levies or charges in respect of the following services and taxes:

- (a) electricity consumption;
- (b) water consumption;
- (c) refuse removal;
- (d) sewerage services;
- (e) rates and taxes;
- (f) interest; and
- (g) miscellaneous and sundry charges;

“municipal manager” means the person appointed by the Municipal Council as the Municipal Manager of the municipality in terms of section 82 of the Local Government Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998) and includes any person –

- (a) acting in such position; and
- (b) to whom the Municipal Manager has delegated a power, function or duty in respect of such delegated power, function or duty;

"municipal services" those services, rates and taxes reflected on the municipal account for which payment is required by the municipality;

"municipal treasurer" means a person appointed by the Council to manage the Council's Financial Administration;

"occupier" means any person who occupies any premises or part thereof, without regard to the title under which he or she occupies;

"owner" means —

- (a) the person in whom the legal title to the premises is vested;
- (b) in a case where the person in whom the legal title is vested is insolvent or dead, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration of and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;
- (c) in any case where the Council is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who is entitled to the benefit of such premises or a building thereon;
- (d) in the case of premises for which a lease of 30 years or more has been entered into, the lessee thereof;
- (e) in relation to —
 - (i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act 1986, (Act No. 95 of 1986), and without restricting the above the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property; or
 - (ii) a section as defined in such Act, the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person;
- (f) any legal person including but not limited to —
 - (i) a company registered in terms of the Companies Act, 1973 (Act No. 61 of 1973), Trust *inter vivos*, Trust *mortis causa*, a Closed Corporation registered in terms of the Closed Corporations Act, 1984 (Act No. 69 of 1984), a Voluntary Association;
 - (ii) any Department of State;
 - (iii) any Council or Board established in terms of any legislation applicable to the Republic of South Africa;
 - (iv) any Embassy or other foreign entity;

"policy document" means the approved customer care, credit control and debt collection policy of the Municipal Council as approved on 6 November 2003 and as amended from time to time;

"premises" includes any piece of land —

- (a) the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on —
 - (i) a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1927 (Act No. 9 of 1927) or in terms of the Deeds Registry Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937); or
 - (ii) a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986, which is situated within the area of jurisdiction of the Council; and
- (b) The ownership of which vest in and is held in trust by the Ingonyama as trustee of the Ingonyama Trust for and on behalf of tribes and communities in terms of the KwaZulu Ingonyama Trust Act No. 3 KZ of 1994 as amended by Act No. 9 of 1997.

22. PURPOSE OF BY-LAWS

The purpose of these by-laws are to give effect to the policy document and to ensure that the municipality's customer care, credit control and debt collection actions are managed and controlled in ways which take into account amongst other factors —

- (a) that customer care and management, and credit control and debt collection, are interrelated issues with debt collection as part of customer management;
- (b) administrative integrity of the municipality requires that policy and execution are legally separate and must also be implemented separately;
- (c) communication of policies, the rights and responsibilities of role-players and systems of appeal, must be understandable, effective and regular;
- (d) there must be a legal relationship between the municipality and its customers and customer's debt must arise out of a legal framework and must be legally collectable;
- (e) municipal accounts should be accurate, timorously served and understandable also regarding the language of the account;
- (f) the customer is entitled to an efficient, effective and reasonable access to pay points, and to a variety of reliable payment methods;
- (g) the customer is entitled to an efficient and reasonable response to appeals, and to suffer no disadvantage during the process of a reasonable appeal;
- (h) poor and indigent households are to be identified and supported, with appropriate policies and practices;
- (i) enforcement of payment by the municipality will be prompt, consistent, effective and humane;
- (j) fraud and criminality by customers will lead to loss of rights and penalties being imposed;
- (k) incentives and disincentives can be used in collection procedures;
- (l) the collection process must be cost effective;
- (m) collection best practices will be pursued;
- (n) targets for performance in both customer service and debt collection will be set and strived for;
- (o) results will be regularly and efficiently reported to council and committees of council;
- (p) policy and by-laws for Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection will be agreed by Council and Management, and supported and implemented thereafter by these parties.

3. COMMUNICATION AND COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION

- (1) The political structures and the administration of the municipality shall encourage the involvement of local communities and local community organisations in —
 - (a) the matters of the municipality regarding customer care, credit control and debt collection; and
 - (b) the compiling of the annual budget as set out in paragraph 3 of the policy document
- (2) (a) A Civil Society Forum shall be established as an advisory committee contemplated in section 17(4) of the Act, consisting of persons who are not councilors to advise the council on any customer care, credit control and debt collection matters.
- (b) The municipality shall provide the secretariat for the Civil Society Forum.
- (c) No remuneration is payable to members of the Civil Society Forum.

4. GENERAL PROVISIONS

4.1 Signing of notices and documents

A notice or document issued by the municipality in terms of these by-laws and signed by a staff member of the municipality shall be deemed to be duly issued and must on its mere production be accepted by a court as evidence of that fact.

4.2 Authentication and service of documents

- (a) Every order, notice or other document requiring authentication by the municipality shall be sufficiently authenticated, if signed by the municipal manager or the head of the relevant department that issued the notice or document, or by a duly authorized officer of the municipality; such authority being conferred by resolution of the council or by a by-law.
- (b) Service of a copy of a document shall be deemed to be delivery of the original.
- (c) Service of a notice or other document in terms of the by-laws shall be done in terms of sections 115(1) and (2) of the Act.

4.3 Partial payment and full and final settlement of an account

- (a) The municipal treasurer, in terms of section 102 of the Act, may credit any payment received from a person in respect of any municipal services, as the treasurer deems fit, against any account of that person;
- (b) Where the amount due and payable to the municipality has not been paid in full, any lesser amount tendered to and accepted by any municipal employee, except the municipal treasurer or his or her fully authorized delegate, shall not be deemed to be in full and final settlement of such an amount.
- (c) The provisions in section 4.3(a) above shall prevail notwithstanding the fact that such lesser payment was tendered and/or accepted in full settlement.
- (d) The municipal treasurer or his or her delegate shall consent to the acceptance of such a lesser amount in writing.

4.4 Interest charges

The municipal treasurer shall charge and recover interest in respect of any arrears due and payable to the municipality at a rate fixed from time to time by the council. The council or a duly authorised committee of council can consider an application for the waiver of payment of interest.

4.5 *Prima facie* evidence

In legal proceedings by or on behalf of the municipality, a certificate reflecting the amount due and payable to the municipality, under the hand of the municipal manager or the municipal treasurer, municipal staff member authorized thereto by the municipal treasurer, shall upon mere production thereof be accepted by any court of law as *prima facie* evidence of the indebtedness.

5. POWER OF MUNICIPALITY TO RECOVER FEES AND COSTS

5.1 Dishonored payments

Where any payment made to the municipality by negotiable instrument is later dishonored a bank or financial institution, the municipal treasurer may levy costs and administration fees against the account of the defaulting debtor at the rate determined by council from time to time.

5.2 Legal Fees

The municipal treasurer against the arrears account of the debtor shall levy all legal costs, including attorney and own client costs incurred by the municipality in the recovery of amounts in arrears.

5.2 Surcharge for cost to remind debtors of arrears

A surcharge may be levied against the account of a debtor at a rate determined by council from time to time in respect of any action taken in demanding payment from the debtor or reminding the debtor, by means of telephone, fax, e-mail, letter or otherwise, that payments are in arrears.

5.4 Limitation and disconnection fees

Where any service appears on the cut-off list because of it having to be limited or disconnected by the municipality as a result of non-compliance with these by-laws by the person liable for the payments, the municipal treasurer shall levy and recover the standard limitation and disconnection fee as determined by the council from time to time.

5.5 Debt Collection and Credit Control Measures

The municipal manager and the municipal treasurer may, in respect of accounts of the municipality, take any of the steps contemplated in section 102(1) of the Act within the framework of the council's customer care, debt collection and credit control policy and more specifically Paragraph 4 of the policy document.

5.6 Metering

- 5.6.1 The municipality will endeavour, within practical and financial limits, to provide adequate meters to every paying client for all measurable services not making use of pre-payment.
- 5.6.2 All meters will be read monthly, if at all possible.
- 5.6.3 Customers are entitled to request verification of meter readings and accuracy within reason, but may be held liable for the cost of testing the accuracy of meters.
- 5.6.4 An audit reading must be obtained once every six months.
- 5.6.5 Customers are to be informed of any meter replacements.
- 5.6.6 Voluntary readings by customers are permitted, but final readings and audit readings are the responsibility of the municipality.
- 5.6.7 Where on any premises, any seal or meter, or any equipment used by the municipality for service rendering has been tampered with, or broken, or for any reason a meter is caused not to properly register the service used, the municipal treasurer shall charge the customer for usage of the service in question based on the estimated average use of such service and based on the use during the corresponding period the previous year.

5.7 Pre-paid electricity supply

- 5.7.1 If electricity is bought on a prepaid basis, a portion or percentage of the amount tendered for the buying of pre-paid electricity supply can be used to offset and recover any outstanding amount in respect of services metered by conventional meters (electricity- or water). The larger the amount of the outstanding debt, the larger portion of the amount tendered for pre-paid electricity can be utilised to recover the outstanding debt.
- 5.7.2 If pre-paid electricity is paid by cheque which is thereupon returned by the bank, the electricity supply can immediately be cut off and a reconnection fee shall be payable.
- 5.7.3 If any moneys for municipal services are outstanding and due, the prepaid electricity supply of the debtor may be blocked off and the indebted account of the debtor can be credited with available funds.

5.8 Accounts and billing

- 5.8.1 The municipality will, as far as possible, provide an understandable and accurate account for municipal services, which account will consolidate all municipal service costs in respect of that premises.
- 5.8.2 Accounts will be produced in accordance with the meter reading cycle and due dates are similarly linked.
- 5.8.3 Accounts will be rendered monthly in cycles of approximately 30 days.
- 5.8.4 As the municipality does not control delivery of accounts, it is the customer's responsibility to ensure timely payment in the event of an account not received.
- 5.8.5 Settlement or due date is 15 days from the date of statement.

5.9 Payment facilities and methods, stop orders and debit orders

- 5.9.1 The municipality shall operate and maintain suitable banking and cash pay-point facilities. The municipality shall regularly consider the costs and benefits of such facilities; which facilities should be accessible to all users of municipal services.
- 5.9.2 The municipality will offer a range of payment options to customers, which will *inter alia*, include cash payments and can also include cheques, credit cards, electronic payments, debit and stop orders.
- 5.9.3 The municipal treasurer may, at his discretion allocate a payment between service debts in respect of a debtor who has an overdue debt. The debtor may not specify that the payment be for a specific portion of the account.
- 5.9.4 A municipality may, with the consent of a customer, approach an employer to secure a debit- or stop order arrangement as contemplated in section 103 of the Act.

5.10 Enquiries, appeals and service complaints

- 5.10.1 If a customer is of the opinion that his or her municipal account is inaccurate, he or she can lodge an appeal in writing with the municipal treasurer for recalculation of this account at the payment of a fee determined by the council. A customer can also lodge an appeal orally if it is done with the assistance of a councillor.
- 5.10.2 In the interim, while the correctness of the municipal account is being investigated, the debtor must pay the average of the last three months account where the history of the account is available. Where no such history is available, the debtor is to pay an estimate provided by the municipal treasurer before payment due date, until the matter is resolved.
- 5.10.3 Failure to make such interim payment or payments would make the customer liable for disconnection of services.
- 5.10.4 The municipal treasurer must investigate the complaint and inform the debtor within one month of the outcome of the investigation.
- 5.10.5 If the investigation confirms that the municipal account complained about was incorrect; the fee payable in terms of sub-clause (1) shall be refunded.

5.11 Incentives for prompt payment

- 5.11.1 The municipal council will, to encourage prompt payment and to reward good payers, regularly assess special incentives for prompt payment. Should such special incentives prove to be financially sustainable and of mutual benefit to the municipality and its customers, the municipality will extend such incentives.
- 5.11.2 Such special incentive schemes, if introduced, will be reflected in the annual budget as additional expenditure and must annually be reviewed together with the budget proposals.

6. SERVICE AGREEMENT AND GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR THE SUPPLY OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

- 6.1 No services shall be supplied to new applicants, unless and until application has been made and a service agreement, in the prescribed form in the format, or as close as possible to the format as decided by council from time to time, has been entered into between the client and the municipality and a deposit paid in cash or with a bank-guaranteed cheque as security equal to an amount determined by council from time to time, has been paid in full.
- 6.2 No supply of services to defaulters shall be rendered unless and until application has been made and a service agreement, in the prescribed form in the format or as close as possible to the format, as decided by council from time to time, has been entered into and a deposit as security equal to an amount and in the form of either cash or a bank guaranteed cheque as determined by Council from time to time, has been paid in full.
- 6.3 The general terms and conditions of supply of municipal services set out in council's policy document, shall apply to the provision of municipal services to customers. A copy of the policy document shall be made available to each new applicant for municipal services.
- 6.4 The parties must give written notice to each other of the intention to terminate the service agreement.
- 6.5 Existing municipal customers may be required by the municipal manager to enter into new service agreements with the municipality and to deposit moneys as contemplated in subsection (1).
- 6.6 If a municipal customer of services fails or refuses to comply with a request to enter into a services agreement, or to make a deposit as contemplated in subsections 6.2 or 6.5, the supply of any municipal service may be terminated or limited to such customer until the agreement has been entered into and the deposit paid in full.
- 6.7 The service agreement signed by the customer and the municipality must include a clause in which the occupier of the premises give an authorised representative of the municipality access in terms of section 101 of the Act at all reasonable hours to the premises in order to read, inspect, install or repair any meter or service connection for reticulation, or to disconnect, stop or restrict, or reconnect, the provision of any service. The customer will accept the cost of relocating a meter if satisfactory access to the meter is not possible.
- 6.8 The customer will acknowledge, in the customer agreement that the use of an agent by the customer in the transmission of payments to the municipality is at the risk of the customer including the transfer time of the payment.
- 6.9 The service agreement shall contain a clause, which provides that the municipal treasurer may provide Credit Bureaus with the information relating to outstanding debtors as contemplated in section 7.3 of these By-laws.

7. COLLECTION OF ARREARS**7.1 Customer care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy**

On 6 November 2003 the council has adopted a written policy on customer care, credit control and debt collection, which provides for the following matters set out in section 97 of the Act:

- (a) credit control procedures and mechanisms;
- (b) debt collection procedures and mechanisms;
- (c) provision for indigent debtors that is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and any national policy on indigents;
- (d) realistic targets consistent with –
 - (i) generally recognised accounting practices and collection ratios; and

- (ii) the estimates of income set in the budget less an acceptable provision for working capital reserves;
- (e) interest on arrears;
- (f) extensions of time for payment of accounts;
- (g) termination of services or the restriction of the provision of services when payments are in arrears;
- (h) differentiation between categories of persons, clients, debtors and owners as the council may determine from time to time; and
- (i) any other matters that may be prescribed by regulation in terms of section 104 of the Act.

7.2 Power to restrict or disconnect supply of services

- (a) The municipal engineer may, on request by the municipal manager or the municipal treasurer, limit, restrict or disconnect the supply of water and electricity in terms of the municipality's disconnection procedures, or discontinue or restrict any other municipal service to any premises whenever a user of any service —
 - (i) fails to make full payment on the due date or fails to make acceptable arrangements for the repayment of any amount for services, rates or taxes;
 - (ii) fails to comply with a condition of supply imposed by the municipality;
 - (iii) obstructs the efficient supply of electricity, water, gas or any other municipal services to another customer;
 - (iv) supplies such municipal service to a customer who is not entitled thereto or permits such service to continue;
 - (v) causes a situation, which in the opinion of the municipal engineer is dangerous, or a contravention of any relevant legislation;
 - (vi) in any way bridges, connects or reconnects the supply of previously disconnected services or uses without authority or commits theft in respect of municipal services;
 - (vii) is placed under provisional sequestration, liquidation or judicial management, or commits an act of insolvency in terms of the Insolvency Act no 24 of 1936;
 - (viii) is subject to an administration order granted in terms of section 74 of the Magistrates Court Act, 1944 (Act No. 32 of 1944) in respect of such user.
- (c) On the written authority of the municipal treasurer the municipal engineer or any duly appointed agent of the municipality shall reconnect or restore full levels of supply of any of the restricted or discontinued services only after the full amount outstanding, including the costs of such disconnection and reconnection, if any, have been paid in full or any other arrangements have been made in line with the municipality's policy for the full payment thereof.
- (d) The right of the municipal engineer or any duly appointed agent of the municipality to restrict water supply to any premises or customer shall be subject to the provisions of section 4 of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997).
- (e) The right of the municipality to restrict, disconnect or terminate any service due to non-payment for any other service or assessment rates shall be in respect of any service rendered by the municipality, and shall prevail notwithstanding the fact that payment has purportedly been made in respect of any specific service and shall prevail notwithstanding the fact that the person who entered into the agreement for supply of services with the municipality and the owner are different entities or persons, as the case may be.

7.3 Municipality's right of access to premises

The municipality and a service provider may exercise its right of access to premises in terms of section 101 of the Act and the clause in the service agreement contemplated in section 6.7 of these by-laws, through the municipal manager, any head of department or any written authorised member of staff or any duly appointed agent or service provider.

7.4 Arrangements to pay outstanding and due amounts in consecutive installments

- (a) The municipal treasurer may enter into a written agreement with a debtor to repay any outstanding and due amounts to the municipality under the following conditions:
 - (i) the outstanding balance, costs and any interest thereon shall be paid in regular and consecutive monthly installments;
 - (ii) the written agreement has to be approved and signed on behalf of the municipality by a duly authorized official.
- (b) Should any dispute arise as to the amount owing by an owner in respect of municipal services the owner shall notwithstanding such dispute proceed to make regular minimum payments based on the calculation of the average municipal account for the corresponding period during the previous year, prior to the arising of the dispute and taking into account interest and surcharges as well as the annual amendments of tariffs of the municipality.

7.5 Reconnection of services

The Municipal treasurer may authorize the reconnection of services or reinstatement of service delivery only after satisfactory payment or a satisfactory arrangement for payment of outstanding debt has been made according to the municipality's Customer care, Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy.

8. INDIGENT SUPPORT AND GRANTS-IN-AID

- 8.1 Indigent debtors who are legally occupying premises and legally using municipal services and who qualify for indigent support in terms of the municipality's Policy on Indigent Support, shall apply to the municipality in writing by completing, signing and submitting the form "Application for Household Indigence Subsidy";
- 8.2 The "Conditions of Indigent Household Subsidy" as determined by council from time to time shall be attached to or on the back of the Application for Household Indigence Subsidy, and shall apply to all successful applicants for household indigence subsidy.
- 8.3 A municipal staff member shall counter-sign the Application and attest that the consequences of the declaration made by the applicant were explained to him/her and he/she indicated that-
 - (a) the contents of the declaration was understood; and
 - (b) if the application is approved, the providing of subsidies will commence with the next cycle for the processing of municipal accounts;
 - (c) that if the statement is found to be untrue, he/she would automatically be disqualified from receiving any subsidy. He/She will be liable for the immediate repayment of any subsidy received and may have criminal proceedings instituted against him/her as the municipal manager may deem fit.
- 8.4 The municipal treasurer shall ensure that regular and random local on-site audits are carried out by municipal officials or any other duly appointed agent to verify the information supplied by applicants on application forms. The verification of information supplied shall be done by municipal officials or any other duly appointed agent visiting the properties occupied by households receiving indigent support and by gathering the relevant information and completing the form "Verification of Information Supplied".
- 8.5 Any applicant for a grant-in-aid from the municipality shall obtain from the municipal treasurer a certified letter reflecting the status of the applicant's municipal debt, if any, and that the awarding of grants-in-aid will be subject to giving priority to payment of such debt or an arrangement to pay any arrear municipal account.

ASSESSMENT RATES**9.1 Amount due for assessment rates**

- (a) All assessment rates due by property owners are payable by a fixed date as determined by the municipality.
- (b) Joint owners of property shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of assessment rates.
- (c) Assessment rates may be levied as an annual single amount, or in equal monthly instalments.
- (d) Payment of assessment rates may not be deferred beyond the fixed date by reason of an objection to the valuation roll.

9.2 Claim on rental for assessment rates in arrears

The municipal manager may apply to court for the attachment of any rent, due in respect of ratable property, to recover in part or in full any amount outstanding in respect of assessment rates for a period longer than three months after the fixed date.

9.3 Liability of company directors, trustees or members of the body corporate for assessment rates

Where a company, trust, close corporation or a body corporate in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 is responsible for the payment of any arrears amount to the municipality, the liability of such entity shall be extended to the directors, trustees or members thereof jointly and severally, as the case may be.

9.4 Disposal of municipality's property and payment of assessment rates

- (a) The purchaser of municipal property is pro rata to the financial year liable for the payment of assessment rates on the property as from the date of registration in the name of the purchaser in respect of the financial year in which the purchaser becomes the new owner.
- (b) In the event that the municipality repossesses the property that was sold, any outstanding and due amount in respect of assessment rates shall be recovered from the purchaser.

9.5 Assessment rates payable on municipal property

- (a) The lessee of municipal property is responsible for payment of any general assessment rates payable on the property for the duration of the lease, as if the lessee is the owner of such property.
- (b) The municipal treasurer may elect to include the assessment rates in respect of municipal property in the rent payable by the lessee, instead of billing it separately as in the case of owners of properties.

9.6 Rates and rebates

Properties used exclusively for residential purposes, qualify for a rebated rate determined annually by council.

100. RELAXATION, WAIVER, DIFFERENTIATION AND ARRANGEMENT FOR SETTLEMENT

10.1 The municipality may differentiate between different categories of ratepayers, users of services, customers, debtors, taxes, services, service standards and other matters.

10.2 The municipality may, in a specific instance and for a particular owner or customer, relax or waive in writing the requirements of a provision of these by-laws.

10.3 Any such differentiation or relaxation shall be upon such conditions as it may deem fit to impose, if the Council is of the opinion that the application or operation of that provision in that instance would be unreasonable.

10.4.1 If a domestic household customer is financially able to pay but refuses or neglects to pay the municipal account and is willing to:

- (i) sign an acknowledgement of debt;
- (ii) sign consent to Judgment;
- (iii) provide a garnishee order/emolument order/stop order (if the debtor is in employment);
- (iv) acknowledge that interest will be charged at the prescribed rate;
- (v) pay the current portion of the account in cash; and
- (vi) sign an acknowledgement that, if the arrangements being negotiated are later defaulted on, that no further arrangements will be possible and that disconnection of water and electricity will immediately follow as will legal proceedings;

the municipality may enter into an agreement, which provides for an extended term of payment for such customer.

10.4.2 All non-residential customers must pay their accounts in full on due date and exception can only be considered on a case-by-case basis, after application from the individual business. The Executive Committee will consider such applications for arrangements of payments from business customers.

111. REPORTING OF DEFAULTERS

The municipal manager may in his discretion report any debtors who owe the municipality monies, to bodies such as credit bureau's that collate and retain such information. The information that would be included in such a report shall be the available personal information of the defaulter, or in the event of a legal person, the available statutory details, including information pertaining to the responsible officers of such legal person.

112. OMBUDSPERSON

12.1 The council may, if provided in the budget, appoint an Ombudsperson.

12.2 Such Ombudsperson shall work under the direct control of the municipal manager.

12.3 The Ombudsperson's duties will be to attend to complaints routed to his or her office by councilors, and to access information regarding these complaints to ensure redress or resolution thereof, and make recommendations on improvements of municipal structures or systems as and when the Ombudsperson believes such changes to be necessary.

113. BUSINESS WHO TENDER TO THE MUNICIPALITY

13.1 When the municipality invites tenders for the provision of services or the delivery of goods, any potential contractors who submit tenders will be subject to a condition that consideration and evaluation of such tenders will necessitate that the tenderer obtain from the municipal treasurer, a tax clearance certificate stating that all relevant municipal accounts owing by the tendered or its directors, owners or partners have been paid, or that suitable arrangements (which include the right to set off in the event of non-compliance) have been made for payment of any arrears.

13.2 A municipal account, for the purposes of this situation, means any municipal service charge, tax or other fees, fines and penalties, due in terms of a contract or approved tariff or rate, which is outstanding after the due date normally appearing on the consolidated account or overdue in terms of the contract or any other due date that has passed.

13.3 All requests for tenders must contain a condition allowing the municipal treasurer to deduct moneys owing to the municipality from contract payments in terms of a reasonable arrangement with the debtor.

14. REPORTS BY IMPLEMENTING AUTHORITY TO SUPERVISORY AUTHORITY AND TO COUNCIL

14.1 The municipal manager or a service provider acting as implementing authority, must at such intervals as provided for in the policy docu-

ment, report to the executive committee as supervisory authority as contemplated in section 100(c) of the Act.

- 14.2 The executive committee must at such intervals as provided for in the policy document report to a meeting of the council as contemplated in section 99(c) of the Act.

15. OFFENCES

15.1 Any person who –

- (a) fails to give access to premises required by an officer or duly appointed agent in terms of these by-laws;
- (b) obstructs or hinders an officer or duly appointed agent in the exercising of the powers or performance of functions or duties under these by-laws;
- (c) tampers or interferes with municipal equipment or without authority uses municipal services;
- (d) fails or refuses to give an officer or duly appointed agent such information as may reasonably be required for the purpose of exercising the powers or functions under these by-laws or gives such an officer or agent false or misleading information, knowing it to be false or misleading;
- (e) contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of these by-laws;
- (f) fails to comply with the terms of a notice served upon him/her in terms of these by-laws;

shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a period not exceeding six months or community service or a fine not exceeding R10 000-00, or a combination of the aforementioned.

16. CONFLICTION OF LAWS

- 16.1 When interpreting a provision of these by-laws, any reasonable interpretation which is consistent with the purpose of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as set out in Chapter 9, on Credit Control and Debt Collection and the purpose of these by-laws as stated in section 2, must be preferred over any alternative interpretation which is inconsistent with that purpose.

- 16.2 If there is any conflict between these by-laws and any other by-laws of the Council, these by-laws will prevail.

17. AVAILABILITY OF POLICY AND BY-LAWS

- 17.1 A copy of the policy document and of these by-laws shall be included by the municipality in the municipal code as required in terms of section 15 of the Act in respect of by-laws.
- 17.2 The municipality or its authorised agents or service providers shall take reasonable steps to inform customers of the contents of the policy document and of these by-laws.
- 17.3 A copy of the policy document and of these by-laws shall be available for inspection at the municipal offices or at the offices of its authorised agent or service provider at all reasonable times.
- 17.4 A copy of the policy document and of these by-laws shall be given to each councillor after being elected as councillor.
- 17.5 A copy of the policy document and of these by-laws may be obtained against payment of an amount as determined by the municipal council from the municipality or its authorised agent or service provider.

18. REPEAL AND SHORT TITLE

- 18.1 The provisions of any by-laws relating to the control of credit or debt collection by the municipality are hereby repealed insofar as they relate to matters provided for in these by-laws.
- 18.2 These by-laws are called the **Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection By-laws for the Municipality of Ulundi**.

ISAZISO KUWONKEWONKE — GENERAL NOTICE — ALGEMENE KENNISGEWING

Nº. 11, 2004

23 September 2004

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS
DRAFT KWAZULU-NATAL MANAGEMENT POLICY****EXECUTIVE SUMMARY****A NEW APPROACH TO COASTAL MANAGEMENT****1 A Provincial Policy**

1.1 Introduction

2 Why a Coastal Policy?

2.1 Introduction

2.2 The Key Messages of the draft Policy

2.2.1 Recognising the Value of the Coast

2.2.2 Facilitating Sustainable Coastal Development

2.2.3 Promoting Co-ordinated & Integrated Coastal Management

2.2.4 Introducing a New Style of Management

3 Coastal Management in KZN

3.1 Defining the Coast

3.2 Defining Coastal Management

3.3 The Current Institutional and Legal Context

3.3.1 Institutional Context

3.3.2 Legal Context

4 District Characteristics

4.1 Introduction

4.2 Coastal assets of KwaZulu-Natal

4.2.1 Introduction

4.2.2 Overview of Key Coastal Assets

4.3 Coastal Municipalities

4.3.1 eThekweni Municipality

4.3.2 Ugu District Municipality

4.3.3 Ilembe District Municipality

4.3.4 uThungulu District Municipality

4.3.5 uMkhanyakude District Municipality

5 FOUNDATION FOR THE POLICY**5 Vision**

5.1 Introduction

5.2 Vision for the KwaZulu-Natal Coast

6 Principles

6.1 Introduction

6.2 Principles for Coastal Management

7 Goals and Objectives

7.1 Introduction

7.2 Goals and Objectives

7.3 Summary of Themes and Goals

Theme A: Governance and Capacity Building

Theme B: Our Provincial and National Asset

Theme C: Coastal Planning and Development

Theme D: Natural Resource Management

Theme E: Pollution Control and Waste Management

PLAN OF ACTION**Plan of Action**

8.1 Key Elements

8.2 Institutional & Legal Developments

8.3 Awareness, Education & Training

8.4 Information

Draft KwaZulu-Natal Coastal Management Policy

1st Edition

044

Compiled by the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs

A summarised version of this draft Policy is available in English and Zulu. Written comments on this document and the summarized versions should be marked Draft KZN Coastal Management Policy and sent to the Institute of Natural Resources:

Lauren Glennie

Fax: (033) 346 0895

Address: PO Box 100396,

Scotsville, 3209

Email: glenniel@ukzn.ac.za

Closing date for comments:

17 DECEMBER 2004

Additional information can be obtained from the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs:

Tel: (033) 355 9434/8

Fax: (033) 355 9614

Email: breetzket@dae.kzntl.gov.za or

parako@dae.kzntl.gov.za

Address: Private Bag X9059

Pietermaritzburg, 3200

The draft KwaZulu-Natal Coastal Management Policy has been developed under the auspices of the KwaZulu-Natal Coastal Management Programme that was jointly funded by the National Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism (through the Sustainable Coastal Livelihoods Programme) and the Provincial Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs. The draft KwaZulu-Natal Coastal Management Policy is based extensively on the National White Paper for Sustainable Coastal Development that was published by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism in 2000.

Executive Summary

A. A New Approach to Coastal Management

This document sets out a draft Coastal Management Policy for KwaZulu-Natal that includes a vision for the coast, principles, goals and objectives for coastal management and a plan of action for implementation. It is based on the National White Paper for Sustainable Coastal Development in South Africa that was published in 2000 by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism. This draft policy is not a departure from the National White Paper, but rather an elaboration and refinement of the White Paper for implementation in KwaZulu-Natal.

This draft policy subscribes to the new approach to coastal management proposed by the National White Paper for Sustainable Coastal Development. The new approach advocates the following shifts in emphasis from previous coastal management efforts.

1. In the past, the value of coastal ecosystems as a cornerstone for development was not sufficiently acknowledged in coastal decision-making. This draft Policy outlines the importance of recognising the value of the coast.
2. In the past, coastal management was resource-centred rather than people-centred, and attempted to control the use of coastal resources. This draft Policy sets out a people-centred approach and stresses that powerful contribution which can be made to reconstruction and development in South Africa through facilitating sustainable coastal development.
3. In the past, coastal management efforts were fragmented and unco-ordinated, and were undertaken largely on a sectoral basis. This draft Policy supports a holistic way of thinking by promoting co-ordinated and integrated coastal management, which views the coast as a system.
4. In the past, an approach of "top-down" control and regulation was taken in coastal management efforts. This draft Policy proposes introducing a new facilitatory style of management, which involves co-operation and shared responsibility with a range of actors, responds to the great diversity of our coast and learns from experience

B. Foundation for the Policy

The draft Policy sets out the following vision for the KwaZulu-Natal Coast

We, the people of KwaZulu-Natal, celebrate the diversity, beauty and richness of our coast and seek an equitable balance of opportunities and benefits throughout it. We strive for sustainable coastal development — involving a balance between material prosperity, social development, cultural values, spiritual fulfilment and ecological integrity, in the interests of all citizens of KwaZulu-Natal. We strive for a time when all citizens of the province recognise that the coast is ours to enjoy in a spirit of community. We look forward to a time when all citizens of the province assume shared responsibility for maintaining the health, diversity and productivity of coastal ecosystems in a spirit of stewardship and caring. We seek to guide the management of our coast in a way that benefits current and future generations, and honours our obligations and undertakings from local to global levels

The following Principles underpin the draft Policy:

1. **National asset:** The coast must be retained as a national asset, with public rights to access and benefit from the many opportunities provided by coastal resources.
2. **Economic development:** Coastal economic development opportunities must be optimised to meet society's needs and to promote the well-being of coastal communities.
3. **Social equity:** Coastal management efforts must ensure that all people, including future generations, enjoy the rights of human dignity, equality and freedom.
4. **Ecological integrity:** The diversity, health and productivity of coastal ecosystems must be maintained and, where appropriate, rehabilitated.
5. **Holism:** The coast must be treated as a distinctive and indivisible system, recognising the interrelationships between coastal users and ecosystems and between the land, sea and air.
6. **Risk aversion and precaution:** Coastal management efforts must adopt a risk-averse and precautionary approach under conditions of uncertainty.
7. **Accountability and responsibility:** Coastal management is a shared responsibility. All people must be held responsible for the consequences of their actions, including financial responsibility for negative impacts.
8. **Duty of care:** All people and organisations must act with due care to avoid negative impacts on the coastal environment and coastal resources.
9. **Integration and participation:** A dedicated, co-ordinated and integrated coastal management approach must be developed and conducted in a participatory, inclusive and transparent manner.
10. **Co-operative governance:** Partnerships between government, the private sector and civil society must be built in order to ensure co-responsibility for coastal management and to empower stakeholders to participate effectively.

The draft Policy sets out the following goals for coastal management:

THEME	GOALS
Theme A: Governance and Capacity Building	<p>Goal A1: To ensure meaningful public participation, and to promote partnerships between the Government, the private sector and civil society in order to foster co-responsibility in coastal management</p> <p>Goal A2: To promote public awareness about the coast and to educate and train coastal managers and other stakeholders to ensure more effective coastal planning and management</p> <p>Goal A3: To promote a dedicated, co-operative, co-ordinated and integrated coastal planning and management approach</p> <p>Goal A4: To conduct coastal planning and management activities in a manner that promotes learning through continuous research, monitoring, review and adaptation</p> <p>Goal A5: To support National Government in fulfilling international and trans-boundary responsibilities, whilst retaining South Africa's sovereignty and to undertake integrated coastal management with KwaZulu-Natal's neighbours</p>
Theme B: Our National Asset	<p>Goal B1: To ensure that the public has the right of physical access to the sea, and to and along the sea shore, on a managed basis</p> <p>Goal B2: To ensure that the public has the right of equitable access to the opportunities and benefits of the coast, on a managed basis</p> <p>Goal B3: To preserve, protect or promote historical and cultural resources and activities of the coast</p> <p>Goal B4: To ensure that the Government fulfils its duties as the legal custodian of all coastal Government assets on behalf of the people of South Africa</p>
Theme C: Coastal Planning and Development	<p>Goal C1: To promote the diversity, vitality and long-term viability of coastal economies and activities, giving preference to those that are distinctly coastal or dependent on a coastal location</p> <p>Goal C2: To alleviate coastal poverty through proactive coastal development initiatives that generate sustainable livelihood options</p> <p>Goal C3: To maintain an appropriate balance between built, rural and wilderness coastal areas</p> <p>Goal C4: To design and manage coastal settlements to be in harmony with local and regional aesthetic, amenity, biophysical and cultural opportunities and constraints</p> <p>Goal C5: To plan and manage coastal development so as to avoid increasing the incidence and severity of natural hazards and to avoid exposure of people, property and economic activities to significant risk from dynamic coastal processes</p>
Theme D: Natural Resource Management	<p>Goal D1: To maintain the diversity, health, and productivity of coastal processes and ecosystems</p> <p>Goal D2: To establish and effectively manage a system of coastal protected areas</p> <p>Goal D3: To ensure that the use of renewable resources and associated user practices do not compromise the regenerative capacity of coastal ecosystems</p> <p>Goal D4: To use non-renewable coastal resources in a manner that optimises the public interest and retains options for alternative and future uses</p> <p>Goal D5: To rehabilitate damaged or degraded coastal ecosystems and habitats</p>
Theme E: Pollution Control and Waste Management	<p>Goal E1: To implement pollution control and waste management measures in order to prevent, minimise and strictly control harmful discharges into coastal ecosystems</p> <p>Goal E2: To manage polluting activities to ensure that they have minimal adverse impacts on the health of coastal communities, and on coastal ecosystems and their ability to support beneficial human uses</p>

C. Plan of Action

This draft policy sets out the following plan of action:

1. Institutional and Legal Development

Policy:

This draft provincial policy will be formally adopted by provincial government.

Legislation: A Provincial Coastal Management Act, or other appropriate legal mechanisms, will be drafted and other necessary legal reforms undertaken at provincial level. National and provincial legislation will be effectively implemented and enforced.

Institutions: A provincial lead department will be identified with sufficient coastal management capacity. Appropriate institutions will be put in place in the provincial and local spheres to ensure effective co-ordination of coastal management activities. The development of coastal and local stakeholders will be supported and proper cognisance will be taken of coastal management within Integrated Development Plans.

2. Awareness, Education and Training

Public awareness: An awareness programme will be carried out to sensitise citizens of KwaZulu-Natal to the importance of the coast and coastal management. This will be supported by appropriate interpretative signage and a regular provincial coastal newsletter.

Education and training: Education and training programmes will be carried out at all levels to equip coastal managers and stakeholders with the necessary knowledge and skills to implement coastal management effectively.

3. Information

Monitoring system: A regular State of the Coastal Environment report will be published to monitor effectiveness of coastal management and policy implementation. This will be supported by a coastal assets inventory.

Information and decision-support system: A coastal help desk and appropriate decision-support system will be set up to assist coastal managers and stakeholders at local and provincial levels.

Research: Co-ordination of applied research activities will be undertaken to enhance implementation of the draft Policy and the achievement of sustainable coastal development.

4. Projects

Projects: Projects addressing provincial priority issues and projects that demonstrate the draft Coastal Management Policy in action will be implemented.

Contents

Section A: A New Approach to Coastal Management

1. Provincial Policy

1.1 Introduction

This document sets out a draft Coastal Management Policy for KwaZulu-Natal. It is based on the National White Paper for Sustainable Coastal Development in South Africa that was published in 2000 by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism. This draft policy is not a departure from the National White Paper, but rather an elaboration and refinement of the White Paper for implementation in KwaZulu-Natal.

This draft Policy sets out broad goals and objectives for coastal management in KwaZulu-Natal, and a Plan of Action for achieving these goals and objectives. The KwaZulu-Natal draft Policy is underpinned by the set of principles included in the National White Paper which express accepted, publicly held values.

2. Why a Coastal Policy?

2.1 Introduction

The questions are often raised – why is there a need for a special policy on coastal management; is the coast not covered by existing environmental and other policies? The answer to these questions is that the coast is a unique part of the environment. It is the meeting place of the land and sea – a limited spatial area that supports a multiplicity of human activities. The coast is a distinctive system in which a range of considerations – biophysical, economic, social and institutional – interconnect, in a manner that requires a dedicated and integrated management approach. The coast needs to be managed as a system in order to make optimal use of the opportunities and benefits it provides.

Our coast has a rich heritage contributing enormous benefits to the people of KwaZulu-Natal. Few appreciate the extent to which it provides opportunities for future economic and social development. The coast is also a distinctive, complex and interconnected natural system, with resources that are finite and vulnerable to overuse and degradation, and that pose risks when not well managed. Maintaining the diversity, health and productivity of our coast is central to realising and sustaining the economic and social benefits it provides. A dedicated Provincial Coastal Policy is needed to promote integrated management of the coast as a system, in order to harness its resources for sustainable development.

2.2 The Key Messages of the draft Policy

This draft Policy signals a major shift in thinking about coastal management. The draft Policy is driven by the challenges of transforming our society and economy in KwaZulu-Natal today. It is essential that coastal management contributes to achieving the Constitution's commitment to improving the quality of life of all citizens, while protecting the natural environment for the benefit of present and future generations.

A profoundly new approach is needed to manage coastal resources wisely and to harness them for sustainable coastal development. This draft Policy is crucial in achieving this change. The draft Policy advocates the following shifts in emphasis:

- In the past, the value of coastal ecosystems as a cornerstone for development was not sufficiently acknowledged in decision-making. This draft Policy outlines the importance of recognising the **value of the coast**.
- In the past, coastal management was resource-centred rather than people-centred, and attempted to control the use of coastal resources. This draft Policy sets out a people-centred approach and stresses the powerful contribution that can be made to reconstruction and development through **facilitating sustainable coastal development**.
- In the past, coastal management was fragmented and unco-ordinated, and was undertaken largely on a sectoral basis, with an emphasis on maximising single-purpose and exclusive use of areas and resources. This draft Policy promotes a holistic way of thinking by **promoting co-ordinated and integrated coastal management**, which views the coast as a system.
- In the past, coastal management efforts were often imposed in a "top-down" manner and were focused on regulation and control. There was insufficient recognition of the diversity of our coast – biophysically, socially, economically and institutionally. This draft Policy proposes **introducing a new style of management** that seeks to respond to this diversity, is facilitatory, involves co-operation and shared responsibility with a range of actors, and learns from experience.

2.2.1 Recognising the Value of the Coast

The South African coast provides immense benefits to the people of the country. The estimated value of the direct benefits obtained from all coastal goods and services in South Africa is about R168 billion annually and indirect benefits, for example, ecosystem services such as erosion control and waste treatment, contribute a further R134 billion annually. Some examples of the economic benefits of the coast to KwaZulu-Natal in particular are:

- The KZN Coast is the largest domestic tourist destination in South Africa placing on show its cultural, wildlife, leisure and recreational riches.
- The KZN coastal portion of the sugar industry crushes 20 million tons of cane to produce 2 million tons of sugar, half of which is exported and contributes about R 1.7 billion to our foreign exchange earnings. It contributes directly and indirectly to the employment of about 300 000 people.
- The Port of Durban moves R 50 billion worth of cargo annually and the Port of Richards Bay moves 80 million tons of cargo annually.

The majority of economic activity in KwaZulu-Natal is centred on the two port cities of Durban and Richards Bay.

Coastal economic development potential can be explained by two major factors, both related directly to the coastal environment – the access to international trade provided by transport networks and ports, and the attractive lifestyle, recreational and tourism opportunities offered by a coastal location. These features depend on the maintenance of a high-quality coastal environment through effective coastal management. Our valuable coastal assets and future development opportunities will be squandered, unless we maintain a healthy coastal environment. This means managing coastal ecosystems in a way that recognises their complex, interconnected nature, and prevents them from being overused and degraded.

2.2.2 Facilitating Sustainable Coastal Development

In the past, coastal benefits were enjoyed by only a privileged few in South Africa. Proactive facilitation of sustainable coastal development projects along the coast is essential to begin to address the great inequalities of our past. Only 10% of growth in coastal Gross Geographic Product (GGP) in 1993-1994 was generated in areas of the coast outside the main urban centres, although these areas together constitute about 90% of the total coastal area. (McCarthy, J., *et al.*, 1998, p. 8.) Rural parts of the coast, particularly those in the former KwaZulu areas, are characterised by underdevelopment and a lack of economic opportunities despite enormous potential

for particular coastal activities. Other characteristics include poor living conditions and environmental degradation, the absence of adequate roads, other infrastructure and basic services, and a lack of institutional capacity. In the major coastal city of Durban there is also massive urban poverty.

Harnessing and sustaining the development potential of our coast will require a significant change in thinking about how to plan and manage the coastal development process. To facilitate this change, proactive policy guidance is required from government to assist both the public and private sectors to achieve long-term, economically efficient, socially equitable, institutionally viable and ecologically sound coastal development. Development opportunities in under-resourced parts of our coast could include opportunities for nature-based tourism with community participation, mariculture and agriculture and small-scale industry based on adding value to resources from activities such as fishing and agriculture.

Providing benefits on an equitable and sustained basis is possible only if we wisely manage the coastal ecosystems on which those benefits depend. This means managing the coast in a way that recognises the interrelationships between coastal ecosystems. Coastal ecosystems involve complex biological, chemical and physical linkages between land, sea and air. The coast is a place subject to direct and indirect influences – where activities far out to sea or far inland impact on the narrow zone of direct land-sea contact. It is a high-energy environment that is subject to constant change, with tides, currents, winds and waves shaping and reshaping the shoreline. These conditions give rise to a variety of landforms, including reefs, beaches, dunes, rocky headlands, rivers and wetlands. There is also a range of habitats and diverse life forms, such as seals, dolphins, seabirds, turtles, fish, shellfish and plants, which make up varied ecosystems. The coast is also the site of complex interrelationships between humans and natural systems. Although coastal ecosystems are resilient, they are finite and vulnerable to overuse, pollution and damage. The direct land-sea interface of the coast is a limited and spatially confined area that derives its value from the associated aesthetic qualities, lifestyle and economic opportunities. Estuaries, for example, are often seen as ideal locations for property development, offering easy access to both land- and sea-based resources. Estuaries are highly productive ecosystems, and provide a number of important ecological functions that yield significant benefits to people. For example, estuaries function as refuge and nursery areas for a number of economically important fish species. Estuaries and the associated wetland vegetation can also trap sediments and absorb pollutants and floods. But estuaries are sensitive to human impacts. Inappropriate decisions can result in degraded coastal resources and lost development opportunities. For example, a narrow bridge across an estuary can disrupt its natural functioning. Human life and property can be exposed to high risk, for example, through flooding or storm damage.

Without effective management, many of our coastal resources will be overused and degraded to the point where social and economic benefits can no longer be derived from them. The special, complex and interconnected nature of the coast means that a dedicated, co-ordinated and integrated coastal management effort is required.

For coastal development to be ecologically sustainable, it should involve protection of coastal ecosystems and sustainable use of marine and coastal resources. For coastal development to be socially sustainable, it should emphasise public awareness and shared responsibility, empowering disadvantaged individuals and communities, including women and the poor. For coastal development to be economically sustainable it should diversify opportunities, provide jobs and facilitate access to productive resources. Also for coastal development to be institutionally sustainable it should involve creative partnerships between government, civil society and the private sector.

2.2.3 Promoting Co-ordinated & Integrated Coastal Management

Our coast supports a wide variety of human activities, but these are seldom co-ordinated, thereby reducing overall benefits. In the past, isolated sectoral management resulted in degradation of the coast and a failure to capitalise on opportunities. A co-ordinated approach to coastal management acknowledges that the coast is a system and that different human uses of coastal resources are inter-dependent. These uses affect one another and the overall benefits that can be gained from the coast. Co-ordinated, systematic and integrated management is needed to ensure that the positive benefits of different human uses are realised. This means that our coast should be managed in a holistic way, not as a range of distinct sectors. Integration needs to take place geographically, across time scales, across sectors and disciplines. Political and institutional integration and the integration of policy, management, education and research, also needs to take place.

This draft Policy is intended to promote co-ordination and integration between the wide range of actors whose activities impact upon the coast. Coastal management activities occur in the direct land-sea interface and in the broader area of indirect influence of land on sea and sea on land. Coastal management involves not only natural resource management but also the co-ordination of a range of sectors and management agencies whose work directly and indirectly influences the coast. Managing the coast as a system means promoting co-ordination between these sectors and agencies, and developing their capacity to incorporate coastal considerations into their own sector-specific work. Examples of such work include:

- Land use planning, development approvals and monitoring development projects
- Strategic planning through, for example, Integrated Development Plans
- Housing and service delivery
- Provision of transport
- Promotion of tourism
- Conservation of our cultural and historic heritage
- Natural resource management
- Catchment management
- Integrated waste and pollution management.

This draft Policy sets out a clear Vision and set of principles, goals and objectives within which government, the private sector and civil society should operate. It proposes a Plan of Action that aims to improve co-ordination between different actors and to strengthen the institutional framework for coastal management. The draft Policy builds on existing structures where possible and emphasises the introduction of mechanisms for co-ordination of sectoral functions.

2.2.4 Introducing a New Style of Management

International, national and local experience of coastal management shows that it is most effective when government adopts a co-operative style of management in which responsibility is shared between different spheres of government and a range of other stakeholders, including business and civil society. This is especially important given the diversity of the KwaZulu-Natal coast. This draft Policy promotes a style of management which includes a provincial lead agent for coastal management, as well as the devolution of responsibility from provincial to local government, and which includes all coastal management stakeholders in coastal management activities. Provincial government will provide the overall framework for the coastal management efforts of municipalities which are responsible for day-to-day coastal management. This draft policy also seeks to build partnerships between government, the private sector and civil society in order to foster co-responsibility for coastal management.

This draft policy defines a provincial vision, principles, goals and objectives to guide coastal management efforts in KwaZulu-Natal. But it also acknowledges that the variability of local circumstances necessitates a locally relevant management response that is con-

sistent with this draft Policy. Creative and proactive mechanisms for ensuring adequate financial and technical support for coastal management will be crucial for this purpose.

The new approach moves away from a "command-and-control" approach to coastal management to one in which effective enforcement of legislation where necessary is combined with a new emphasis on creating incentives for effective coastal management. The new management style put forward in this draft Policy seeks to facilitate rather than simply to regulate, and to build a co-operative approach to effective coastal management. It is also a people-centred approach that recognises the importance of harnessing the positive and creative energies of all stakeholders in realising sustainable coastal development.

A further aspect of the coastal management approach outlined in this draft Policy is a shift to a distinctive style of facilitatory and learning leadership, in which coastal management is seen as a flexible and evolving process, through which reflection, learning and review take place on an ongoing basis. This is critical if the draft Policy is to be implemented in a manner that leads to tangible gains in improving the effectiveness of coastal management on the ground, we need to take a consciously critical and honest approach to learning from our successes and failures in coastal management. Only through an ongoing cycle of monitoring, review, evaluation and revision of the draft Policy and its means of implementation, can we ensure continual improvement in our efforts.

The next chapter provides definitions of key concepts used in the draft Policy and outlines the institutional and legal context of coastal management in KwaZulu-Natal.

3. Coastal Management in KZN

3.1 Defining the Coast

The coastal zone of South Africa consists of the following areas:

- Coastal public property: This area comprises: coastal waters, the seashore, portions of the admiralty reserve owned by the state, designated state owned land and harbours.
- The coastal buffer zone: This comprises areas that fall outside the definition of coastal private property and that fall within the following categories: declared sensitive coastal areas, coastal protected areas, portions of the admiralty reserve not owned by the state, zoned land within 100m from the high water mark, any un-zoned land falling within one kilometre from the inland boundary of coastal public property.
- Coastal access land: Land, identified by municipalities as coastal access land in order to secure public access to adjacent coastal public property.

3.2 Defining Coastal Management

A United Nations report (GESAMP, [GESAMP is the Joint Group of Experts on the Scientific Aspects of Marine Environmental Protection.], 1996) defines coastal management as:

"... a continuous and dynamic process that unites government and the community, science and management, sectoral and public interests in preparing and implementing an integrated plan for the protection and development of coastal ecosystems and resources."

It states that the goal of coastal management is:

"... to improve the quality of life of human communities which depend on coastal resources, while maintaining the biological diversity and productivity of coastal ecosystems."

The term "coastal management" came into common use with the implementation of the United States Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972. The Act recognised that a sectoral management approach, focusing on individual resources such as fisheries, or activities such as transport, was not working. A new coastal management approach was needed, involving integrated plans focused on selected issues of national and local significance. Since then, the concept of coastal management has been refined and it has been applied to many different situations in countries around the world. Focused coastal management efforts at a national level began in South Africa in the 1980s and culminated in the adoption of the National White Paper for Sustainable Coastal Development in 2000 that has laid the basis for this draft provincial policy.

Experience indicates that coastal management involves not only natural resource management, but also co-ordination of the activities of a range of actors who operate in the spheres of both direct and indirect coastal influence. In fact, it is this focus on co-ordination and integration that distinguishes coastal management from many other sector-specific management activities. Coastal management also entails the effective implementation of coastal policy, through a cycle of continual improvement based on ongoing implementation, review and revision.

3.3 The Current Institutional and Legal Context

This section sets out current institutional responsibilities for coastal management in KwaZulu-Natal, as well as some of the key legislation in terms of which coastal management activities occur.

3.3.1 Institutional Context

The Constitution defines concurrent national and provincial powers with respect to a number of environmental management, planning and development functions relevant to coastal management. These include nature conservation (excluding marine resources, which are defined as a national competence), agriculture, disaster management, environment, housing, pollution control, regional planning and development, tourism, and urban and rural development. Certain functions are areas of provincial competence only, including provincial land use planning (down to the high water mark), provincial recreation and amenities, and provincial roads and traffic. Certain relevant powers may be extended to local government where capacity exists, including building regulations, local tourism, municipal planning, beaches and amusement facilities, cleansing, local amenities, public places, and pontoons, ferries, jetties and piers. These provisions have the potential to lead to further fragmentation of coastal management. The Constitution, however, also emphasises the need for co-operative governance and the need to devolve management functions to the lowest sphere of government able to undertake them.

The roles and responsibilities of different spheres of government with respect to coastal management are still in the process of being clarified. At present, there is a high degree of fragmentation, with different spheres responsible for various activities. Fortunately there has been a long history of co-ordinating coastal management agencies in the province through the KwaZulu-Natal Coastal Working Group that came into existence in the early 1990's.

National sphere of government: The Coastal Management Office of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEAT) has a number of responsibilities relating to policy formulation, environmental education, co-ordination of management activities, and international conventions, protocols and agreements. In practice, the Office plays a largely advisory role and has limited capacity. Management functions affecting the coast are also carried out by other offices of the DEAT, the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, the Department of Transport, the Department of Agriculture, the Department of Public Works, the Department of Land Affairs, the Department of Minerals and Energy and other departments. In general, national departments have tended not to consider coastal management as part of their responsibilities, particularly in the absence of clear policy guidelines, although their sectorally based functions often have important consequences for coastal management.

Provincial sphere of government: The Coastal Management Unit (CMU) of the Department of Agriculture and Environmental

Affairs has a number of responsibilities relating to the co-ordination of coastal management in the province and the implementation of coastal laws and regulations. In particular, the CMU is responsible for the following: co-ordinating the implementation of the provincial coastal management programme; monitoring coastal management in KZN to ensure that it is undertaken in an integrated, effective, and efficient manner; preparing a provincial state of the coast report and collation of coastal information, coastal education and coastal capacity-building. The CMU also convenes the Provincial Coastal Committee. In addition to the CMU other components of the Environmental section of the Department also play an important role in coastal management through their responsibilities regarding the authorisation of activities that may be potentially harmful to the environment, pollution control, waste management and environmental education. The Department of Traditional and Local Government Affairs plays an important role in coastal management as a result of its responsibility for provincial planning.

Local sphere of government: The Coastal Management Policy that has been developed at the national level is one of many national policies that Local and District Municipalities are being asked to embrace and implement. The establishment of new local municipality boundaries has also increased the responsibilities of certain municipalities since they now have coastal areas that need to be managed within their areas of jurisdiction. Although this is placing increased pressure on their already stretched management and administration capacity, municipalities are responding positively to environmental and coastal management through the preparation and development of their individual Integrated Development Plans (IDPs). Local municipalities are identifying environmental and coastal issues, developing strategies and identifying projects and budgets to proactively undertake co-operative initiatives with non-governmental agencies, conservation agencies and with the general public. The initiatives include new development projects as well as the monitoring and enforcement of relevant planning and development regulations. In addition to the above, municipalities are responding to the requirements of the Municipal Structures Act by developing and or upgrading their Land Use Management Systems (LUMS) to incorporate guidelines and regulations relating to environmental and coastal management. This is being implemented within areas and within communities that did not previously benefit from land use management and/or development controls (e.g. rural areas previously part of KwaZulu). Coastal management policy therefore, although relatively new to the responsibility of local municipalities, is being acknowledged and recognised by them and they are making every effort within difficult development and administrative contexts to ensure its implementation.

The following maps identify Metropolitan, District and Local municipalities with direct coastal management responsibilities.

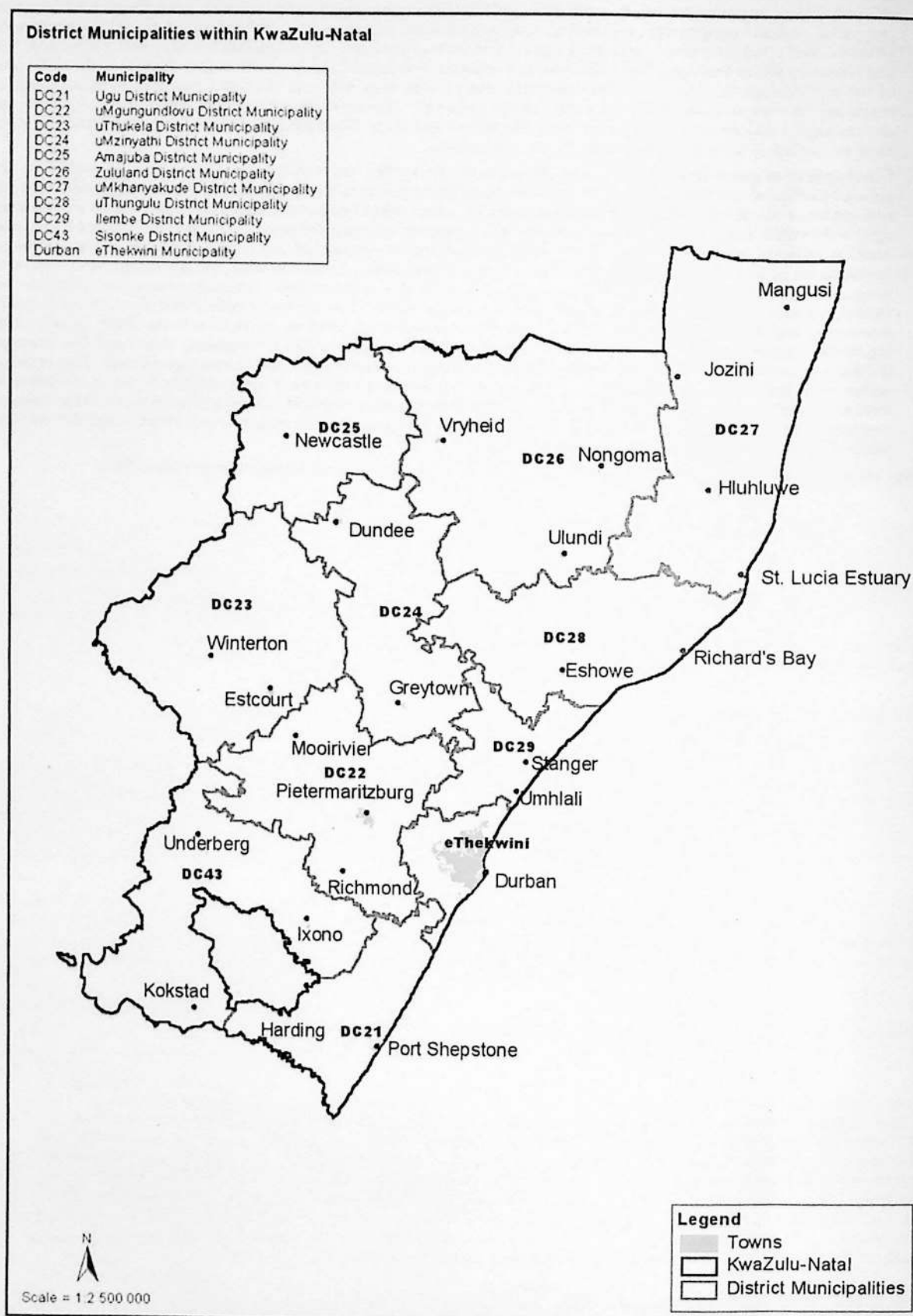


Figure 1: KwaZulu- Natal District and Metropolitan Municipalities

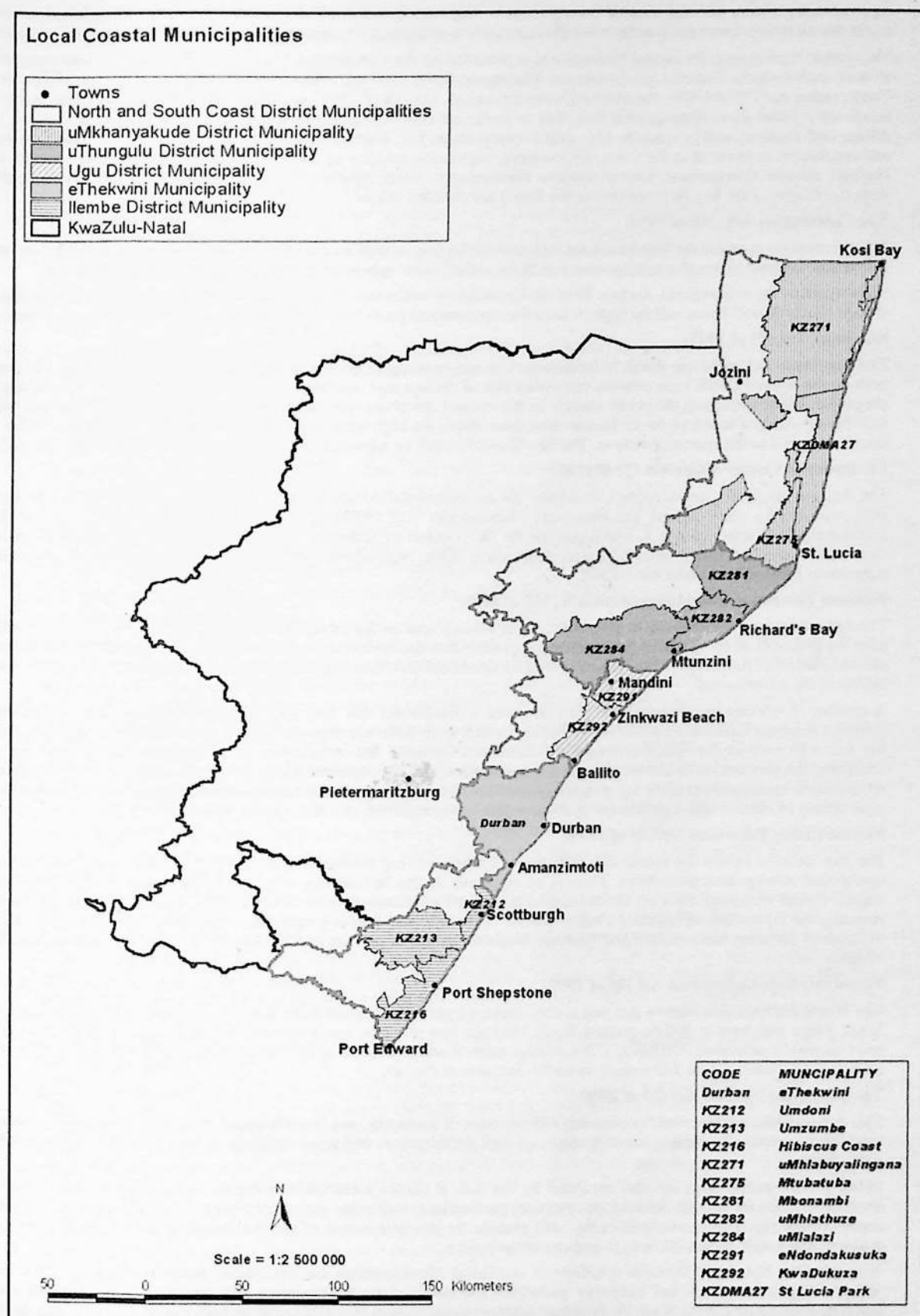


Figure 2: Local municipalities with direct coastal management responsibilities

3.3.2 Legal Context

At present, legislation affecting coastal management is fragmented and is administered by a range of different government departments and agencies. There needs to be rationalisation and co-ordination of various pieces of legislation relevant to the coast.

The current legal context for coastal management is provided by the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) and a wide range of other national Acts, including the National Environmental Management Act (107 of 1998), the Sea-Shore Act (21 of 1935), the Environment Conservation Act (73 of 1989), the Marine Living Resources Act (18 of 1998) and the Development Facilitation Act (67 of 1995). In future the Coastal Zone Management Bill, that is in the process of being drafted by the National Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, will become the key coastal management law. Furthermore, a range of other national and provincial legislation and regulations is relevant to the coast, for example, legislation relating to local government restructuring, development planning, heritage, disaster management, natural resource management, water, biodiversity, mining, transport, energy and pollution control. Aspects of some of the key Acts relevant to the Policy are detailed below.

The Constitution Act (108 of 1996)

The Constitution provides the framework for legislation affecting coastal management. It emphasises the need for co-operative governance, and the need to devolve management functions to the lowest sphere of government able to undertake them.

With regard to the environment, Section 24 of the Constitution states that everyone has the right to an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being and the right to have the environment protected for the benefit of present and future generations.

Sea-Shore Act (21 of 1935)

The Sea-Shore Act, although dated, is fundamental to any existing or proposed institutional arrangement for the coast. The Act is built on the Roman Dutch Law premise that ownership of the sea and sea-shore is vested in the President for the use and benefit of the public. While protecting the public interest in the sea and sea-shore, the Act allows for specific uses of the area but does not provide for any form of access rights to the sea-shore from above the high water mark. The administrative functions of the Act have been largely assigned to the coastal provinces. The Sea-Shore Act will be repealed by the Coastal Management Bill once it is enacted.

Environment Conservation Act (73 of 1989)

The Act was originally passed to provide a basis for environmental conservation in South Africa. Most of its provisions have since been repealed by the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) except for sections of Part V and Part VI of the Environment Conservation Act, which provide for the "control of activities which may have a detrimental effect on the environment" and associated Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) regulations which remain in force until they are replaced with new regulations promulgated under the NEMA.

National Environmental Management Act (107 of 1998)

The Act establishes a framework to give effect to the White Paper on Environmental Management Policy for South Africa. It emphasises the principle of co-operative governance and ensures that the environmental rights provided for in the Constitution are protected and fulfilled. The Act requires the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, as the lead agent, to ensure effective custodianship of the environment.

A number of relevant instruments have been proposed to implement this Act: a set of principles that are to apply throughout South Africa; a National Environmental Advisory Forum to inform the Minister about the views of stakeholders regarding the application of the Act; a Committee for Environmental Co-ordination to promote the integration and co-ordination of government environmental functions; the preparation of national control and co-ordination and Management Plans by organs of State; environmental management co-operation agreements to allow for co-management involving different stakeholders; and the preparation of model by-laws aimed at establishing environmental management systems within the jurisdiction of a municipality.

Marine Living Resources Act (18 of 1998)

The Act seeks to ensure the sustainable utilisation of marine living resources, through scientifically based and publicly acceptable operational management procedures. There is an emphasis on the broadening of fair and equitable access to resources, the gradual transformation of fishing methods, the development of fees for utilisation and a favourable business environment in fisheries. The Act provides for a principle of national control and co-ordination and places responsibility for resource-allocation decisions with the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism. Implementation of the Act in KwaZulu-Natal has been devolved to Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife.

World Heritage Convention Act (49 of 1999)

The World Heritage Convention Act sets out to create a legal and administrative framework for various cultural and natural sites in South Africa that have or will be granted World Heritage Site status by the World Heritage Committee of the United Nations Social and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO). The management of administration of the Greater St Lucia Wetland Park, a world heritage site on KwaZulu-Natal's Coast, takes place under the auspices of this act.

The Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000)

This Act provides a framework for planning effective use of resources, and organisational change in a business context. The Act also establishes a system for local councils to report on their performance, and gives residents an opportunity to compare this performance with others.

Public-private partnerships are also regulated by the Act. It allows municipalities significant powers to corporatise their services, establish utilities for service delivery, or enter into partnerships with other service providers. The Act provides for the adoption of a credit-control policy by municipalities that will provide for the termination of services in the event of non-payment. Municipalities will have the power to pass by-laws to implement the policy.

As part of the Municipal Systems Act, District and Local Municipalities are required to formulate Integrated Development Plans, which will provide policy and budgetary guidelines for the strategic development and transformation needs of each community. Integrated Development Plans are the principal strategic planning instrument to guide and inform all planning and development.

Development Facilitation Act (67 of 1995)

The national Development Facilitation Act sets out to facilitate and fast-track implementation of development programmes and projects in relation to land. It lays down general principles governing land development in South Africa.

White Paper for Sustainable Coastal Development (April 2000)

The White Paper for Sustainable Coastal Development in South Africa sets out the national government's policy for coastal management. The four key messages of this new draft coastal policy are:

- The value of the coast must be recognised and incorporated into decision-making.
- Coastal management should be people-centred and an emphasis is placed on the 'powerful contribution that can be made to reconstruction and development in South Africa through facilitating sustainable coastal development.'
- The coast should be viewed as a system and coastal management should be co-ordinated and integrated.

- Coastal management should be conducted in a facilitatory and co-operative manner. Responsibilities should be shared with a range of actors.

KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Management Act (9 of 1997)

The Act seeks to provide institutional structures for nature conservation within KwaZulu-Natal. The Act provides for the establishment of the KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Board and Ezemvelo KwaZulu-Natal Wildlife. The primary function of the KZN Conservation Board is to direct the management of nature conservation within the province and protected areas, which is undertaken by Ezemvelo KwaZulu-Natal Wildlife. In addition, the Act also provides for the establishment of local boards in protected areas. It is envisaged that the boards will promote local decision-making with regard to nature conservation and heritage resources within protected areas.

KwaZulu-Natal Heritage Act (10 of 1997)

The KwaZulu-Natal Heritage Act sets out to facilitate the conservation and protection of the Province's heritage resources, through the integration of protective measures into planning and local government systems. The Act provides for the establishment of a statutory body, namely Amafa AkwaXulu-Natali, to administer the conservation of heritage resources protected in terms of Sections 9-16, and a Provincial Heritage Liaison Committee, to facilitate liaison between Amafa and provincial departments.

44 District Characteristics

4.1 Introduction

This section provides a brief overview of KwaZulu-Natal's coastal assets. This is followed by a short summary of the coastal district municipalities and the eThekweni Municipality. Additional information is also provided on the coastal local municipalities that form part of the coastal district municipalities.

4.2 Coastal assets of KwaZulu-Natal

4.2.1 Introduction

There are numerous key coastal assets in KwaZulu-Natal that either set it apart from other coastal regions or, in combination, provide the basis for its socio-economic prosperity. These assets require complex management systems to ensure that the services that accrue from them flow in an equitable and sustainable manner. While many of these assets are locally based some are of provincial, national or, even, international relevance. This demands co-operative governance between a broad range of government departments and civil society groups that transcends the local. Some of the assets are privately held but because of their social, economic and/or environmental relevance, government support and/or intervention is required in governance and management.

The following strategic and qualitative commentary highlights some of the key coastal assets in KwaZulu-Natal.

4.2.2 Overview of Key Coastal Assets

A key feature and a foundation for prosperity is our **climate** - warm and seasonally well fed by rain. Apart from its geographical position, the main reason for this is the **Agulhas Current** carrying warm water southward from the tropics. This moderates air temperatures and provides sea temperatures highly conducive to coastal tourism and recreation. Relatively good seasonal rainfall combined with average to good soils supports productive agricultural (primarily **sugar cane**) and timber industries.

While the Agulhas Current is not nutrient rich and does not generate the large commercial fisheries one finds elsewhere, it does generate a mix of commercial, recreational and charter fishing on the highly diverse fisheries stocks. The key assets of the marine environment includes **coral-covered sandstone reefs** of Maputaland; a healthy population of **Coelacanth**s; deep water crustacean trawl fishing, the **Tugela Bank** (reliant on nutrient flows from the Thukela River and nursery grounds in adjacent estuaries) that supports a small commercial prawn fishery; and the "**sardine-run**" which is becoming a major seasonal tourist attraction.

The topography of the coast is also a key feature - moderately hilly in the south but becoming steadily less so in the north where the coastal plain broadens out. The topography is not so hilly as to preclude infrastructural, industrial, residential and commercial development.

Climate and topography, together with its geomorphology, form the foundation for the coast's **natural heritage**. The inshore coastal area with its combination of **sandy and rocky shores, marine bays, estuaries and mangrove forests** provide a range of habitats for diverse marine floral and faunal types. Landward, **coastal forests, freshwater lakes, wetlands and indigenous grasslands** provide diverse habitats for their terrestrial and freshwater counterparts. Many of these ecosystems are incorporated into or are, in themselves, **formally protected marine and coastal conservation areas**. They supply an economically and socially valuable service into the coastal economy. The **Greater St Lucia Wetland Park** is a World Heritage Site containing coral-covered rock reefs, extensive sandy beaches and coastal dune formations, large estuarine and freshwater lakes and wetlands, and "big-five" game reserves.

Climate and topography work well together to provide an environment that is desirable for people to live in - warm, well watered, safe, prosperous and serviced.

So what about the people that live on the coast? They provide a unique and diverse **cultural heritage**. Traditional and contemporary Zulu, European and Indian cultural styles intermingle providing a wonderfully eclectic mix of architecture, dress, cuisine, festivals, language, religion, history and life-style. (However, a word of caution - the majority of the people living on the coast remain marginalized from the mainstream economy. Their inclusion in the socio-economic mainstream is critical for future development.) **Historical sites** such as the Ultimatum Tree, the home of Mahatma Gandhi, and the Battle of eNdondukasuka reflect the interplay between and within these cultural groups.

So, how do people living here utilise this coastal asset base? The **Port of Richards Bay** moves the greatest cargo tonnage of any port in Africa while the **Port of Durban** moves the highest value of cargo. They are our economic gateway to the world. With this arises significant opportunities for socio-economic development not afforded to many other areas. This competitive advantage to industrial, commercial, tourism and agricultural sectors is self-evident and is being exploited. Combine this with a sophisticated **road and rail network** running along the coast and into the hinterland (N2 and N3), an international **airport** (soon to be relocated and upgraded) and two regional airports, well-developed **electricity and communication** grids, and a reliable potable **water supply** to most areas, and one has the infrastructural and service base for a successful economy.

Tourism is a mainstay of the coastal economy and the KZN coast remains South Africa's premier domestic tourism destination. Supporting tourism the **sophisticated tourism infrastructure** (including the new **uShaka Marine World**) and the **Blue Flag Beaches** provide a competitive domestic and international advantage. Although agriculture is diversifying at an increasing rate **sugar and timber** still dominate the coastal landscape. The uThungulu coastal region is one of the most globally competitive timber producing areas while the sugar industry, which is centred on the KwaZulu-Natal coast, provided direct and indirect employment to over 300 000 people and injects R 2.38 billion into the country's foreign exchange earnings. **Industrial activity** is extremely diverse, ranging from paper and textile production to aluminium production and motor vehicle manufacture. Coastal **real estate** is showing a huge surge in activity. This is likely to persist as long as people find the coast a desirable place to live or invest in. Coastally dependent **sport and recreation** are important economic drivers based on the coastal asset. This would include amongst others **recreational angling** (including over 30 registered boat launch sites), **life-saving, surfing, boating and bathing**.

Mining contributes significantly to the coastal economy, specifically the mining of ilmenite, rutile and zircon in the uThungulu area.

A key coastal asset is **intellectual** - the people and organisations that govern and manage; those that through advocacy and activism influence management and governance; those that provide information, management guidelines and facilitate management processes; those that conduct research that informs management, and those that carry out fundamental research so that we might understand these systems better. They include amongst others provincial district and local government departments led and guided by the Coastal Management Unit and the KZN Provincial Coastal Committee (PCC); the Ugu, Ilembe uThungulu and eThekweni Coastal Working Groups, The Sharks Board, Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife the Wildlife and Environment Society of South Africa, Coastwatch and ZEAL; the South African Association for Marine Biological Research (including the Oceanographic Research Institute, Seaworld Aquarium, and Seaworld Education), and the universities of Zululand and KwaZulu-Natal and numerous management and specialist consultancies.

Overall, the asset base is significant and there is considerable opportunity for it to support development and sustainable livelihood objectives. A fundamental challenge in managing the utilisation of the asset base and the services that it provides is establishing a more equitable distribution of these assets and services to all coastal residents.

The key assets of KwaZulu-Natal are outlined in the tables below. Table 1 identifies the key natural assets together with the characteristics that confer value to these assets and Table 2 identifies the key social, physical, financial, and human assets associated with the coastal zone of KwaZulu-Natal.

Table 1. The natural resource base assets of the coastal zone of KwaZulu-Natal and the characteristics that confer direct value to these resources.

Key Natural Assets	Non-use value	Non-consumptive value	Consumptive value
Rivers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Convey run-off water from catchments to the sea Supplies sand to beaches Contribution to biodiversity Existence value 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recreational use 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water extraction for human use, agriculture, construction etc. Harvestable fish populations
Floodplains	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water-borne sediment traps. Reservoirs for absorbing surface run-off water Controls river flow Purify water 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rich agricultural potential
Estuaries, wetlands, mangrove forest and coastal lakes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintenance of estuary-dependent animal life cycles Breeding and feeding grounds for animals (birds etc.) Contribution to biodiversity Scenic and aesthetic value Existence value 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recreational use (water sport, bird watching etc.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harvestable fish populations Water extraction for human use Development nodes
Dunes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protective buffer against storm seas and high spring tides Natural sand traps and prevents erosion. Contribution to biodiversity Scenic and aesthetic asset Existence value 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recreational value 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minerals
Beaches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protective buffer against storm seas Breeding and feeding grounds for animals (birds, turtles etc) Filter and purify seawater Contribution to biodiversity Scenic and aesthetic asset Existence value 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recreational value (bathing, walking etc.) Provides access to marine resources (shore fishing) Income generation through tourism activities Development nodes 	
Grasslands	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Breeding and feeding grounds for animals (birds etc). Contribution to biodiversity Scenic and aesthetic asset. Existence value 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recreational value (walking, bird and game watching, etc.). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grazing for cattle. Crop producing potential
Rocky shores	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protective buffer against storm seas Feeding ground for animal species Scenic and aesthetic asset Existence value 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recreational asset (bathing, exploring) Marine educational value 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harvestable invertebrate populations (mussels, oysters, limpets etc.)
Coral reefs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scenic and aesthetic value Major contribution to food-web Existence value 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recreational value (SCUBA diving, snorkelling) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None
Coastal ocean	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contribution to biodiversity Existence value 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tourism opportunities created by natural events such as sardine run. Recreational asset (bathing, snorkelling, boating, surfing etc.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harvestable resources (fish, crayfish etc.) Prawn fisheries on the Tugela Banks
Open ocean	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contribution to biodiversity Existence value 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recreation value (dolphin & whale watching etc.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harvestable fish populations Deep-water trawling for invertebrates

Table 2. Social, Physical, Financial and Human assets associated with the coastal zone of KwaZulu-Natal

Social	Physical	Financial	Human
Social assets associated with key coastal assets (see Table 1): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cultural heritage • Cultural diversity • Organised social structure • Sites of historical significance • Civilised enforcement of legislation (SAPS, EKZNW) • Democratically elected government at all levels • Acceptance of significance of coastal zone importance by all levels of government (Coastcare, CWG, SCLP projects etc.) • Acceptance of significance of coastal zone importance by civil society (WESSA, Coastwatch, PEG, etc.) • Effective governance (KZN Wildlife, NGOs WESSA) • Educational and awareness initiatives (Working for Water etc.) 	Developed and functioning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commercial and industrial infrastructure (ports, airports, road and railway network, electricity and communication grids) • Social infrastructure (potable water, urban planning) • Recreational infrastructure (boat launch sites, golf courses etc.) • Tourism infrastructure (uShaka Marine World, Blue Flag Beaches and accommodation, casinos, International Convention Centre and conference centres) • Agricultural infrastructure (commercial farming mariculture etc.) • Mining infrastructure Also <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Favourable climate • Abundance of key natural assets (see Table 1) 	High earning potential from healthy key natural assets (see Table 1): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fishing industry • Mining industry • Industrial activity • Timber industry • Sugar industry • Coastal real estate • Marine and coastal conservation areas • Greater St Lucia Wetland Park • KZN Tourism Association • Trade through ports • Mining/sandwinning • WFTC • Coastal tourism sector Also: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial sector (banking facilities, loan facilities etc.) • Government funded projects (SCLP projects, etc.) • Foreign investment • SMMEs • Durban Chamber of Commerce 	Human assets associated The Provincial Coastal Committee that includes (from Government, Statutory Bodies and Parastatals, and Civil Society): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DEAT, DWAF • DAEA • DAEA - Coastal Management Unit • Sharks Board • EKZN Wildlife • WESSA • SAAMBR • Coastwatch • SAPOA • FEDHASA • Universities of Zululand and KZN • Technicons etc. Coastal Working Groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ugu, Ilembe, uThungulu and eThekweni Others: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Existing labour force • Associations and Clubs

Based on the tables above, KwaZulu-Natal's top 25 assets, in no order of importance, have been identified and are as follows:

- The Greater St Lucia Wetland Park
- The Coelacanth
- The Bayside Aluminium Smelter
- The Port of Richards Bay Sanctuary Area
- The Siyaya Coastal Park
- The Tugela Mouth and banks
- Durban International Conference Centre
- The Durban Golden Mile
- uShaka Marine World
- The Ports of Durban and Richards Bay
- The Durban International Airport
- The Aliwal Shoal and Protea Banks
- The Umtamvuna and Pennington Sensitive Coastal Areas
- Impenjati Coastal protected area and Trafalgar Marine Protected Area
- KZN's 6 Blue flag beaches
- Ilmenite, rutile and zircon
- The Sardine Run
- Coastal Historical sites (eg Ultimatum Tree, former home of Mahatma Gandhi and eNdongakusuka Battle site)
- The top golf course's on KZN's "Golf" coast
- Sugar cane and 8 coastally located mills
- KZN's Green Wedges
- KZN's Admiralty Reserve
- The KZN Petro-chemical Complex
- The N2 National Highway
- KZN's existing coastal tourism infrastructure

4.3 Coastal Municipalities

The KwaZulu-Natal coast extends 562 km from Port Edward, the border of the Eastern Cape, to the Mozambican border in the north. The Ugu, Ilembe, uThungulu and uMkhanyakude District Municipalities and the eThekweni Metropolitan comprise the coast of KwaZulu-Natal Province. This relatively short coastline is one of the most densely populated in Africa.

The province has, as a whole, experienced significant economic growth in recent years. Durban and Richards Bay, with port facilities, are the centre of industrial and manufacturing activities. Durban is also a very popular tourist and holiday destination. Tourism and recreation are important sectors for the Ugu and Ilembe District Municipalities, but have often been characterised by linear coastal development. By contrast, uMkhanyakude is amongst the poorest District Municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal, with inadequate infrastructure limiting development prospects. However, uMkhanyakude displays some of the most spectacular coastal environments, which offer potential for community-based tourism, agriculture and fishing.

4.3.1 eThekweni Municipality

The eThekweni Municipality is an expanding urban centre located on the KwaZulu-Natal coast, with a population of over 2, 5 million. Important economic activities include tourism, recreational and leisure activities, manufacturing, commerce, financial services,

the petrochemical and textile industry. The region is a popular destination for local and national visitors. The Durban Port has the largest volume of container traffic in southern Africa, and with its associated manufacturing and industrial activities, is crucial to the KwaZulu-Natal economy.

The development of industrial and port facilities has provided significant employment and economic development opportunities. However, pressure as a result of urbanisation and industrial and commercial developments, have raised serious challenges for the coastal environment. These include coastal pollution from industrial wastes and shipping, and the inappropriate location of petrochemical industries. Infrastructure is insufficient to keep pace with the expanding population - about a third of residents are still without formal housing and basic services, and more than half do not have electricity. The region's accessibility from other parts of the country and its affordability ensure that eThekweni will remain one of KwaZulu-Natal's premier holiday destinations, at least in terms of the domestic market. Other areas for potential economic development include export industrialisation and trade growth related to an expansion of the port capacity, and the possible relocation of the international airport.

Increasing pressure on the coastline in terms of tourism, residential and economic growth, particularly in the Umdloti-Tongaat area of the municipality, has raised concerns about protection for coastal areas and ecosystems. A dedicated approach to coastal management has been put in place by eThekweni Municipality, but with a large percentage of land in private ownership, strong institutional guidelines and regulations are needed to prevent negative impacts on the coastal environment.

4.3.2 Ugu District Municipality

The Ugu District municipality is situated to the south of eThekweni Municipality, and comprises the local municipalities of Hibiscus Coast, Umzumbe, Umdoni, Vulahmelo, uMuziwabantu and Ezingolweni. The first three have access to the coast. Ugu's coastline has a large number of estuaries, sandy beaches and is a popular holiday destination. Significant disparities exist between the former KwaZulu and Natal areas, which together comprise the Ugu District Municipality. The former Natal coastal area contains many small towns, where infrastructure and services are well developed. The inland coastal area falls in the former KwaZulu and is characterised by a large population, high unemployment, limited infrastructure and services, and continuing conflict in some places.

Ugu's economic strength relies on seasonal leisure-based tourism and recreation. The coastline in this district is well positioned to develop nature-based tourism with community participation, because of its proximity to Durban, warm coastal waters, reefs with high biodiversity and dense coastal thicket with a variety of unique animals and plants. Although tourism infrastructure is well developed, there is some concern that development has not always occurred in a socially and environmentally responsible manner. Ribbon development and private ownership of land have limited equitable access to coastal resources.

Opportunities exist in this area for coastal tourism and development, with beaches, several nature reserves and wetlands, dolphin watching, and marine harvesting. In order to conserve these areas, effective natural resource management will need to be prioritised as part of a coastal management policy. The coast continues to provide an important source of food and other resources for local people. In addition to carefully managed tourism and recreational development, there is some scope for further agricultural development in the region. Small-scale farming, in particular, can provide alternative livelihood prospects, for example, through the cultivation of tropical fruits and sugar-cane in association with land-reform programmes.

Ugu's District Municipality strategies include ensuring that private investment along the coastline does not endanger equitable access to the visual aesthetics of the coastline. Effective institutional capacity is also required to ensure regulation and monitoring of the coast, particularly the impact of uncontrolled coastal development and pollution by residential and industrial activities.

Hibiscus Coast Local Municipality

The Hibiscus Coast Local Municipality is situated on the southern coast of KwaZulu-Natal in the Ugu District. Economic strengths of the area include the fact that it is an important recreational and holiday environment, attracting large numbers of tourists and providing a vital contribution to the local economy.

The Hibiscus Coast's growth trends and pressures include the disturbance of vegetation and dunes along the coast, pressure on land and resources due to overgrazing, forest clearing and illegal sandwinning, resulting in environmental degradation in this area. There is the enormous potential for growth in tourism along the coast. Important assets, such as coastal bushveld and estuaries will require protection.

The Hibiscus Coast Local Municipality has proposed several projects in the Port Shepstone area, including beachfront regeneration, internationally linked beach status, and a marina/waterfront development at Umzimkulu. The threat of environmental degradation associated with development, and problems such as encroachment onto the Admiralty reserve will require careful monitoring and planning. There is also a concern that private investment and illegal vehicular access along the coast will degrade the visual appeal of the coastline, damaging tourism and therefore the need for coastal planning and natural resource management is emphasised.

Umzumbe Local Municipality

The Umzumbe Local Municipality falls to the south of Durban within the Ugu District Municipality. It has important wetland areas and marine resources, but little in the way of basic services and infrastructure.

Umzumbe's growth trends and pressures include a loss of coastal indigenous vegetation due to poor agricultural practices, encroachment and pollution of water resources. Overgrazing, illegal sandwinning and encroachment of settlements have raised concerns over the sustainability of natural resources in the area. Despite a variety of natural resources, including wetland areas and coastal reserves, the Umzumbe Local Municipality has little tourism or infrastructure along the coast. Exclusionary development by private investors has led to the destruction of dunes and vegetation. Effective planning regulation is required to preserve the beauty of the coastline.

For economic development to be strengthened the improvement of coastal access and the provision of linkages to inland rural areas are required. Strategies to improve institutional capacity are required, as well as education and training on coastal farming practices.

Umdoni Local Municipality

The Umdoni Local Municipality falls within the Ugu District Municipality.

Opportunities include long, sandy beaches and a thriving seasonal tourism industry.

Strategies by Umdoni local municipality include the identification of tourism, infrastructure and economic development as key drivers for the region. Thus, a balance between environmental policies and development will need to be struck to ensure adequate protection for the coastline and associated areas. Improvements in beach access and natural resource management are currently underway in this area, and strategies identified by the municipality include: the formulation of a beachfront master plan, improved signage for beaches, effective management of marine resources, a dune management programme and internationally recognised beach status.

4.3.3 Ilembe District Municipality

The Ilembe District municipality is situated to the north of eThekweni Municipality, and comprises the local municipalities of KwaDukuza, eNdongakusuka, Ndwedwe and Maphumulo. The first two have access to the coast.

Ilembe's economic strengths lie in the primary industrial development axis between Durban and Richards Bay. The strength of the economy, based on agriculture, light industry, wood products, property development and tourism, is due mainly to its proximity to the eThekweni Municipality. The region is reputed to have the fastest growing real-estate industry along the South African coast, with

much linear development of holiday homes and tourism infrastructure. Recreational harvesting of in-shore resources is extensive and the accessible beaches attract large numbers of holidaymakers. The proposed new airport at La Mercy, near Tongaat, could benefit the area and increase the number of visitors to the region.

Trends in this region include the substantial changes arising from land clearing for sugar-cane and timber cultivation, as well as coastal housing, but pockets of the original coastal vegetation remain.

Opportunities include the potential for job creation in agriculture through diversifying crops and widening opportunities for small-scale farming. The region may also have the province's best prospects for re-attracting higher-income and international tourism, given careful environmental management.

KwaDukuza Local Municipality

With close links to the Durban metro region, KwaDukuza falls within the Ilembe District.

Pressures in this municipality include the increase in activity on coastal areas, forests and dunes, as well as the aesthetic design and management of new settlements. There is little in the way of environmental controls or guidelines to prevent degradation, thus highlighting the need for increased institutional capacity and monitoring.

Coastal assets and opportunities include the enormous potential in terms of economic development and tourism. Strategies put forward by KwaDukuza local municipality, include a beach resort to be located at the mouth of the Tongaat river, a north coast economic cluster and concerted plans for the improvement of beach amenities and beaches.

eNdondakusuka Local Municipality

The eNdondakusuka Local Municipality is located within Ilembe District to the north of Durban.

Fishing permits, the problem of trawlers destroying fishing grounds, and the ban on 4x4 vehicles have all been raised as key concerns affecting local communities and tourism along the coast. Poor farming practices, leading to pollution and siltation are also noted as particular areas of concern. Despite the natural assets and tourism potential in this area, poor roads and lack of access to the coast are hampering development.

Coastal assets in eNdondakusuka include the unique and pristine coastline, which requires protection, particularly in the areas of fishing, tourism development, and pollution.

Strategies by eNdondakusuka Local Municipality include plans to increase subsistence farming, and promote mariculture, which will help to alleviate poverty and provide jobs. Proposed plans to invest in development along the Tugela river mouth as part of a coastal park need to be carefully monitored, and will require adequate institutional capacity.

4.3.4 uThungulu District Municipality

The uThungulu District Municipality is situated along the northern KwaZulu-Natal coastline, and comprises the local municipalities of uMlalazi, uMhlathuze, Mbonambi, Nkandla, Mthonjaneni and Ntambanana. The first three have access to the coast. The district's main economic strengths lie in its port activities in Richards Bay. Light and heavy industry, mining, sugar-cane and timber are the main focus areas of the formal economy. uThungulu's infrastructure includes a well-developed road network and airport facilities.

uThungulu District's pressures include, extreme poverty, high unemployment, a lack of educational opportunities, lack of basic services and high male absenteeism. Rural subsistence activities such as agriculture and fishing are important to the region. An influx of job-seekers to the industrial area of Richards Bay has placed strain on infrastructure and the provision of government services.

The area is rich in natural assets, with long sandy beaches, high, forested dunes and broad coastal plains. Many rivers, coastal lakes and wetlands support a wide variety of birds and animals, including hippos and crocodiles. Opportunities include the development of industry, mining, agriculture, forestry and nature-based tourism with community participation, providing a strong and sustainable economic foundation for the region. Effective planning and management are required.

uMlalazi Local Municipality

Part of the uThungulu District Municipality, uMlalazi has an undeveloped coastline, with potential for tourism and recreational activities, as well as important wetlands, forests and nature reserves.

uMlalazi's main pressures include inequitable access, poor road conditions, and a lack of basic services, limiting the development potential of this area.

Key strategies identified by uMlalazi Local Municipality include the development of Siyaya coastal park, improvements in roads, and the provision of water and sanitation facilities. There is a general lack of awareness regarding environmental issues and waste management amongst local communities and education programmes are required to help in alleviating pollution of coastal resources.

uMhlathuze Local Municipality

The uMhlathuze Local Municipality forms part of the uThungulu District Municipality.

The key economic strength of uMhlathuze is the port of Richards Bay, which provides extensive industrial and economic activity in the region. Mining, agriculture and recreational activities hold enormous potential for economic development and alleviation of poverty in the area, but must be effectively monitored to protect coastal assets.

The main pressures in this area include high population levels (30% of people live on the coast), in addition to increased migration into urban areas. This has led to an increase in demand for natural resources and additional pressure on the local environment. A growth in informal settlements, with high levels of poverty and lack of basic services has led to exploitation of natural resources, overgrazing and pollution from waste and sewerage. Informal beach access has also resulted in the erosion of sand dunes, species loss and visual degradation of the coastline. Mining and industrial development in uMhlathuze has resulted in air and water pollution, affecting ground and surface water, and the unsustainable exploitation of natural resources. Rich mineral deposits found in the coastal dune barrier are currently being mined in an unsustainable manner.

Coastal assets include an extensive coastline, containing rich mineral deposits and unique flora and fauna. The area possesses key environmental features such as coastal lakes, forests, mangroves and important wetland areas.

Strategies identified by uMhlathuze include protection for conservation areas, particularly the coastal dune barrier, coastal lakes and wetland areas. A strategic environmental assessment has been proposed to identify key areas, ensure effective monitoring of industrial and mining activities, and promote environmental awareness amongst industry, the public and schools. An air emissions inventory and monitoring programme to assess air quality has been identified as a strategic issue for the municipality, as well as the monitoring of ground and surface water.

Mbonambi Local Municipality

The Mbonambi Local Municipality forms part of the uThungulu District and has an extensive coastline. Significant pressures in this region include undeveloped tourism assets, poor agricultural practices resulting in loss of topsoil and erosion, poverty amongst communities along the coast, and the destruction of habitats. Mbonambi Local municipality has put forward strategies for an Integrated Environmental Management Programme, which will address some of these issues, as well as the problem of inadequate institutional capacity and monitoring of the environment.

4.3.5 uMkhanyakude District Municipality

The uMkhanyakude District Municipality is situated on the northern coastline of KwaZulu-Natal, and is comprised of the local municipalities of Mtubatuba, uMhlabyalingana, Big Five False Bay, Hlabisa and Jozini. The first two have access to the coast.

uMkhanyakude's economic strengths lie in its tourism industry, with the Greater St. Lucia Wetland Park attracting numerous international and domestic tourists to the region. The region is well known for its tropical natural features and scenic beauty, most notably the St. Lucia Lake and estuary system, which has been declared a World Heritage Site. The economy is otherwise focused on rural subsistence activities.

Pressures in the area include high levels of poverty, underdevelopment and a lack of infrastructure, with widespread health problems. Unemployment is high, as is male absenteeism, and nearly two thirds of the population is under 20 years old. Land-ownership issues and historical forced removals of residents underlie deep-rooted conflicts between communities and conservation bodies. Currently, commercial, recreational and subsistence use of natural assets is largely uncontrolled.

Opportunities include small-scale agricultural development, offering prospects for supplementing incomes and creating jobs. With appropriate management of natural resources and economic development opportunities, this region could provide an important economic base for the benefit of coastal communities.

Strategies by uMkhanyakude District Municipality focus on enhancing partnerships between the private sector and tribal authorities around the development of an appropriate tourism infrastructure along the coast. Greater St. Lucia is one of the areas selected as a pilot project for job creation, arising out of the Jobs Summit. The region is also part of the Lubombo Spatial Development Initiative.

Mtubatuba Local Municipality

Mtubatuba Local Municipality falls within the uMkhanyakude District. It borders the Greater St. Lucia Wetland Park, a key natural and tourism asset in the district.

However, key growth trends and pressures in Mtubatuba Local municipality include poor access, diminishing land resources, problems between stakeholders in the area, and conflict with residents in the Dukuduku forest region. These are hampering development, and restricting community access to the coastline. The banning of vehicular access to the beach has raised widespread concern over the economic implications for local communities and tourism. Although the area has high potential for tourism-related activities, inadequate facilities and the poor appearance of major towns, such as Mtubatuba, make it difficult to promote the area to tourists.

The local municipality's strategies include prioritising economic projects and the promotion of skills and training, in order to provide employment for local communities, particularly in the St. Lucia conservation area. The proposed establishment of a framework to deal with stakeholder negotiations and training of local communities will also offer prospects for greater participation.

uMhlabyalingana Local Municipality

The uMhlabyalingana Local Municipality is situated in the uMkhanyakude District.

uMhlabyalingana's economic strengths lie in the natural environment and its local fishing industry.

Key pressures in the region, which are affecting the coastline, include pollution due to pesticide residues and unsustainable use of resources by local communities, which is affecting water quality and environmentally sensitive areas.

uMhlabyalingana's coastal assets include numerous environmentally sensitive areas, including Kosi Lake, Sodwana, coastal reserves, forests and reefs.

The municipality has identified the opportunities of rehabilitating strategic areas, such as the swamp forests at Kosi Bay and Lake Sibaya, establishing a balance between development and the environment, as well as enhancing access and employment for the rural population.

A number of strategies have been identified, which deal with coastal care, including the establishment of linkage corridors, and community agricultural and fishing projects. The role of the Lebombo Spatial Development Initiative and the roles of district and local municipalities need to be clearly defined.

Section B: Foundation for the Policy

5 Vision

5.1 Introduction

The vision statement outlined below was developed after an extensive process of regional consultation with stakeholders by the National Coastal Management Policy Programme. Between November and December 1997, visioning and issues-identification workshops were held around the coast, involving a broad range of stakeholders. The results of these workshops were sent to participants, and feedback was requested in writing and through follow-up meetings. The information gained from regional workshops provided the basis upon which the national vision was developed by members of the Policy Committee, the Project Management Team and Regional Managers. As a result of the extensive consultation process that secured valuable input from KwaZulu-Natal stakeholders it is appropriate that the draft KwaZulu-Natal Coastal Policy should adopt the national coastal vision.

It should be noted that the vision statement describes a long-term ideal vision for the coast. In implementing the draft KwaZulu-Natal Policy, however, it will be necessary to deal with the current realities in working towards that vision.

To realise this vision, we need to set out the principles that must guide our actions and the goals and objectives that we are going to work towards. The next chapter outlines principles for coastal management.

5.2 Vision for the KwaZulu-Natal Coast

We, the people of KwaZulu-Natal, celebrate the diversity, beauty and richness of our coast and seek an equitable balance of opportunities and benefits throughout it.

We strive for sustainable coastal development - involving a balance between material prosperity, social development, cultural values, spiritual fulfilment and ecological integrity, in the interests of all citizens of KwaZulu-Natal.

We strive for a time when all citizens of the province recognise that the coast is ours to enjoy in a spirit of community.

We look forward to a time when all citizens of the province assume shared responsibility for maintaining the health, diversity and productivity of coastal ecosystems in a spirit of stewardship and caring.

We seek to guide the management of our coast in a way that benefits current and future generations, and honours our obligations and undertakings from local to global levels

6 Principles

6.1 Introduction

The provincial principles of Coastal Management outlined below provide the point of departure for translating the vision into practice. They are the fundamental basis for reasoning and action, reflecting widely held societal beliefs or values that underlie this draft Policy and its implementation. These provincial principles are drawn directly from the Coastal Management principles reflected in the National White

Paper for Sustainable Coastal Development. These principles must be considered as a whole - the full meaning of each principle can be realised only in relation to the other principles. In addition, it needs to be recognised that, in practice, a balance will have to be struck between all the principles.

6.2 Principles for Coastal Management

National asset: The coast must be retained as a national asset, with public rights to access and benefit from the many opportunities provided by coastal resources.

Economic development: Coastal economic development opportunities must be optimised to meet society's needs and to promote the well-being of coastal communities.

Social equity: Coastal management efforts must ensure that all people, including future generations, enjoy the rights of human dignity, equality and freedom.

Ecological integrity: The diversity, health and productivity of coastal ecosystems must be maintained and, where appropriate, rehabilitated.

Holism: The coast must be treated as a distinctive and indivisible system, recognising the interrelationships between coastal users and ecosystems and between the land, sea and air.

Risk aversion and precaution: Coastal management efforts must adopt a risk-averse and precautionary approach under conditions of uncertainty.

Accountability and responsibility: Coastal management is a shared responsibility. All people must be held responsible for the consequences of their actions, including financial responsibility for negative impacts.

Duty of care: All people and organisations must act with due care to avoid negative impacts on the coastal environment and coastal resources.

Integration and participation: A dedicated, co-ordinated and integrated coastal management approach must be developed and conducted in a participatory, inclusive and transparent manner.

Co-operative governance: Partnerships between government, the private sector and civil society must be built in order to ensure co-responsibility for coastal management and to empower stakeholders to participate effectively.

77 Goals and Objectives

7.1 Introduction

The goals and objectives provide more detailed direction for achieving the vision of sustainable coastal development through integrated coastal management. As with the vision and principles they are drawn from the goals and objectives reflected in the National White Paper for Sustainable Coastal Development. They address the key issues of concern. They also apply, build upon, integrate and clarify directives outlined in related policies and legislation applicable to the task of coastal management.

Coastal management is an inter-sectoral function, requiring a dedicated effort that focuses on the integration of a variety of issues, activities and actors. Consequently, many of the matters addressed by the goals and objectives below have already been addressed in other sector-specific policies and legislation, or in those relating more generally to governance in South Africa and KwaZulu-Natal. The goals and objectives outlined in this draft Policy are distinctive because of their coastal focus. These goals and objectives should therefore be seen as not only complementing other policies and laws, but also providing specific direction for decision-making and action with respect to coastal management. In particular these goals and objectives complement the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Growth and Development Strategy that has six priorities:

- Eradicating poverty and inequality
- Managing the impact of HIV/Aids and reducing its spread
- Re-engineering and enhancing service delivery in the Government
- Investing in infrastructure
- Strengthening of governance
- Developing human capability

Many policies and laws are directly relevant to realising the ideal of the Constitution, the NEMA, the Marine Living Resources Act (MLRA) and the Development Facilitation Act (DFA). Other relevant policies and laws include those relating to agriculture, biodiversity conservation, disaster management, education, energy, forestry, local government, maritime activities, minerals, pollution control and waste management, the sea shore, tourism, transport and water. Furthermore, South Africa is a signatory to a number of international conventions, protocols and agreements that have an important bearing on coastal management in KwaZulu-Natal.

7.2 Goals and Objectives

The goals and objectives must be read as a whole - they provide the specific direction implied by the principles and vision. Individual goals and objectives may at times be in conflict with each other. The challenge is to strike the appropriate balance between contending goals and objectives. Striking this balance and resolving inevitable tensions will need to be informed by the context of the particular circumstances on the ground. See summary table overleaf for an overview of the goals and objectives, and to see the relationship between the goals and objectives.

The goals and objectives have been organised in terms of five major themes. These themes were identified on the basis of their centrality to achieving sustainable coastal development. Firstly, developing an integrated coastal management approach in KwaZulu-Natal is fundamentally dependent on establishing a new approach to governance and capacity building. Secondly, it is crucial that our coast is retained as a national asset for the benefit of all South Africans. Thirdly, there are three functional areas of coastal management that deserve special attention: coastal planning and development, natural resource management and pollution control and waste management. The themes are as follows:

- Theme A: Governance and Capacity Building
- Theme B: Our Provincial and National Asset
- Theme C: Coastal Planning and Development
- Theme D: Natural Resource Management
- Theme E: Pollution Control and Waste Management

Goals are statements providing direction for action - we strive to achieve goals through our actions. Objectives are more explicit statements about how we can work towards the goals within a reasonable period of time. No one goal or objective has greater importance than another.

7.3 Summary of Themes and Goals

The draft Policy sets out a number of themes and goals for coastal management:

THEME	GOALS
Theme A: Governance and Capacity Building	<p>Goal A1: To ensure meaningful public participation, and to promote partnerships between the Government, the private sector and civil society in order to foster co-responsibility in coastal management</p> <p>Goal A2: To promote public awareness about the coast and to educate and train coastal managers and other stakeholders to ensure more effective coastal planning and management</p> <p>Goal A3: To promote a dedicated, co-operative, co-ordinated and integrated coastal planning and management approach</p> <p>Goal A4: To conduct coastal planning and management activities in a manner that promotes learning through continuous research, monitoring, review and adaptation</p> <p>Goal A5: To support National Government in fulfilling international and trans-boundary responsibilities, whilst retaining South Africa's sovereignty and to undertake integrated coastal management with KwaZulu-Natal's neighbours</p>
Theme B: Our National Asset	<p>Goal B1: To ensure that the public has the right of physical access to the sea, and to and along the sea shore, on a managed basis</p> <p>Goal B2: To ensure that the public has the right of equitable access to the opportunities and benefits of the coast, on a managed basis</p> <p>Goal B3: To preserve, protect or promote historical and cultural resources and activities of the coast</p> <p>Goal B4: To ensure that the Government fulfils its duties as the legal custodian of all coastal Government assets on behalf of the people of South Africa</p>
Theme C: Coastal Planning and Development	<p>Goal C1: To promote the diversity, vitality and long-term viability of coastal economies and activities, giving preference to those that are distinctly coastal or dependent on a coastal location</p> <p>Goal C2: To alleviate coastal poverty through proactive coastal development initiatives that generate sustainable livelihood options</p> <p>Goal C3: To maintain an appropriate balance between built, rural and wilderness coastal areas</p> <p>Goal C4: To design and manage coastal settlements to be in harmony with local and regional aesthetic, amenity, biophysical and cultural opportunities and constraints</p> <p>Goal C5: To plan and manage coastal development so as to avoid increasing the incidence and severity of natural hazards and to avoid exposure of people, property and economic activities to significant risk from dynamic coastal processes</p>
Theme D: Natural Resource Management	<p>Goal D1: To maintain the diversity, health, and productivity of coastal processes and ecosystems</p> <p>Goal D2: To establish and effectively manage a system of coastal protected areas</p> <p>Goal D3: To ensure that the use of renewable resources and associated user practices do not compromise the regenerative capacity of coastal ecosystems</p> <p>Goal D4: To use non-renewable coastal resources in a manner that optimises the public interest and retains options for alternative and future uses</p> <p>Goal D5: To rehabilitate damaged or degraded coastal ecosystems and habitats</p>
Theme E: Pollution Control and Waste Management	<p>Goal E1: To implement pollution control and waste management measures in order to prevent, minimise and strictly control harmful discharges into coastal ecosystems</p> <p>Goal E2: To manage polluting activities to ensure that they have minimal adverse impacts on the health of coastal communities, and on coastal ecosystems and their ability to support beneficial human uses</p>

Theme A. Governance and Capacity Building

Public Participation, Partnerships and Co-responsibility

Goal A1: To ensure meaningful public participation, and to promote partnerships between the Government, the private sector and civil society in order to foster co-responsibility in coastal management

Towards implementation: Goal A1 and its objectives are addressed through the priorities of the KZN Provincial Growth and Development Strategy to re-engineer and enhance service delivery in government and to strengthen governance. They are also addressed through the integrated development planning process and a wide range of national policies and laws that promote public participation, partnerships and co-responsibility for environmental management in general. Yet, these issues deserve special attention in the context of the coast because of the centrality of inter-sectoral integration in coastal management. Experience in South Africa and abroad indicates that partnerships between government, civil society, the private sector and the research community are central to achieving sustainable coastal development.

Objective A1.1: There shall be meaningful public participation in all coastal planning and management efforts.

A1.1 Public participation: There will need to be active promotion of open, facilitative, inclusive, transparent and informative public participation

processes, particularly by Provincial and Local Government. Furthermore, attention will need to be given to involving disadvantaged communities and groups, especially women. In addition, traditional knowledge will need to be respected and utilised.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: Public participation in important coastal decisions in KwaZulu-Natal is already taking place; for example, the Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs actively promotes the participation of the public in environmental impact assessment processes. Public participation has also been central to the process of developing Integrated Development Plans for the various coastal municipalities in the Province.

Objective A1.2: Organs of Government shall proactively seek to develop partnerships with the private sector, civil society and the research community in coastal planning and management.

A1.2 Partnerships: There will need to be active promotion of a range of partnerships between government, the private sector, civil society and the research community regarding coastal planning and management. In addition, co-operation and co-ordination will need to be fostered between national and KwaZulu-Natal government agencies with enforcement responsibilities and provincial non-governmental agencies with capacity.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: At a provincial level partnerships are being fostered through the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Coastal Committee that bring together a wide range of stakeholders including provincial and national government departments, statutory bodies, district municipalities and sectors of civil society. Furthermore, many district municipalities have established District Coastal Working Groups to foster partnerships in the district sphere. The Boat Launch Site Advisory Forum also brings together interested and affected parties to advise the Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs regarding the licensing of these sites. In addition the Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs is planning to establish a Coastal Environmental Impact Assessment Advisory Forum that will advise the Department on significant Coastal EIAs. This forum will consist of selected experts in Coastal Management.

Objective A1.3: A caring and responsible attitude towards the coast shall be encouraged amongst all coastal-resource users to foster co-responsibility for its management.

A1.3 Co-responsibility: A sense of responsibility for the consequences of their actions will need to be developed in all coastal-resource users through public-awareness programmes and other appropriate initiatives.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The adopt-a-beach programme, which fosters public responsibility for the coast, of the National Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism is in the process of being implemented in KwaZulu-Natal. Coastal municipalities, such as uMhlabuyalingana Municipality, that has highlighted coastal areas of conservation and rehabilitation in its Integrated Development Plan, are also demonstrating a caring and responsible attitude towards the coast.

Awareness, Education, and Training

Goal A2: To promote public awareness about the coast and to educate and train coastal managers and other stakeholders to ensure more effective coastal planning and management

Towards implementation: Goal A2 and its objectives are addressed in broad terms by the KZN Provincial Growth and Development Strategy priority of human capability development and is implemented by the provincial Department of Education. In addition, the Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs has an Environmental Services component that designs and implements environmental capacity building programmes. However, particular attention needs to be given to this matter in a coastal context. Our coast provides many benefits to the people of KwaZulu-Natal and offers unique opportunities for addressing the developmental challenges we face. Unfortunately, this is not widely recognised, and development opportunities are being squandered. Furthermore, achieving the ideal of sustainable coastal development is an extremely difficult task, requiring an intimate knowledge of the complexities of coastal systems and their management. For coastal management efforts to be effective, stakeholders and coastal managers will need to be sensitised to and informed about the coast, to develop a common understanding of coastal issues and, where appropriate, to acquire the skills to carry out specialist tasks.

Objective A2.1: A public coastal-awareness programme shall be developed and implemented.

A2.1 Public awareness: Public awareness of the value of the coast and the importance of maintaining its diversity, health and productivity will need to be enhanced, with special attention given to public officials, key decision-makers, and the youth.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs plays an active role in supporting the National Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism's CoastCare initiative that promotes coastal awareness through a number of different strategies. In addition, a number of municipalities have proposed coastal education and awareness initiatives as part of their Integrated Development Plans. For instance, the Umzumbe Municipality intends to provide an Environmental Education centre to disseminate information on environmental and coastal issues and to assist tourists in the area.

Objective A2.2: Education and training programmes for coastal managers and other stakeholders shall be developed and implemented.

A2.2 Education and training: A range of training opportunities, designed to promote practical, on-the-ground skills development, will need to be provided. Liaison will also need to occur with national and provincial education authorities about the possible inclusion of coastal management topics in the provincial curriculum.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: NPC Sea World Education Centre at uShaka Marine World undertakes coastal education and training programmes in the Province. In addition, municipalities are taking forward coastal education and training initiatives. For instance, uMhlabuyalingana Municipality's Mvutshane Coastal Care and Environmental Care Project will provide employment, education and training for officials as well as the local population.

Dedicated Approach to Coastal Planning & Management

Goal A3: To promote a dedicated, co-operative, co-ordinated and integrated coastal planning and management approach

Towards implementation: The Constitution provides a basis for co-operation between all spheres of government and NEMA goes further by providing the basis for an integrated approach to environmental management and for fair decision-making and conflict management. The NEMA also includes a principle that highlights the need for special attention to be given to planning for and managing sensitive, vulnerable, highly dynamic or stressed ecosystems, such as those found in the coastal environment. Goal A3 and its objectives build on this principle and provide a basis for its implementation. There is a compelling need for a dedicated KwaZulu-Natal coastal management effort that promotes inter-sectoral dialogue, co-operation, co-ordination and integration. This need arises because our coast is an asset of enormous value. Realising this value depends on managing the coast as a system, rather than as a set of isolated sectors. In addition, a dedicated and integrated coastal management effort is required because of the complexities involved in managing human activities at the land-sea interface.

Objective A3.1: All planning and management efforts shall demonstrate that the inter-relationships between the land, sea and air, and between coastal ecosystems and human users, have been taken into account.

A3.1 Interrelationships: This draft Policy will need to be integrated into all planning and management processes, codes of practice and environmental evaluation procedures dealing with coastal matters, including Integrated Development Plans, Land Development Objectives, strategic environmental assessments, environmental management systems, environmental impact assessments and environmental management plans. In addition, coastal planning and management efforts should take into account inter-relationships.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The uThungulu District Municipality has included a Coastal Management Corridor in its IDP, which will enable Local and District councils to formulate development policy and provide regulations for development along the coast. eThekweni Municipality has recently completed the eThekweni Catchments project that illustrates how catchments can be used as a strategic planning tool to take into account linkages between inland and coastal areas.

Objective A3.2: Provision shall be made to ensure that there is adequate financial support, suitably trained and experienced personnel, and appropriate technical equipment for coastal planning and management.

A3.2 Dedicated effort: Provincial and local government budgets will need to be reprioritised to ensure that coastal management activities are adequately financed on an ongoing basis and that government responsibilities are fulfilled in accordance with this draft Policy. In addition, capacity building programmes will need to be carried out to ensure that staff dealing with coastal matters acquire the knowledge and skills to carry out their responsibilities effectively.

Examples of implementation in KZN: The provincial lead agent, the Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs, has already established a dedicated Coastal Management Unit that it is in the process of expanding to ensure that it can undertake all its coastal management responsibilities. Reviews of Coastal Integrated Development Plans have shown that many municipalities are prioritising coastal management activities.

Objective A3.3: A dedicated specialist support service shall be established to promote effective implementation of this draft Policy.

A3.3 Specialist support: Provincial coastal management expertise will need to be developed and a specialist support service to be provided to assist governmental and other stakeholders.

Examples of implementation in KZN: The Oceanographic Research Institute provides a specialist support service to the Provincial Coastal Management Unit with regards to the identification and protection of coastal assets in the province. The Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs is also planning to draw on coastal management expertise by establishing a Coastal Environmental Impact Assessment Advisory Forum to advise on significant Coastal EIAs. This forum will consist of selected experts in Coastal Management.

Objective A3.4: A combination of regulatory and economic instruments shall be used to promote proactive and effective self-regulation and collective responsibility.

A3.4 Innovative instruments: Where appropriate, regulatory measures will need to be used to implement this draft Policy and innovative instruments for implementing the draft Policy will need to be developed.

Examples of implementation in KZN: There are numerous national, provincial and local regulatory instruments to promote coastal management: a national project is being implemented in the Hibiscus Coast Municipality to identify ways of strengthening these instruments. The Hibiscus Coast Municipality has also led the way in applying economic instruments by implementing rates rebates for land owners who maintain undeveloped coastal land.

Objective A3.5: Institutional arrangements shall promote dialogue, co-operation, co-ordination and integration.

A3.5 Integration: Coastal management activities carried out by different sectors and different spheres of government will need to be co-ordinated and integrated. Provincial organs of Government will work co-operatively with national government departments and national mechanisms to promote co-ordination will need to be supported.

Examples of implementation in KZN: The KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Coastal Committee provides a forum for co-operation, co-ordination and integration in the Province. In addition, similar structures are being established by District Municipalities.

Objective A3.6: Responsibility for coastal management shall be devolved to the lowest competent sphere of government, together with the required funding and resources, where appropriate.

A3.6 Devolution: Where appropriate, coastal management responsibilities will need to be devolved to the lowest competent sphere of government that has proved its capacity to carry out those responsibilities, given the required material support. Coastal management responsibilities will not be devolved in the absence of adequate funds or funding mechanisms and other resources for carrying out these responsibilities.

Examples of implementation in KZN: Implementation of aspects of the Sea-shore Act have been devolved to the provincial lead agent, the Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs.

Objective A3.7: Conflict shall be resolved wherever possible in a collaborative problem-solving, consensus-building manner.

A3.7 Consensus-building: Appropriate institutional arrangements will need to be established to resolve coastal conflicts. Accessible, voluntary, fair, and time- and cost-efficient conflict-resolution procedures will need to be promoted.

Examples of implementation in KZN: The KZN Boat Launch Site Advisory Group has played an important role in conflict resolution and consensus building among diverse stakeholders. In addition where district coastal working groups have been established in the province these are being used as forums where stakeholders can discuss and resolve points of disagreements.

Objective A3.8: An effective, accessible and co-ordinated national information system shall be designed and maintained to support coastal planning and management efforts.

A3.8 Information system: A user-friendly, cost-effective and integrated national information system will need to be developed and managed to aid coastal managers, building on existing information systems in the DEAT and other agencies.

Examples of implementation in KZN: KwaZulu-Natal is contributing to the development of a national information system through the provincial coastal assets project that identifies and collates information on the coastal assets of the province. Within the local sphere, uMkhanyakude District has put forward proposals for a development information system, which will benefit all stakeholders and provide an important database for coastal issues.

Cycle of Coastal Management

Goal A4: To conduct coastal planning and management activities in a manner that promotes learning through continuous research, monitoring, review and adaptation

Towards implementation: Goal A4 and its objectives are not explicitly addressed in other policies or legislation. Experience locally and internationally, however, demonstrates that coastal management is not a "once-off" activity. It needs to be understood as a cyclical process of continual improvement in which role-players learn from and build upon their practical experiences, thereby steadily increasing the effectiveness of coastal management.

Objective A4.1: A dedicated coastal management initiative shall be developed, implemented and adapted through a process of continuous research, monitoring, review and adaptation.

A4.1 Coastal management initiative: A dedicated coastal management initiative to implement this draft policy will need to be developed, implemented, monitored and reviewed on an ongoing basis. Continuous learning from practical experience and research should be used to adapt the provincial approach to coastal management.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The establishment of this draft policy is the first step in a dedicated coastal management initiative. The implementation plan for the draft policy will be used to co-ordinate implementation, monitoring and review of the provincial coastal management initiative. Numerous agencies in KwaZulu-Natal, such as the Development and Planning Commission, Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife, the Oceanographic Research Institute and the Universities in the Province, promote continuous learning through their research efforts.

Objective A4.2: Coastal planning and management activities shall be strategic, focused and practicable.

A4.2 Practicable implementation: Implementation measures will need to be practicable, regionally relevant, achievable and transparent. Coastal management efforts will need to focus initially on a limited number of priority coastal issues.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: Practicable and achievable coastal management priorities have been identified by the Provincial Coastal Committee and the Coastal Management Unit has taken active steps to ensure the implementation of these priorities. The Ilembe District Municipality has developed a Coastal Management Plan and has proposed to update the plan While the uThungulu District Municipality and eThekweni Metropolitan are currently formulating Coastal Management Plans focusing on issues relevant to their coastal areas.

International Responsibilities

Goal A5: To support National Government in fulfilling international and trans-boundary responsibilities, whilst retaining South Africa's sovereignty and to undertake integrated management with KwaZulu-Natal coastal neighbours.

Towards implementation: The NEMA specifically addresses the issue of international agreements and obligations with respect to environmental management. There is international recognition of the importance of the coast. South Africa is party to a number of international conventions that have a bearing on the coast, for example, the Convention on the Prevention of Marine Pollution by Dumping of Wastes and other Matter (1972), the Convention on Biological Diversity (1992), and the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (1982). But particular attention needs to be given to international conventions, protocols and agreements that have a bearing on integrated coastal management. The Province will need to support the implementation of relevant conventions, protocols and agreements that relate to coastal management in KwaZulu-Natal. Given the trans-boundary nature of many coastal activities, there is a compelling need for co-ordination and integration between coastal nations and coastal provinces whose activities affect the benefits derived from the coast.

Objective A5.1: Relevant international conventions, protocols and agreements shall be supported and fulfilled.

A5.1 International conventions, protocols and agreements: Adequate financial and human resources will need to be provided in all spheres of government for this purpose. Attention will need to be given to ratifying coastal planning and management conventions, protocols and agreements relevant to KwaZulu-Natal.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: Relevant institutions and legislation have been put in place to ensure that the Province fulfils all its requirements to maintain the Greater St Lucia Wetland Park as a World Heritage Site.

Objective A5.2: Cordial relations shall be developed with countries and other provinces whose activities directly or indirectly affect the diversity, health and productivity of KwaZulu-Natal's coastal ecosystems.

A5.2 Cordial relations: Cordial relations will need to be established and experiences shared with other coastal provinces, African countries and international organisations involved in regional coastal planning and management efforts in sub-Saharan Africa. Scientific co-operation and exchange on monitoring and research amongst the national and international coastal research and management community will need to be promoted.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: Participation by KZN coastal managers in the activities of the Secretariat for Eastern African Coastal Area Management promotes cordial relations and the sharing of experiences with other African countries.

Theme B: Our Provincial and National Asset

Physical Access

Goal B1: To ensure that the public has the right of physical access to the sea, and to and along the sea shore, on a managed basis

Towards implementation: Goal B1 and its objectives are addressed through the national SSA and the existence of an Admiralty Reserve on much of the KwaZulu-Natal Coast. In addition extensive stretches of the KwaZulu-Natal coast falls within provincial nature reserves preserving these areas as provincial and national assets for public access. It is essential that our coast is retained as an asset for the benefit of all South Africans. Uncontrolled access can, however, result in coastal degradation. Physical access to and along the coast therefore needs to be managed appropriately.

Objective B1.1: Opportunities for public access shall be provided at appropriate coastal locations.

B1.1 Opportunities for public access: Strategies will need to be developed to direct public access to appropriate coastal locations, expand public access points where necessary and provide access opportunities to facilities for disabled people. In addition, coastal developments should take cognisance of the potential need for public access and where this is not provided elsewhere or is impractical elsewhere, should make provision in an appropriate location in terms of pedestrian safety and ecological constraints.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: Many municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal are making provision to improve signage and access to beaches, as well as upgrading roads to facilitate public access. The Ugu District Municipality and its local municipalities have highlighted the issue of access to beaches as part of their Integrated Development Plan, and prepared strategies to improve signage and prevent degradation of coastal dunes. uMlalazi and Big Five False Bay Municipalities have detailed projects on road improvements, which will facilitate access to the coast.

Objective B1.2: Where appropriate, public access shall be managed to minimise adverse impacts and to resolve incompatible uses.

B1.2 Managing public access: Measures will need to be implemented to prevent public access from causing degradation of coastal ecosystems. Steps will need to be taken to formalise and maintain parking areas and public access points. In addition steps will also need to be taken to limit private access points.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: Coastal municipalities in KZN are taking responsibility for managing access to the coast. For instance, the Hibiscus Coast Municipality is looking into formalising access points to the coast. The Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs is also managing access to the coast through the effective implementation of EIA regulations and NEMA.

Equitable Access

Goal B2: To ensure that the public has the right of equitable access to the opportunities and benefits of the coast, on a managed basis

Towards implementation: The Constitution, in particular the Bill of Rights, lays the foundation in terms of which all South Africans enjoy the democratic rights of human dignity, equality and freedom. All policies and legislation must conform to the Constitution in this regard. The government process of addressing historical dispossession has been driven by Land Restitution and Land Reform processes that clearly have a bearing on what happens on the coast. Given that the coast is a provincial and national asset, it is vital that all citizens of the South Africa should enjoy equitable access to the opportunities and benefits it provides. Access to these opportunities and benefits will, however, need to be carefully managed to achieve sustainable coastal development.

Objective B2.1: Access to coastal resources shall be allocated and used in a manner that is fair and just, with particular attention given to the needs of disadvantaged communities.

B2.1 Equitable access: Economic, ecological, financial, social, cultural and administrative considerations will need to be taken into account when granting access to coastal resources. The needs of disadvantaged communities and groups (for example, women) in the allocation and use of coastal resources will need to be given special consideration. Preference will need to be given to coast-dependent users. User rights will need to be conditional and not granted in perpetuity.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The nationally funded project in the Umgababa area has led to the establishment of the Ilfracombe Homestay Association that facilitates the provision of holiday facilities by this previously disadvantaged community to those who historically did not have access to coastal holiday opportunities. Coastal municipalities are also taking forward the issue of access. For instance, the Mtubatuba Municipality is in negotiations with the Greater St. Lucia Wetland Park Authority to employ local labour and provide equitable access to the nature reserve and the uMkhanyakude District Municipality has recognised the importance of allocating coastal development projects amongst disadvantaged communities.

Historical and Cultural Heritage

Goal B3: To preserve, protect or promote historical and cultural resources and activities of the coast

Towards implementation: Goal B3 and its objectives are addressed mainly through the KwaZulu-Natal Heritage Act No. 10 Of 1997. This Act provides protection for a range of cultural resources, including archaeological sites, historical buildings, palaeontological sites and historical shipwrecks. This goal and its objectives should be seen as complementing the provincial Heritage Act. Other relevant policies and legislation include those relating to land reform and the use of marine living resources. People have been using KwaZulu-Natal's coastal resources for more than 100 000 years, thus provid-

ing a rich archaeological and cultural heritage that is also reflected in a number of contemporary traditions and activities involving the use of coastal resources. Conserving our historical and cultural heritage is therefore of vital importance in planning and managing the coast.

Objective B3.1: Coastal resources of historical, archaeological, cultural and scientific value shall be identified and preserved, protected or promoted.

B3.1 Historical and cultural resources: Historical, archaeological, cultural and scientific sites will need to be identified. Guidelines for the management of such sites will need to be developed. Appropriate and alternative uses of sites will need to be encouraged. Inappropriate uses will need to be terminated and inappropriate structures removed in areas of significant historical, archaeological, scientific and cultural value. These objectives are specifically addressed through the KwaZulu-Natal Heritage Act.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: In KwaZulu-Natal the Greater St Lucia Wetland Park has been declared a world heritage site because of the international significance of the site. Planning for the management of the site is currently taking place.

Objective B3.2: Traditional and cultural activities on the coast shall be given special consideration in coastal planning and management.

B3.2 Traditional and cultural activities: Historical claims of indigenous peoples to coastal resources will need to be recognised. Traditional resource users' practices and cultural activities will need to be protected against the adverse impact of modern practices.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: In KwaZulu-Natal steps have been taken by Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife to preserve and sustainably manage the use of fish traps at Kosi Bay which is a traditional feature of the area.

Government Responsibility

Goal B4: To ensure that the Government fulfils its duties as the legal custodian of all coastal Government assets on behalf of the people of South Africa

Towards implementation: Goal B4 and its objectives are addressed mainly by the Sea-Shore Act. The Act declares that the President owns the sea-shore and sea within the territorial waters of the Republic. It also addresses the alienation of the sea and sea-shore, letting and related matters. Administrative functions relating to the majority of the provisions of this Act in KwaZulu-Natal have been assigned to the provincial Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs. The Admiralty Reserve exists along most parts of the coastline in KwaZulu-Natal.

Objective B4.1: The Government shall retain ownership and ensure effective management of coastal waters and the sea-shore

B4.1 Coastal waters: The Government will need to retain ownership and explore creative public-private partnership options to promote effective management of coastal waters and the sea-shore, in accordance with this draft Policy. Exclusive usage of the area below the high water mark will need to be prohibited in future, or allowed only if specifically provided for in other policies and if demonstrated to be in the public interest.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The eNdonakusuka Municipality has identified the problem of trawlers illegally fishing off its coastline and the destruction of local fishing grounds. Effective monitoring and regulation will need to be enforced to ensure the protection of coastal fishing rights.

Objective B4.2: The Government shall retain ownership of and ensure effective management of public land along the sea-shore.

B4.2 Government land: The Government will need to identify and retain ownership of the land between the low and high water marks, i.e., it should not be alienated or leased, unless in the public interest. Where appropriate, consideration will need to be given to extending the boundary of State-owned land to an appropriate point above the high water mark to facilitate improved public access and to protect sensitive coastal ecosystems and dynamic coastal processes. In doing so, the government will need to consider private land ownership and rights.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The Hibiscus Coast and Ugu District Municipalities in particular, have identified the issues of encroachment on public coastal land and the enforcement of regulations as priorities within their areas of jurisdiction.

Objective B4.3: The Government shall retain, effectively manage, reinstate and endeavour to extend the Admiralty Reserve.

B4.3 Admiralty Reserve: Clarification will need to be sought about the extent and location of the Admiralty Reserve, and the nature of activities carried out in the Admiralty Reserve, and an effective management and monitoring mechanism put in place. Appropriate management arrangements will need to be established in accordance with this draft Policy. The possible reinstatement of areas of the Admiralty Reserve, taking cognisance of existing private land ownership and right, will need to be investigated.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The extent and location of Admiralty Reserve in KwaZulu-Natal has been clarified and the Coastal Management Unit is proposing to put in place mechanisms for effective management and monitoring.

Objective B4.4: Coastal resources under the control of parastatal organisations shall be managed in the public interest, and coastal land shall not be alienated for private purposes.

B4.4 Parastatal coastal resources: Planning and management efforts for parastatal coastal resources will need to be conducted through a process of public participation. The State will need to ensure that coastal resources ceded to parastatals by the State are not alienated for private or exclusive use, unless demonstrated to be in the public interest. (Note that commercially acquired assets will need to be exempt from this provision.)

Examples of Implementation in KZN: In KwaZulu-Natal Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife provides public access to the extensive coastal lands contained within the nature reserves of the province.

Objective B4.5: The Government shall introduce innovative mechanisms to redress historically granted rights that are in conflict with this draft Policy.

B4.5 Historically granted rights: Historically granted rights that conflict with this draft Policy, including those held by the Government, parastatal organisations and the private sector, will need to be identified and addressed. Innovative mechanisms will need to be explored and introduced to ensure that such rights or the manner in which such rights are exercised are amended so that they do not conflict with this draft Policy.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: There are instances in the province where parts of the sea-shore and the Admiralty Reserve were ceded to private property holders. Ways of returning these lands to public ownership will need to be explored.

Theme C: Coastal Planning and Development

Coastal Economic Development

Goal C1: To promote the diversity, vitality and long-term viability of coastal economies and activities, giving preference to those that are distinctly coastal or dependent on a coastal location

Towards implementation: Goal C1 and its objectives are addressed through provincial and local planning and national policies and laws. In particular, the NEMA contains important provisions with respect to streamlining development approval procedures as well as matters relating to the assessment of potential environmental impacts arising from such proposals.

Despite the range of applicable policy and legislation, there is no coherent policy focus on the coast as a national asset of considerable economic development potential. The prevailing sector-specific approach and fragmented institutional framework for coastal economic development are resulting in reduced benefits and lost development opportunities. Furthermore, the situation is contributing to the degradation of the coast, further limiting future development options. This goal and its objectives focus on the need to optimise coastal development opportunities in an integrated and proactive manner.

Objective C1.1: The long-term economic development potential of coastal localities and regions shall be promoted.

C1.1 Economic development potential: The characteristics and qualities that provide the opportunities associated with coastal localities will need to be protected and enhanced to encourage appropriate local economic development. Development opportunities that increase local job prospects will continue

to be promoted, particularly through the promotion of small, medium and micro enterprises. Continuing attention will be given to creating opportunities to add value to coastal economic activities, for example, through linking informal and subsistence farming with downstream industries. Ongoing attention will be given to providing the necessary infrastructure, services and amenities required for the long-term development of coastal localities and regions.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The Umdoni and Umzumbe Municipalities have identified small-scale farming and community gardens as ways of enhancing the economic development of their coastal communities. The proposed La Mercy airport to the north of Durban will increase the potential of intensive coastal farming aimed at the export market, specifically sub-tropical fruits, cut flowers and organic produce.

Objective C1.2: Coastal planning and management decision-making and approval procedures shall be clarified, streamlined and simplified.

C1.2 Approval procedures: Coastal development approval procedures will need to be simplified and streamlined to promote efficient decision-making, to avoid costly delays and to ensure that effective environmental impact assessments are carried out and conditions of approval are complied with. Coastal planning and management procedures will need to be accessible, affordable and understandable.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The Coastal Management Unit proposes to establish a protocol for coastal development approval procedures that will clarify, streamline and simplify the coastal development process in KwaZulu-Natal.

Objective C1.3: Preference shall be given to distinctly coastal economic development opportunities and to activities that are dependent on a coastal location, rather than to those activities that could be located inland.

C1.3 Coast-dependent activities: Coast-dependent activities of provincial or regional strategic importance will continue to be given priority. If activities conflict, preference will need to be given to coast-dependent activities, i.e., activities directly dependent on the land-sea interface, such as ports. Activities that are not dependent on a coastal location will need, as far as practicable, to be relocated inland if they are perceived to have a significant negative effect on the long-term development potential of a coastal locality.

Objective C1.4: A system of appropriately located and financially sustainable ports, small-craft harbours and related facilities shall be developed and effectively maintained.

C1.4 Ports and related facilities: The capabilities, resources and management requirements of ports, small-craft harbours and related facilities will need to be assessed, and provision for maintenance improved. Resources required for future port and related facilities in KwaZulu-Natal will need to be identified and, where necessary protected from encroachment. The need for and desirability of constructing new facilities, for example, for ski-boats, will need to be carefully considered, in terms of infrastructure and access to resources, before approval for such construction is given. Attention will need to be given to creating mutually beneficial development opportunities that link ports, small-craft harbours and related facilities to their surrounding communities, from cities to small-scale coastal communities.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The Coastal Management Unit has put in place a decision support system for the approval of small-craft launch sites and has established the Boat Launch Site Advisory Group to assist with decision-making. Municipalities are pursuing the creation of development opportunities linked to ports and small-craft harbours. For instance, the eThekweni Municipality has identified the economic zone of the port as a key economic regeneration zones and a small-craft harbour at Hibberdene forms part of the economic development projects proposed by Ugu District in its Integrated Development Plan.

Objective C1.5: Adequate and accessible public facilities shall be provided at appropriate coastal locations.

C1.5 Public facilities: Public facilities will need to be improved and, where necessary, provided at appropriate locations to meet recreational needs and to ensure public health and safety. Priority will need to be given to the needs of disadvantaged communities. Planning will need to allow for access by disabled people to public coastal recreational facilities.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: In KwaZulu-Natal several beaches have been awarded Blue Flag status in recognition of the quality of the beach and the facilities provided. In addition the Umdoni, Hibiscus Coast, KwaDukuza, eNdongakusuka, uMlalazi, uMhlalabuyalingana, Big Five False Bay and Mtubatuba Municipalities have all put forward plans for improvements in beach amenities and public access.

Objective C1.6: Opportunities for mariculture and aquaculture shall be identified and encouraged at coastal locations where such activities would have a beneficial impact.

C1.6 Mariculture and aquaculture: The limited areas in the province with high potential for mariculture or aquaculture will need to be identified and retained for this purpose, provided that such activities optimise the potential of that locality, create livelihood opportunities for disadvantaged communities and do not have a negative impact on coastal ecosystems.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: In achieving this objective, the uMkhanyakude District has put forward plans and budgets for an Aquaculture study in the region. Opportunities have also been identified in eNdongakusuka, where the outstanding marine environment provides huge potential for mariculture.

Objective C1.7: Coastal tourism, leisure and recreational development opportunities shall be identified and promoted at appropriate coastal locations.

C1.7 Tourism, leisure and recreation: Diverse, regionally appropriate tourism, leisure and recreational opportunities that are affordable for a range of domestic and foreign users, including disadvantaged communities, will continue to be identified and promoted.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: There are currently a number of projects being undertaken in the province to promote a diversity of tourism, leisure and recreational opportunities in KwaZulu-Natal. Some projects being funded at a national level were the Kosi Bay Hiking Trail, Ilfracombe Homestay Association, Twin Estuaries and the Historic Thukela.

Objective C1.8: All activities relating to coastal prospecting, mining and the exploitation of petroleum, oil and gas shall be conducted in an environmentally responsible manner.

C1.8 Mining: All activities will need to be conducted in an environmentally responsible manner and adverse environmental impacts will need to be identified and remedied on an ongoing basis. Degraded coastal ecosystems will need to be rehabilitated. Sequential and multiple use of mined areas will need to be encouraged.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The problem of illegal sand-winning and its impact on coastal ecosystems has been identified as a priority area for regulation in the Ugu, Umzumbe and Hibiscus Coast. Areas of large-scale mining activity have traditionally been located in the northern parts of the province and uThungulu District Municipality has put forward plans for a Coastal management plan, which will deal with the issues of pollution and degradation resulting from mining.

Alleviation of Coastal Poverty

Goal C2: To alleviate coastal poverty through proactive coastal development initiatives that generate sustainable livelihood options

Towards implementation: The Province of KwaZulu-Natal is committed to meeting the basic needs of all its citizens, including rights to adequate housing, health care, food, water, social security and education. Eradication of poverty and inequality is the first priority of the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy. One of the key objectives of the Integrated Development Planning process, currently underway in the province is to provide basic infrastructure and services to its communities. Goal C2 and its objectives draw specific attention to poverty alleviation and the creation of sustainable livelihood options in the coastal environment. This focus is necessary because of the extent of poverty along the coast, particularly in rural areas of KwaZulu-Natal. Particular attention will need to be given to tourism and coastal development projects as a means of alleviating coastal poverty.

Objective C2.1: Development opportunities that seek to eliminate coastal poverty shall be proactively identified.

C2.1 Coastal Development: Encouragement will need to be given to tourism and coastal development proposals that address coastal poverty. Where

appropriate, opportunities will need to be explored to promote food security, particularly in poor or marginalized coastal communities. Priority will need to be given to providing basic infrastructure and social services to coastal areas with high poverty levels.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: Provincial projects, funded by the national Sustainable Coastal Livelihoods Programme, are being selected and implemented to test a variety of methods of improving livelihood prospects of coastal communities. In addition, many are proposing initiatives that are linked to the coast. Niche markets, such as organic vegetables and small-scale farming, flowers, and ocean harvesting as part of Integrated Development Plans are addressing coastal poverty.

Objective C2.2: Coastal planning and management efforts shall promote meaningful and sustainable livelihood options.

C2.2 Sustainable livelihood options: Attention will need to be given to diversifying economic opportunities for poor coastal communities and special attention will need to be given to retaining the benefits from coastal development in poor local coastal communities. Coastal planning and management efforts of the local and district municipalities of the province will need to maintain the health, diversity and productivity of coastal ecosystems in order to alleviate coastal poverty.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: Various initiatives are being investigated around the sustainability of marine resources and ocean harvesting: for instance mussels and crayfish at Mfazana and Elysium within the Ugu District and Hibiscus Coast municipalities, and prawn cultivation projects in eNdongakusuka Municipality.

Balance between Built, Rural and Wilderness Coastal Areas

Goal C3: To maintain an appropriate balance between built, rural and wilderness coastal areas

Towards implementation: Goal C3 and its objectives are addressed through integrated development planning process of municipalities. In addition, sector-specific initiatives are relevant, including the KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Management Act and provisions relating to forests, agricultural resources and environmental impact assessments of development proposals. On a very practical level, the large number of coastally located provincial nature reserves play an important role in achieving this goal and its objectives.

Particular attention needs to be given to this matter in this draft Policy because sustainable coastal development is dependent on an appropriate balance between built, rural and wilderness coastal areas. The direct land-sea interface of the coast is a distinctive and spatially limited area whose value derives in large part from the aesthetic qualities, lifestyle and economic opportunities associated with the coast. These qualities are especially vulnerable to the adverse consequences that arise from urban sprawl and ribbon development.

Objective C3.1: Coastal planning efforts shall proactively identify and promote distinctively coastal development opportunities.

C3.1 Identifying development opportunities: Opportunities for sustainable coastal development will need to be proactively identified and promoted in all planning efforts for coastal localities. Planning efforts having a bearing on coastal localities will need to devote special attention to the development opportunities and constraints posed by the land-sea interface.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: To achieve this objective, a pilot project is being undertaken in the Hibiscus Coast Municipality and it is hoped that the lessons learnt in this project will be applied in other areas. The eThekweni Municipality has identified and is pursuing distinctively coastal development opportunities, including the regeneration of key areas such as the Point area and beachfront.

Objective C3.2: Nodal development and densification of existing nodes shall be promoted to sustain the economic potential and protect the aesthetic, amenity, cultural and ecological values of coastal localities and regions.

C3.2 Nodal development: Creative mechanisms will need to be introduced to prevent the negative impacts of sprawl or ribbon development. Development will need to be directed to compact nodes.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: An ongoing programme to address ribbon development has been spearheaded in the province by the Development and Planning Commission to maintain undeveloped land on the coast referred to as 'Green Wedges'.

Objective C3.3: Coastal areas of high agricultural and commercial forestry potential shall be identified and retained for these purposes

C3.3 Coastal agriculture: High-potential agricultural, sugar cane, and commercial forestry coastal land, and areas valued for their rural landscape characteristics, will need to be identified and protected. Unsustainable subdivision of productive rural and semi-rural coastal property will need to be discouraged.

Objective C3.4: Appropriate areas of the coast shall be maintained as wilderness areas.

C3.4 Wilderness: Coastal areas valued for their natural character will need to be proactively identified and retained as such. Management and protection will need to continue in order to maintain the range of services they provide to humans, including ecological, recreational, scientific and educational services.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: In KwaZulu-Natal large tracts of coastal land fall within provincial nature reserves that are managed and protected as wilderness areas by Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife.

Objective C3.5: New structures in undeveloped coastal areas shall be designed and located in a manner that retains their visual beauty, wilderness character and associated benefits.

C3.5 New structures: Mechanisms and incentives will need to be introduced to reward property owners who retain the visual beauty and natural character of the coast. Attention will need to be given to ensuring that visually prominent structures are not allowed in undeveloped coastal areas, between nodes and in visually sensitive areas. Scenic and landscape values will need to be maintained as an asset.

Design and Management of Coastal Settlements

Goal C4: To design and manage coastal settlements to be in harmony with local and regional aesthetic, amenity, biophysical and cultural opportunities and constraints

Towards implementation: Goal C4 and its objectives are addressed through Integrated Development Planning, provisions relating to environmental impact assessments, and regulations relating to building and urban design and management. Particular attention needs to be given to this matter in this draft Policy because the visual beauty and aesthetic qualities of the coast can be maintained only through sensitive design and wise management of human settlements. In some instances, the impact of physical development at the coast can extend far inland.

Objective C4.1: The design and built form of coastal settlements shall be in harmony with the aesthetic, amenity, biophysical, economic, social and cultural opportunities and constraints of coastal localities and regions.

C4.1 Design: A philosophy of "designing with coastal processes and ecosystems, and not against them" will need to be promoted. Aesthetic, amenity, biophysical, economic, social and cultural considerations will need to be integrated into the planning, design and development of physical structures and coastal settlements, in response to the unique local environment.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The Hibiscus Coast Municipality has identified the problem of inappropriately designed and located development, and intends to implement guidelines to protect the visual attraction of the coastline.

Objective C4.2: Coastal settlements and associated activities shall be managed to promote and enhance both the socio-economic benefits of the coastal setting and the diversity, health and productivity of coastal ecosystems.

C4.2 Management: Activities associated with coastal settlements such as the clearance of indigenous coastal vegetation and solid and liquid waste disposal will need to be strictly controlled and managed to protect the productivity of coastal ecosystems.

Risk and Natural Hazards

Goal C5: To plan and manage coastal development so as to avoid increasing the incidence and severity of natural hazards and to avoid exposure of people, property and economic activities to significant risk from dynamic coastal processes

Towards implementation: Goal C5 and its objectives are addressed through Integrated Development Planning and national planning policies and legislation. South Africa is also party to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (1992) and is in the process of preparing its own policy on climate change. A particular focus on risks and natural hazards is necessary in this draft Policy because large areas of our coast are subject to dynamic and relatively high-energy processes. These processes are driven by winds and waves that, coupled with the movement of sediment, can expose people and inappropriately located structures to high risk and significant costs associated with repair and maintenance. Particular care therefore needs to be taken, for example, in areas such as sand-bypass systems, coastal dunes, river mouths and estuaries.

There is scientific consensus that human-induced climate change could result in significant sea-level rise in the course of the next 100 years. This phenomenon could significantly affect coastal processes and threaten human lives and property.

Objective C5.1: Coastal development shall be planned and managed to minimise disruption of dynamic coastal processes and to avoid exposure to significant risk from natural hazards.

C5.1 Coastal hazards: A precautionary, risk-averse approach will need to guide decision-making, especially in dynamic and high-risk areas and a philosophy of "designing with coastal processes and ecosystems, and not against them" will need to be promoted within all coastal and related planning and development frameworks. Biophysical features, such as beaches and dunes, that act as a buffer against coastal processes and natural hazards, will need to be protected and retained in their natural condition as a "development set-back". Activities and structures that lead to physical disturbance of natural drainage patterns, near-shore sediment transport patterns, water quality or indigenous coastal vegetation will need to be avoided or at least strictly controlled. Areas prone to high risk from dynamic coastal processes will need to be identified and managed, to minimise the need for engineering works to protect property or people. Activities in high-risk areas that are likely to result in significant public liability and/or high ongoing maintenance costs will need to be discouraged.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: This objective can already be seen in operation in a number of instances in KwaZulu-Natal. For instance, dune management programmes have been identified as part of the Ugu District and local municipalities' coastal projects. Open space systems, proposed by the majority of local municipalities, will also provide beach and dune corridors. In addition, Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife implements a estuary breaching policy in the Province that attempts to balance the need to protect the natural processes of estuaries and the need to protect property and maintain the recreational value of areas.

Objective C5.2: The potential consequences of medium- and long-term climate change and associated sea-level rise shall be taken into account in all coastal planning and management.

C5.2 Climate change: Appropriate preventive and adaptive measures will need to be adopted in all coastal planning and management decisions and actions.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The Development and Planning Commission's report on the potential impact on sea-level rise on the KwaZulu-Natal coast provides information on the implications of sea-level rise for planning and management in the coast.

Theme D: Natural Resource Management

Coastal Ecosystems

Goal D1: To maintain the diversity, health and productivity of coastal processes and ecosystems

Towards implementation: The NEMA provides the foundation for ensuring that ecosystems are managed in a manner that ensures that their diversity, health and productivity are maintained. This broad intent is taken further in the White Paper on the Conservation and Sustainable Use of South Africa's Biological Diversity. As indicated previously, the NEMA also draws attention to the need for special planning and management efforts with respect to coastal ecosystems. The MLRA draws particular attention to this matter in the context of marine ecosystems. Goal D1 and its objectives focus specifically on coastal ecosystems. The need for this focus derives from the fundamental role coastal ecosystems play in providing benefits and development opportunities for all citizens of KwaZulu-Natal.

Objective D1.1: The biological diversity of coastal ecosystems shall be maintained.

D1.1 Biological diversity: Endemic, rare or endangered coastal species will need to be identified, protected and monitored, with particular attention given to the vulnerable stages of their life-cycles. The role of the coast in providing refuge and nursery habitat to marine species will need to be recognised in decision-making. Invasive alien organisms on coastal land and in coastal waters will need to be strictly controlled wherever possible. Regional biological diversity will need to be maintained.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The eThekweni Municipality is already leading the way in maintaining coastal ecosystems through its Environmental Services Management Plan that aims to promote the protection of environmental resources within the eThekweni area to ensure that the metro continues to benefit from these environmental services. Ecological linkages and nature corridors, aimed at protecting and enhancing the movement of species across ecosystems are proposed by the Hibiscus Coast, Mbonambi, Big Five False Bay, eThekweni, uMkhanyakude District, uThungulu District, and Ilembe District Municipalities. The uMhlabuyalingana Municipality is also seeking to improve the North Coast corridor, linking dunes and vegetation, riverine corridors linking inland forests, grasslands and wetlands.

Objective D1.2: The natural functioning of coastal processes and the health and productivity of coastal ecosystems shall be maintained.

D1.2 Ecosystem health and productivity: The location of physical development and fixed structures, discharge of pollutants and waste, and other human activities will need to be carried out so as to minimise impacts upon the natural functioning of coastal ecosystems and processes. Coastal planning and management efforts will need to focus on whole ecosystems. Special attention will need to be given to maintaining and where possible rehabilitating the diversity, health and productivity of coastal ecosystems, such as estuaries and dune systems that are vulnerable to human-induced disturbance.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: Projects focusing on rehabilitation have been initiated in KwaZulu-Natal, for instance a project to rehabilitate the Isipingo Estuary has been underway for sometime. In the Ugu District Municipality a wetland conservation programme, has been proposed to conserve a precious natural resource in the region. The rehabilitation of swamp forests at Kosi Bay and Lake Sibaya is also planned in the uMhlabuyalingana Municipality.

Coastal Protected Areas

Goal D2: To establish and effectively manage a system of coastal protected areas

Towards implementation: Goal D2 and its objectives are addressed primarily by the KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Management Act and national policies and laws relating to terrestrial and marine protected areas. More recently, attention has been focused on marine protected areas. KwaZulu-Natal has a number of coastal conservation areas, protected nature reserves and marine reserves but measures need to be taken to preserve coastal ecosystems, resource usage, as well as linkages between protected areas.

Objective D2.1: An adequate and representative system of protected areas shall be established and managed to restore and maintain the diversity, health and productivity of coastal ecosystems, habitats and species.

D2.1 Coastal protected areas: A representative system of coastal protected areas will need to be established through a combination of ownership and management arrangements that include government, parastatal organisations, private landowners, communities and non-governmental organisations, where appropriate. Internationally and nationally significant sites will need to receive priority attention. Protected areas will need to be managed to contribute to the regeneration of marine and coastal organisms.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: Extensive coastal areas in KwaZulu-Natal fall within nature reserves managed by Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife. In addition, the internationally significant Greater St Lucia Wetland Park has received recognition as a World Heritage Site. Municipalities in the province have also been taking steps to promote protected areas. For instance, the uThungulu and uMkhanyakude District Municipalities have identified coastal areas which require protection and the uMlalazi Municipality has proposed conservation areas around the uMlalazi estuary to protect indigenous wooded forests.

Objective D2.2: Coastal protected areas shall be integrated across both the land and sea, where practicable.

D2.2 Integration: Coastal protected areas will need to include adjacent land and sea components where practicable. Coastal management efforts inside coastal protected areas and in areas adjacent to them will need to be co-ordinated. Cognisance will need to be taken of private land ownership and rights within or adjacent to protected areas.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The Greater St Lucia Wetland Park is an example of a place where both land and sea components are both included in coastal protected areas.

Objective D2.3: The intensity of human use in coastal protected areas shall vary according to the appropriate level of protection required to meet ecological objectives, local needs and cultures and the compatibility of activities.

D2.3 Human activities: A spectrum of protected areas will need to be established, ranging from "wilderness" areas that permit only low levels of non-extractive or non-consumptive activities, such as scientific research, education and monitoring, to areas that allow relatively high levels of usage, such as urban parks, and consumptive activities, such as fishing. Compatible resource and traditional uses and educational, capacity building and awareness activities will need to be promoted. Where appropriate, attention will need to be given to ensuring that traditional user practices are not compromised by modern activities or by more intensive user practices.

Renewable Resource Use

Goal D3: To ensure that the use of renewable resources and associated user practices do not compromise the regenerative capacity of coastal ecosystems

Towards implementation: In general, the provisions outlined in various national policies and legislation relevant to the management of renewable resources are applicable to the management of coastal renewable resources, including the NEMA, the White Paper on the Conservation and Sustainable Use of South Africa's Biological Diversity, the MLRA and the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act.

The particular challenge addressed in this draft Policy concerns the need to adopt a systems-wide perspective of the coast and its renewable resources, as opposed to a species-specific management focus. For example, sustainable use of some commercial fish stocks is dependent on maintaining healthy estuaries, which serve as refuge and nursery areas. Consequently, catchment management practices become a key determining factor in the sustainable use of the fish stock.

Objective D3.1: An adequate understanding of the regenerative capacity of coastal ecosystems shall be developed to guide decisions about the appropriate types, scale and rate of renewable resource use.

D3.1 Regenerative capacity: Steps will need to be taken to collect information and develop a proper understanding regarding coastal ecosystems to support decision-making impacting on renewable resource use. Downstream, cumulative and synergistic impacts will need to be considered. A precautionary approach will need to be adopted under conditions of uncertainty.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The Coastal Management Unit is already taking steps to address this objective by developing decision support systems for decision-making regarding the use of off-road vehicles on the beach and the location of ski-boat launch sites. The decision support systems will ensure that decisions are taken with an understanding of how they impact on the use of resources on the entire coast. The Coastal Management Unit is also promoting the collection of information related to renewable resource use to support decision-making, for instance catch reporting is required for approved boat launch sites.

Objective D3.2: The use of renewable coastal resources shall be guided by the need to optimise the long-term economic viability of the activity.

D3.2 Economic viability: Attention will need to be given to the long-term financial viability of renewable resource use and user practices, including considerations such as balancing the required level of capital investment against available resources and the need to generate local community benefits. Optimal rather than maximum use of resources will need to be promoted. Attention will need to be given to the promotion of the non-exploitative use of living coastal and marine resources, for example, nature-based tourism activities such as mammal- and sea bird-watching.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife is implementing projects to find alternative livelihood opportunities for coastal communities that are presently reliant marine living resource harvesting that is not viable over the long term. Projects funded at a national level are currently being implemented and initiated in KwaZulu-Natal to test non-exploitative uses of living and coastal marine resources.

Non-renewable Resource Use

Goal D4: To use non-renewable coastal resources in a manner that optimises the public interest and retains options for alternative and future uses

Towards implementation: In general, the provisions outlined in various policies and legislation relevant to the management of non-renewable resources are applicable to the management of coastal renewable resources, including the NEMA, and provisions relating to minerals and mining in environmental, planning and minerals legislation and policy. In KwaZulu-Natal most non-renewable resource use on the coast is in the form of mining heavy metals and sand-winning. This is a particular challenge in the uThungulu area of the province, where mining has caused pollution and destruction of coastal landscapes.

The particular challenge addressed in this draft Policy concerns the need to adopt a systems-wide perspective of the coast and its non-renewable resources. Use of non-renewable coastal resources needs to be viewed in the context of the variety of potential activities and benefits that can be derived from the coast. Furthermore, decisions about the use of non-renewable coastal resources should be based on the long-term public interest.

Objective D4.1: Non-renewable coastal resources shall be used in a manner that retains multiple-use options in the public interest.

D4.1 Multiple use: Efficient and publicly beneficial uses will need to be promoted. Concurrent uses of specific resources will need to be promoted where appropriate. Preference will need to be given to uses that do not significantly compromise the potential of activities that are in the public interest.

Objective D4.2: Non-renewable coastal resources shall be used in a manner that retains options for potential future and sequential uses in the public interest.

D4.2 Future options: Judicious use of non-renewable coastal resources will need to be promoted, and activities that could significantly limit or diminish opportunities for future use discouraged. The rate of non-renewable resource use will need to be informed by the likely potential of developing suitable substitutes. Irreversible impacts and destruction of irreplaceable resources will need to be discouraged or at least strictly controlled.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The decision at the close of the last century to prevent mining of the Greater St Lucia Wetland Park area is an example of electing not to exploit non-renewable resources as it would have limited future options for tourism in the area.

Rehabilitation

Goal D5: To rehabilitate damaged or degraded coastal ecosystems and habitats

Towards implementation: Goal D5 and its objectives are addressed in broad terms by provisions relating to environmental rights and the rehabilitation of damaged or degraded environments as outlined in the Constitution and the NEMA. Specific provisions for rehabilitation of mined areas are outlined in minerals and mining policies and legislation. Other applicable provisions are found in policies and legislation relating to pollution (see Theme E). These

provisions are generally applicable to the rehabilitation of coastal ecosystems and habitats.

The particular challenge addressed in this draft Policy relates to the need to rehabilitate areas of our coast, such as the estuaries and wetlands of KwaZulu-Natal, which have been damaged or degraded in the past. Rehabilitation of these areas or ecosystems is necessary to realise the potential benefits and to facilitate future development opportunities and beneficial uses.

Objective D5.1: Coastal ecosystems and habitats that have been substantially degraded or damaged as a result of past human activities shall be rehabilitated.

D5.1 Past responsibilities: An assessment of significantly degraded coastal areas and ecosystems will need to be undertaken. Attention will need to be given to rehabilitating ecosystems in areas of intense human activity (for example, ports, stormwater- and sewage-discharge points and industrial areas). Attention will need to be given to rehabilitating highly productive and sensitive coastal ecosystems such as estuaries, reefs and dune systems.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: Many of the municipalities along the coast have prioritised rehabilitation as a key area of coastal management. The Hibiscus Coast Municipality has proposed a rehabilitation project on damage done to the Admiralty Reserve, and the Ilembe District Municipality plans to retain and rehabilitate coastal dune forest. Previously an estuary rehabilitation programme has been undertaken at Siyaya Estuary and a rehabilitation project has recently been initiated at Isipingo Estuary.

Objective D5.2: Coastal resource users shall rehabilitate degraded or damaged coastal ecosystems to acceptable standards.

D5.2 Future responsibilities: Those responsible for degradation or damage will need to bear the full cost of rehabilitation. Those responsible for damage will need to be held accountable for compensating coastal users whose livelihoods are adversely affected or whose benefits are reduced as a result of damaged coastal ecosystems.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: This objective can already be seen in operation in KwaZulu-Natal with the agreement by the parties responsible to rehabilitate the mouth of the Umdloti estuary following the damage caused by the development of a recreational facility in the active zone of the estuary mouth.

Theme E: Pollution Control and Waste Management Prevention, Minimisation and Control

Goal E1: To implement pollution control and waste management measures in order to prevent, minimise and strictly control harmful discharges into coastal ecosystems

Towards implementation: Goal E1 and its objectives are addressed in broad terms by the KwaZulu-Natal Policy on Waste Management and existing pollution control and legislation, as indicated above. This draft Policy focuses on the coast as a complex system involving terrestrial, marine and atmospheric components and draws specific attention to coastal ecosystems that are vulnerable to pollution.

Objective E1.1: The discharge of all land-based point and diffuse sources of pollution that are likely to end up in coastal ecosystems shall be prevented, or at least minimised and strictly controlled.

E1.1 Pollution prevention and waste minimisation: Attention will need to be given to preventing direct disposal of untreated domestic and industrial waste into sensitive coastal ecosystems, such as river systems. The location and pattern of water and waste water discharge through marine outfalls will need to be monitored and strictly controlled to ensure that the assimilative capacity of the receiving environment is not exceeded, taking into account cumulative and long- as well as short-term effects. Attention will need to be given to preventing discharge of hazardous and toxic waste substances that are persistent (non-biodegradable) and bio-accumulative. Treatment of pollution discharges at sources will need to be encouraged.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: Umdoni has proposed a water quality monitoring programme in its Integrated Development Plan. The impact of herbicides and pesticides on riverine and coastal systems is a priority area for the uMhlabyalingana, uMkhanyakude and Ugu District Municipalities, and efforts are being made to control this.

Objective E1.2: The discharge of marine pollutants and waste and waste products from ship operations and maintenance into coastal waters shall be prevented, or at least minimised and strictly controlled.

E1.2 Marine pollution: Attention will need to be given to preventing marine discharge of hazardous and toxic-waste substances that are persistent (non-biodegradable) and bio-accumulative. Mechanism will need to be created for preventing or at least minimising and strictly controlling the discharge of marine pollutants such as ship-board waste, marine fuels and ballast waters, waste products from ship maintenance such as abrasive blasting material, and paint removers.

Objective E1.3: Adequate and effective anticipatory and reactive measures shall be implemented to reduce the adverse consequences of human-induced coastal pollution disasters and hazards.

E1.3 Pollution disasters: Local and regional disaster or contingency plans will need to be developed or updated and key roles and responsibilities identified. Potential high-pollution-risk industries or activities will need to function within appropriate emergency plans and codes of conduct.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The need for disaster management plans has been highlighted by the grounding of the Jolly Robino, a ship containing potentially damaging cargo, off the coast of the Greater St Lucia Wetland Park in 2002.

Human and Ecosystem Health

Goal E2: To manage polluting activities to ensure that they have minimal adverse impacts on the health of coastal communities, and on coastal ecosystems and their ability to support beneficial human uses.

Towards implementation: Goal E1 and its objectives are addressed in broad terms by existing pollution policies and legislation, as indicated above. This draft Policy focuses on the coast as a system and draws particular attention to the linkages between ecosystem and human health with regard to coastal pollution.

Objective E2.1: Pollution-control and waste management measures shall be implemented to ensure that discharges of organic and bio-degradable substances are minimal and that the assimilative capacity of coastal ecosystems is not exceeded.

E2.1 Ecosystem health: The total loading or net effect of pollution will need to be considered in allocating pollution- and waste-discharge permits. Relevant indicators of the "pollution status" of sensitive coastal ecosystems, such as estuaries and river-mouth systems, will need to be monitored.

Examples of Implementation in KZN: The Wildlife Society of South Africa has commissioned an investigation into some of the KwaZulu-Natal marine pipelines to develop a better understanding of the impact of these pipelines.

Objective E2.2: The discharge of pollutants and waste into coastal ecosystems shall not be allowed to reach levels that adversely affect human health, use and enjoyment of coast.

E2.2 Human health: Appropriate coastal water-quality standards will need to be set and maintained according to different uses, with particular attention given to those activities that have a potentially adverse impact on human health.

Section C: Plan of Action

8 Plan of Action

8.1 Key Elements

This chapter outlines a Plan of Action to implement the vision, principles, goals and objectives of the Province's draft Policy. The strategies for implementation proposed in this Plan of Action will be reviewed and amended on a regular basis. In Addition to the Plan of Action, a Way Forward document for Coastal Management in KZN has been designed. The Way Forward document is an elaboration of the draft Policy's Plan of Action and sets out detailed activities for the KZN Coastal Management Unit on how to implement the strategies proposed

in the Plan of Action. The Plan of Action proposes that implementation of the draft policy should have the following key elements:

1 Institutional and Legal Development

Policy: This draft provincial policy will be formally adopted by provincial government.

Legislation: A Provincial Coastal Management Act, or other appropriate legal mechanism, will be drafted and other necessary legal reforms undertaken at provincial level. National and provincial legislation will be effectively implemented and enforced.

Institutions: A provincial lead department will be identified with sufficient coastal management capacity. Appropriate institutions will be put in place in the provincial and local spheres to ensure effective co-ordination of coastal management activities. Advisory Forums will be established to assist the lead department in decision-making. The development of coastal management capacity among local stakeholders will be supported and proper cognisance will be taken of coastal management within Integrated Development Plans.

2 Awareness, Education and Training

Public awareness: An awareness programme will be carried out to sensitise citizens of KwaZulu-Natal to the importance of the coast and coastal management. This will be supported by appropriate interpretative signage and a regular provincial coastal newsletter.

Education and training: Education and training programmes will be carried out at all levels to equip coastal managers and stakeholders with the necessary knowledge and skills to implement coastal management effectively.

3 Information

Monitoring system: A regular State of the Coastal Environment report will be published to monitor the effectiveness of coastal management and policy implementation. This will be supported by a coastal assets inventory.

Information and decision-support system: A coastal help desk and appropriate decision-support system will be set up to assist coastal managers and stakeholders at local and provincial levels.

Research: Co-ordination of applied research activities will be undertaken to enhance implementation of the draft Policy and the achievement of sustainable coastal development.

4 Projects

Projects: Projects addressing provincial priority issues and projects that demonstrate the draft Coastal Management Policy in action will be implemented.

8.2 Institutional and Legal Developments

Strategies	Responsible parties	Indicators	Progress	✓
Establish a Provincial Coastal Management Policy that is revised on a ongoing basis	Coastal Management Unit Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs	1. Gazetted Policy		
Put in place appropriate provincial legislation, or other legal mechanisms, to support coastal management in the Province	Coastal Management Unit	1. Appropriate legal mechanisms exist		
Implement and enforce national and provincial coastal management legislation	Coastal Management Unit Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs EKZN Wildlife	1. Contravention of legislation prosecuted 2. Methods of promoting compliance identified		
Identify a Coastal Management Lead Agent	Provincial Premier	1. Coastal Management Lead Agent known	Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs has assigned this responsibility	✓
Establish a Coastal Management Unit	Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs	1. Coastal Management Unit exists 2. Coastal Management Unit has sufficient staff to carry out required functions	Complete In progress	✓
Establish a Provincial Coastal Committee	Coastal Management Unit	1. Provincial Coastal Committee terms of reference exist 2. Provincial Coastal Committee meets every two months	Complete Ongoing	✓
Establish a Provincial Coastal EIA Advisory Forum	Coastal Management Unit	1. Appropriate experts identified 2. Advisory Forum terms of reference exists 3. Advisory Forum provides input to lead Department on all significant coastal EIAs		
Establish a Provincial Boat Launch Site Advisory Forum	Coastal Management Unit	1. Appropriate stakeholders identified 2. Advisory Forum terms of reference exists 3. Advisory Forum provides input to lead Department on Boat Launch Site licensing, monitoring and compliance	Complete Complete Ongoing	✓ ✓

Establish District Coastal Working Groups	District Municipalities	1. District Coastal Working Groups terms of reference exist 2. District Coastal Working Groups meet quarterly	TOR exist for 4 groups Ongoing
Establish where appropriate Local Coastal Working Groups	Local Municipalities	1. Local Coastal Working Groups terms of reference exist 2. Local Coastal Working Groups meet regularly	
Ensure municipalities have coastal management capacity	Coastal Management Unit Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs EKZN Wildlife	1. Coastal Management capacity needs of municipalities identified 2. Formal and informal training activities implemented 3. Provincial and national coastal management powers and functions delegated to municipalities 4. Staff have coastal management expertise	In progress In progress (This will be an ongoing responsibility)
Take cognisance of coastal management and reflect the Provincial Coastal Management Policy in Integrated Development Plans	Municipalities	1. Coastal management projects identified and budgeted for in IDPs 2. IDPs are not in conflict with the vision, principles, goals and objectives of the Provincial Policy	Ongoing Ongoing

8.3 Awareness, Education and Training

Strategies	Responsible parties	Indicators	Progress	✓
Promote awareness of the National Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism's CoastCare Programme	Coastal Management Unit Municipalities	1. Stakeholders in the Province aware of the CoastCARE brand 2. CoastCARE activities take place in KZN on a regular basis	In progress In progress	
Erect interpretative signage in coastal sites in KwaZulu-Natal	Coastal Management Unit	1. Identify appropriate sites for interpretative signage 2. Over 20 sites have appropriate interpretative signage	Complete Ongoing	✓
Publish coastal management newsletters for KwaZulu-Natal	Coastal Management Unit	1. Coastal management newsletters published on ongoing basis	Ongoing	
Design and implement a coastal management education and training programme	Coastal Management Unit	1. Develop an education and training programme in consultation with key role-players 2. Education and training programme implemented		

8.4 Information

Strategies	Responsible parties	Indicators	Progress	✓
Compile report on the State of the Coastal Environment in KZN	Coastal Management Unit	1. KZN State of the Coastal Environment Report exists 2. Updated on a ongoing basis		
Compile inventory of coastal assets	Coastal Management Unit	1. Coastal assets inventory exists 2. Updated on a ongoing basis	In progress Ongoing	
Establish a Coastal Management Help Desk	Coastal Management Unit	1. Coastal Management Help Desk terms of reference exist 2. Coastal Management Help Desk has sufficient staff to carry out required functions		
Develop decision-support systems	Coastal Management Unit	1. Decision-support systems exist 2. Provincial and local		

		government responsibilities that require decision-support identified
Promote co-ordination of coastal and marine research that serves management needs	EKZN Wildlife Coastal Management Unit Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Priority research identified 2. Appropriate coastal and marine research takes place 3. Coastal and marine research supports management

8.5 Projects

Strategies	Responsible parties	Indicators	Progress	✓
Initiate a programme of projects to address priority issues and demonstrate the draft Coastal Management Policy in operation	Coastal Management Unit	1. A variety of projects implemented on an ongoing basis	Ongoing	
		2. Projects addressing priority issues implemented	Ongoing	

ADVERTISEMENTS/ADVERTENSIES**NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS,
ADVERTISERS AND THE PUBLIC IN
GENERAL**

Advertisement rates with effect from 1 October 1997 are as follows:

	including top, side and bottom margins	per page	per cm ²
8-point type		R350,00	R0,75
8-point tabular		R435,00	R0,90
Copy supplied on disk (Word Perfect)			
Text only		R290,00	R0,60
Tables		R365,00	R0,76

No responsibility is accepted for losses arising from omissions or typographical errors.

Advertisements must be submitted by 09:00 on Wednesdays.

Subscription per annum: Republic of South Africa R100,00; outside the Republic R125,00; single copies, excluding Gazettes Extraordinary R2,50 including VAT.

Enquiries to be addressed to:

The Provincial Gazette of KwaZulu-Natal, PO Box 362,
PIETERMARITZBURG 3200.

**KENNISGEWING AAN INTEKENAARS,
ADVERTEERDERS EN DIE ALGEMENE
PUBLIEK**

Advertensietariewe is met ingang van 1 Oktober 1997 soos volg:

	met inbegrip van boonste, sy- en onderste kantlyne	per bladsy	per cm ²
8-punt-tipe		R350,00	R0,75
8-punt getabuleer		R435,00	R0,90
Kopie op disket voorsien (Word Perfect)			
Slegs teks		R290,00	R0,60
Tabelle		R365,00	R0,76

Geen aanspreeklikheid vir verliese as gevolg van weglatings of drukfoute word aanvaar nie.

Advertensies moet teen 09:00 op Woensdae ontvang word.

Intekengelde per jaar: Republiek van Suid-Afrika, R100,00; buite die Republiek R125,00; per enkel eksemplaar, uitgesonderd Buitengewone Koerante R2,50 BTW ingesluit.

Navrae moet gerig word aan:

Provinsiale Koerant van KwaZulu-Natal, Posbus 362,
PIETERMARITZBURG 3200.

CONTENTS

Town Planning Schemes: Amendment	1855
Miscellaneous	1887

INHOUD

Dorpbeplanningskemas: Wysiging	1855
Diverse	1887

**TOWN PLANNING SCHEMES: AMENDMENT/
DORPBEPLANNINGSKEMAS: WYSIGING****UMVOTI MUNICIPALITY**

Notice No. 1009

TOWN PLANNING ORDINANCE

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47 *bis* of the Town Planning Ordinance (No 27 of 1949) that it is the intention of the Council to amend the Greytown Town Planning Scheme by rezoning Lot 214 Greytown Township from Limited Commercial to Service Station.

Further details of the proposed re-zoning may be obtained from Mr J. Waplington Department of Planning, 41 Bell Street, Greytown from Mondays to Fridays between the hours 08:00 to 16:00, telephone 033-413 1926. Said details will lie open for inspection at the abovementioned address and department for a period of 21 days from date of publication of this notice, during which period interested persons may lodge written objections or make representations to the undersigned.

N.L. MORTIMER,
Municipal Manager.

P.O. Box 71,
Greytown.

D1—September 23, 2004.

UMVOTI MUNICIPAL

Kennisgewing No. 1009

DORPSBEPLANNINGSORDONNANSIE

Kennis geskied hiermee kragtens artikel 47 *bis* van die Dorpsbeplanningsordonnansie (Nr 27 van 1949) dat die Raad van voorneme is om die Dorpsbeplanningskema te wysig deur Erf 214 vanaf Beperkte Handel tot Diens Stasie te hersoneer.

Besonder aangaande, hierdie voorgestelde hersoneering sal vir 'n tydperk van 21 dae by Munisipale kantore, Bell Straat 41, Greytown vanaf Maandae tot Vrydae tussen 08:00 tot 13:00

en 14:00 tot 16:00 ter insae lê. Verder besonderhede is verkrygbaar by Mnr J. Waplington telefoon nommer 033-413 1926.

Besware en of verhoë, indien enige, kan skriftelik ingedien word by die kantoor van die ondergetekende binne die tydperk van 21 dae vanaf publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

N.L. MORTIMER,
Munisipale Bestuurder.

Posbus Box 71,
Greytown.

D1—September 23, 2004.

UMVOTI MUNICIPALITY

Notice No. 1010

TOWN PLANNING ORDINANCE

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47 *bis* of the Town Planning Ordinance (No 27 of 1949) that it is the intention of the Council to amend the Greytown Town Planning Scheme by re-zoning Lot 784 Greytown Township from Agriculture to Administration.

Further details of the proposed re-zoning may be obtained from Mr J. Waplington Department of Planning, 41 Bell Street, Greytown from Mondays to Fridays between the hours 08:00 to 16:00, telephone 033-413 1926. Said details will lie open for inspection at the abovementioned address and department for a period of 21 days from date of publication of this notice, during which period interested persons may lodge written objections or make representations to the undersigned.

N.L. MORTIMER,
Municipal Manager.

P.O. Box 71,
Greytown.

D2—September 23, 2004.

UMVOTI MUNICIPAL

Kennisgewing No. 1010

DORPSBEPLANNINGSORDONNANSIE

Kennis geskied hiermee kragtens artikel 47 *bis* van die Dorpsbeplanningordonnansie (Nr 27 van 1949) dat die Raad van voorneme is om die Dorpsbeplanningskema te wysig deur Erf 784 vanaf Landbou tot Administrasie te hersoneer. Besonder aangaande, hierdie voorgestelde hersoneering sal vir 'n tydperk van 21 dae by Munisipale kantore, Bell Straat 41, Greytown vanaf Maandae tot Vrydae tussen 08:00 tot 13:00 en 14:00 tot 16:00 ter insae lê. Verder besonderhede is verkrygbaar by Mnr J. Waplington telefoon nommer 033-413 1926.

Besware en of verhoë, indien enige, kan skriftelik ingedien word by die kantoor van die ondergetekende binne die tydperk van 21 dae vanaf publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

N.L. MORTIMER,
Munisipale Bestuurder.

Posbus Box 71,
Greytown.

D2—September 23, 2004.

**UMASIPALA WA KWA DUKUZA
OLUNGUMHLAHLANDLELA
WEDOLOBHA LASE – UMHALI
ISICHIBIYELO ESIHLONGOZWAYO**

Lapha kukhishwa isaziso ngokwemigomo yoMthetho u-Section 47 *bis* okuyiMthetho engumhlahlandlela yamadolobha oMasipala, onguNo. 27 ka 1949, njengokuchibiyelwa kwayo, ukuthi umkhandlu wakwaDukuza uhlongoza ukuchibiyela uhlelo olungumhlahlandlela wedolobha kubalulwa lapha ngezansi.

(i) Proposed rezoning of Portion 2 of Lot 126 Shaka's Rock, from "Special Residential" to "Special Zone", to regularize the "Non-con-

firming Existing Use" which includes multiple units, bed & breakfast and a restaurant. Ikhophi yezichibiyelo ezihlongozwayo namapulani kanye nezincwadi zeminingwane kusenokubonwa, kuma ofisi akwa Masipala, 1 Basic Hulett Street, Salt Rock, ngezikhathi zomsebenzi, noma ngubani ongavumelani nokuhlongozwayo, makafake isicelo sakhe esibhaliwe sisayinwe engakadluli umhlaka 15 uMfumfu 2004.

H.N. Mtembu,
Municipal Manager.

KwaDukuza Municipality,
Dolphin Coast Administrative Entity,
P.O. Box 5,
BALLITO 4420.
Tel. (032) 525-5041.

APPLICANT:
A&F Planning,
P.O. Box 234,
Ballito 4420
083 631 6996

D5—kuMandulo 23, 2004.

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY
DOLPHIN COAST ADMINISTRATIVE
ENTITY
UMHLALI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME
(IN COURSE OF PREPARATION)
PROPOSED AMENDMENT**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47 *bis* of the Town Planning Ordinance, No. 27 of 1949, that the KwaDukuza Municipality intends to consider the following proposed amendment to the Umhlali Town Planning Scheme:

- (i) Proposed rezoning of Portion 2 of Lot 126 Shaka's Rock, from "Special Residential" to "Special Zone", to regularize the "Non-confirming Existing Use" which includes multiple units, bed & breakfast and a restaurant.

A copy of the proposed amendment and the relevant plans and documents will be open for inspection as from 24 September 2004 at the Umhlali Offices of the Dolphin Coast Administrative Unit, 1 Basic Hulett Drive, Salt Rock, during normal office hours. Any person having sufficient interest therein may lodge with the undersigned written objections or representations by not later than 15 October 2004.

H.N. Mtembu,
Municipal Manager.

KwaDukuza Municipality,
Dolphin Coast Administrative Entity,
P.O. Box 5,
BALLITO 4420.
Tel. (032) 525-5041.

APPLICANT:
A&F Planning,
P.O. Box 234,
Ballito 4420
083 631 6996

D5—September 23, 2004.

**UMASIPALA WA KWA DUKUZA
OLUNGUMHLAHLANDLELA
WEDOLOBHA LASE - TINLEY MANOR
ISICHIBIYELO ESIHLONGOZWAYO**
Lapha kukhishwa isaziso ngokwemigomo yoMthetho u-Section 47 *bis* okuyiMthetho engumhlahlandlela yamadolobha oMasipala, onguNo. 27 ka 1949, njengokuchibiyelwa kwayo, ukuthi umkhandlu wakwaDukuza uhlongozwayo ukuchibiyela uhlelo olungumhlahlandlela wedolobha kubalulwa lapha ngezansi.

- (i) Proposed rezoning of Lot 288 Tinley Manor, from "Caravan Park" purposes to "Intermediate Residential" purposes.

Ikhophi yezichibiyelo ezihlongozwayo namapulani kanye nezincwadi zeminingwane kusenokubonwa, kuma ofisi akwa Masipala, 1 Basic Hulett Street, Salt Rock, ngezikhathi zomsebenzi, noma ngubani ongavumelani nokuhlongozwayo, makafake isicelo sakhe esibhaliwe sisayinwe engakadluli umhlaka 15 uMfumfu 2004.

H.N. Mtembu,
Municipal Manager.

KwaDukuza Municipality,
Dolphin Coast Administrative Entity,
P.O. Box 5,
BALLITO 4420.
Tel. (032) 525-5041.

APPLICANT:
A&F Planning,
P.O. Box 234,
Ballito 4420
083 631 6996

D6—kuMandulo 23, 2004.

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY
TINLEY MANOR TOWN PLANNING
SCHEME
(IN COURSE OF PREPARATION)
PROPOSED AMENDMENT**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47 *bis* of the Town Planning Ordinance, No. 27 of 1949, that the KwaDukuza Council intends to consider the following proposed amendment to the Tinley Manor Town Planning Scheme:

- (i) Proposed Rezoning of Lot 288 Tinley Manor, from "Caravan Park" purposes to "Intermediate Residential" purposes.

A copy of the proposed amendment and the relevant plans and documents will be open for inspection as from 24 September 2004 at the Umhlali Offices of the Dolphin Coast Administrative Unit, 1 Basic Hulett Drive, Salt Rock, during normal office hours. Any person having sufficient interest therein may lodge with the undersigned written objections or representations by not later than 15 October 2004.

H.N. Mtembu,
Municipal Manager.

KwaDukuza Municipality,
Dolphin Coast Administrative Entity,
P.O. Box 5,
BALLITO 4420.
Tel. (032) 525-5041.

APPLICANT:
A&F Planning,
P.O. Box 234,
Ballito 4420
083 631 6996

D6—September 23, 2004.

**uMNGENI MUNICIPALITY
Notice No. 35/2004
HILTON TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN
COURSE OF PREPARATION
PROPOSED REZONING**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47 *bis* B(2)(b), read in conjunction with Section 47 *bis* A(2), of the Town Planning Ordinance no. 27 of 1949, as amended that it is the intention of the uMngeni Council to consider an application for the rezoning of a Portion of Erf 1428 Hilton (Rotunda) from Special Residential 1 to Limited Commercial situated adjacent to Cedara/Old Main Road.

The proposed amendments, together with relevant documents, will lie open for inspection at the uMngeni Municipal offices in Howick, corner Somme and Dick Streets, during normal office hours.

Any person having sufficient interest therein may lodge written objections or representations, with the undersigned no later than 12 noon on 14 October 2004.

F.D. VILAKAZI,
Municipal Manager.

uMngeni Municipality,
P.O. Box 5,
Howick 3290.

D7—September 23, 2004.

**uMNGENI MUNISIPALITEIT
Kennisgewing No. 35/2004
HILTON DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA
VOORGESTELDE WYSIGING**

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikel 47 *bis* B(2)(b), saamgelees met Artikel 47 *bis* A(2) van die Dorpsbeplanningsordonnansie no. 27 van 1949, soos gewysig, dat die uMngeni Raad van voorneme is om 'n aansoek om die hersonerig vanaf Spesiale Woon 1 na Beperkte Handel, ten opsigte van 'n Gedeelte van die Erf 1428 Hilton, geleë langs Cedara pad/Ou Hoofweg.

Die voorgestelde wysiging, tesame met dokumente wat daar op betrekking het, sal gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die uMngeni Munisipaliteit in Howick op die hoek

van Dick and Somme Strate ter insae beskikbaar wees.

Enigeen met voldoende belang daarby, kan skriftelike besware of verhoë, nie later as 12:00 14 Oktober 2004 by die ondertekende indien.

F.D. VILAKAZI,
Munisipale Bestuurder.

uMngeni Munisipaliteit,
Posbus 5,
Howick 3290.

D7—September 23, 2004.

**uMNGENI MUNICIPALITY
Notice No. 36/2004
HILTON TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN
COURSE OF PREPARATION
PROPOSED REZONING**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47 *bis* B(2)(b), read in conjunction with Section 47 *bis* A(2), of the Town Planning Ordinance no. 27 of 1949, as amended that it is the intention of the uMngeni Municipality to consider an application for the rezoning in respect of Erf 1453 Hilton from Special Zone 8 (office) to Limited Commercial situated in Old Howick Road Hilton.

The proposed amendments, together with relevant documents, will lie open for inspection at the uMngeni Municipal offices in Howick, corner Somme and Dick Streets, during normal office hours.

Any person having sufficient interest therein may lodge written objections or representations, with the undersigned no later than 12 noon on 14 October 2004.

F.D. VILAKAZI,
Municipal Manager.

uMngeni Municipality,
P.O. Box 5,
Howick 3290.

D8—September 23, 2004.

**uMNGENI MUNISIPALITEIT
Kennisgewing No. 36/2004
HILTON DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA
VOORGESTELDE WYSIGING**

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikel 47 *bis* B(2)(b), saamgelees met Artikel 47 *bis* A(2) van die Dorpsbeplanningsordonnansie no. 27 van 1949, soos gewysig, dat die uMngeni Raad van voorneme is om 'n aansoek om die hersonerig vanaf Spesiale Zone B (kantore) na Beperkte Handel, ten opsigte van Erf 1453 Hilton, geleë in Old Howick Weg, Hilton te oorweeg.

Die voorgestelde wysiging, tesame met dokumente wat daar op betrekking het, sal gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die uMngeni Munisipaliteit in Howick op die hoek van Dick and Somme Strate ter insae beskikbaar wees.

Enigeen met voldoende belang daarby, kan skriftelike besware of verhoë, nie later as 12:00 14 Oktober 2004 by die ondertekende indien.

F.D. VILAKAZI,

Munisipale Bestuurder,
uMngeni Munisipaliteit,
Posbus 5,
Howick 3290.

D8—September 23, 2004.

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
INNER WEST AREA OFFICE
ISICHIBIYELO ESIHLONGOZWAYO:
SOHLELO LWEDOLOPHA LASE
PINETOWN OLUPHEZU
KWAMALUNGISELELO**

Kukhishwa isaziso sokuthi kufakwe isicelo eMkhandlwini ngokwesiGaba 47 sika B sikaSomqulu weMithetho wokuHlelwa kweDolophu, sika 1949 (Ordinance No. 27 ka 1949) (njengoba sichitshiyelwe), ukuthi imvume yokuchibiyela uhlelo lwedolophu ase Pinetown oluphezu kwamalungiselo ngokushintsha:

Isiza 1308, 1309 kanye nengxenye 6 of yesiza 2247 (Inombolo Yomgwaqo) Pineville Junction Property, Kusuka Umnyango yokwengamela idolophu Kuya Endweni yokuhweba

Ikhophi yalesichibiyelo esihlongozwayo sivulelekile ehhovisi, e Town Planning Office, 2 Club Lane, Pinetown ngezikhathi zokusebenza. Thintana namahhovisi aseduze.

Noma ngubani othinteka ngokwanele kulesichibiyelo esihlongozwayo angafaka incwadi yokuphikisana nasonoma azokwethula ukuphikisana kwakhe ku Director Planning ekhelini elingezansi ngoLwesihlanu 15 kuMfumfu 2004.

ACTING CHIEF
EXECUTIVE OFFICER.

eThekwini Municipality:
Inner West Operational Entity,
P.O. Box 244,
Pinetown 3600.

D9—kuMandulo 23, 2004.

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
INNER WEST AREA OFFICE
PROPOSED AMENDMENT: PINETOWN
TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN THE
COURSE OF PREPARATION**

Notice is hereby given that application has been made to the Council in terms of section 47 bis B of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1949 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1949) (as amended), for authority to amend the Pinetown Town Planning Scheme in the course of preparation for the rezoning of:

(Erf) 1308, 1309 and Portion 6 of Erf 2247, (Street Address), Pineville Junction Property from Administration to General Commercial.

Copies of the proposed amendment and the relevant plans and documents are open for inspection at the Town Planning Office, 2 Club Land, Pinetown, before 13:00.

Any person having sufficient interest in the proposed amendment may lodge written objections or representations relating thereto with the undersigned before 12:00 on Friday 15 October 2004.

ACTING CHIEF
EXECUTIVE OFFICER.

eThekwini Municipality:
Inner West Operational Entity,
P.O. Box 244,
Pinetown 3600.

D9—kuMandulo 23, 2004.

**THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY
TOWN PLANNING SCHEME
SPECIAL CONSENT APPLICATION**

In terms of Section 67 bis of the Town Planning (Ordinance No. 27 of 1949)

Notice is hereby given that I/We, the undersigned, have applied to The Msunduzi Municipality for permission to

Establish a Worship Place.

Portion 249.

Erf 283.

Street Address: 11 Boundary Road, Belfort.

Plans and/or particulars may be inspected during normal office hours at 11 Helena Road.

Any person having any objections to the approval of this application must lodge such objection together with the grounds therefor with the Strategic Executive Manager: Corporate Strategic Planning, P.O. Box 1393, Pietermaritzburg, 3200 or 5th Floor, Symons Centre, 341 Church Street and by registered or certified post or by hand with the applicant, no later than 15 October 2004.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT:

L.S. Pillay,

11 Helena Road,

Pietermaritzburg 3201.

D10—September 23, 2004.

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ISICHIBIYELO ESIHLONGOZWAYO:
SOHLELO LWEDOLOBHA BEREASOUTH
AREA OLUPHEZU KWAMALUNGISELELO.**

Kukhishwa isaziso sokuthi kufakwe isicelo eMkhandlwini ngokwesiGaba 47 sika B sikaSomqulu weMithetho wokuHlelwa kweDolobha, sika 1949 (Ordinance No. 27 ka 1949) (njengoba sichitshiyelwe), ukuthi invumea yokuchibiyela uhlelo lwedolobha lase Berea South Area oluphezu kwamalungiselelo ngokushintsha:

Isiza: Portion 2 of Erf 5957 and Remainder of Erf 5957 Durban. Inombolo yomgwaqo: 331-333 Berea Road. Kusuka: General Residential 2 and Petrol Service Station Zone. Kuya: Special Shopping Zone

Imininingwane yalesichibiyelo esihlongozwayo kanye namapulani afanele avulelekile ukuhlolwa chovisi le Town Planning eliku 166 Old Fort, ngezikhathi zokusebenza Thintana.

Noma yimuphi umuntu othintekayo ngalesi sichibiyelo esihlongozwayo angathumela izikhazakhe kumbe imibono yakhe ebhalwe phan-

si maqondana nalokhu ku Head (Development Management and Planning) (Attention: Divisional Planner - Rezoning), P.O. Box 680, Durban, 4000, engakadluli uLwesihlanu mhla ka 15 kuMfumfu 2004.

M. Sutcliffe,
Municipal Manager.

City Hall,
West Street,
DURBAN.

D12—kuMandulo 23, 2004.

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED AMENDMENT:
BEREA SOUTH AREA OF THE DURBAN
TOWN PLANNING SCHEME
IN THE COURSE OF PREPARATION.**

Notice is hereby given that application has been made to the Council in terms of Section 47 bis B of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1949 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1949) (as amended), for authority to amend the Berea South Area of the Durban Town Planning Scheme in the course of preparation for rezoning:

Portion 2 of Erf 5957 and Remainder of Erf 5957 Durban. 331-333 Berea Road. From General Residential 2 and Petrol Service Station Zone to Special Shopping Zone.

Copies of the proposed amendment and the relevant plans are open for inspection at the Town Planning Office, 166 Old Fort Road, during office hours. Consult your local office.

Any person having sufficient interest in the proposed amendment may lodge written objections or representations relating thereto with the Head (Development Management and Planning) (Attention: Divisional Planner - Rezoning), P.O. Box 680, Durban, 4000, by no later than Friday, 15 October 2004.

M. SUTCLIFFE,
Municipal Manager.

City Hall,
West Street,
DURBAN.

D12—September 23, 2004.

MISCELLANEOUS/DIVERSE

**EXPROPRIATION: LOT 515 A OF
FARM 9588 DISTRICT
CREIGHTON KWAZULU-NATAL**

In order to provide much needed housing for the inhabitants within the area of Ingwe Municipality it is necessary to construct houses.

In terms of a resolution passed by the Council Notice is therefore given in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance (25 of 1974) that it is the Council's intention to expropriate the immovable property described as Lot 515 A of farm 9588 Registration Division FS, diagram deed number G9588/920 province KwaZulu-Natal commonly known as Tarr's Valley for the construction of housing with effect from 1 September 2004. The municipality will take possession of the said property on 1 October 2004.

The said diagram is available for inspection at the offices of the Ingwe Municipality during office hours.

Your attention is further drawn to the provisions of section 9(1) and 12(3)(a)(ii) of the Expropriation Act No. 63 of 1975 relating to compensation.

I am also required to advise you that with effect from the date of publication of this notice any person who effects improvements to, demolishes, damages, alters, or in any other manner impairs such immovable property shall be guilty of an offence.

Any objection to the proposed expropriation must be lodged with the Municipal Manager within 30 days of this notice.

L.M. HEINER,
Municipal Manager.

Ingwe Municipality,
Main Street,
Creighton,
KwaZulu-Natal.

H3—September 23, 2004.

**EXPROPRIATION: SUB DIVISION I OF
C31 NO. 7043
CREIGHTON KWAZULU-NATAL**

In order to provide much needed housing for the inhabitants within the area of Ingwe Municipality it is necessary to construct houses.

In terms of a resolution passed by the Council Notice is therefore given in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance (25 of 1974) that it is the Council's intention to expropriate the immovable property described as Portion 1 of the Farm Lot S 31 C No. 7043, Registration Division FT, Province of Kwa-Zulu Natal in the extent of 60,7029 (sixty comma seven zero two nine) hectares, commonly known as Ngcobo's Farm for the construction of housing with effect from 1 September 2004. The Municipality will take possession of the said property on 1 October 2004.

Your attention is further drawn to the provisions

of section 9(1) and 12(3)(a)(ii) of the Expropriation Act No. 63 of 1975 relating to compensation.

I am also required to advise you that with effect from the date of publication of this notice any person who effects improvements to, demolishes, damages, alters, or in any other manner impairs such immovable property shall be guilty of an offence.

Any objection to the proposed expropriation must be lodged with the Municipal Manager within 30 days of this notice.

L.M. HEINER,
Municipal Manager.

Ingwe Municipality,
Main Street,
Creighton,
KwaZulu-Natal.

H4—September 23, 2004.

**Isixwayiso ngesigaba 32 senthuko yesakhiwo
(Act No. 67 of 1995) yesicelo sokushintsha
inuthuko yezemhlaba - Portion A of
Erf 1556 Pietermaritzburg**

Umthetho 32(3)(2) wezokuthuthukiswa kwezomhlaba maqondana nezentshukho zesakhiwo act, 1995:

iWild Break 72 (Pty) Ltd, ifake isicelo mayelana nokuthuthukiswa komhlaba eKuthaneni ishintshe inqubo eyabekwa iDevelopment Tribunal

yeProvince yaKwaZulu-Natal mayelana nezokuthuthukiswa kwendawo engu Portion A of Rem of Erf 1556, Pietermaritzburg, Chatterton Road, Athlone Pietermaritzburg.

Ushintsho kwesakhiwomthetho ufaka amagama athi *Value Centre Goods* isahluko 1.6.31 ka 3.18.21.2.2 sigaba 5

1.6.32 Isitolo

Isitolo kumele sidayise izimpahla zakwa Value Centre noma izimpahla eziqondene nezimoto kuphela

Izicelo ziyobhekiswa I-tribunal eyobe ibanjelwe e PPDC Boardroom, 12th Floor, North Tower, Natalia Building, 330 Longmarket Street, Pietermaritzburg ngomhlaka 6 kuMfumfu 2004 ngo 11:00.

Bonke abathanda ukufika noma abathintekayo bavumelekile ukuzozizwela.

Imininingwane mayelana nesicelo ingatholakala eLlew Bryan Architects, 13 Princess Street, Pietermaritzburg.

Noma ngabe iyiphi incwadi ephikisana nalokhu ingathunyelwa kwi The Registrar, 12th Floor, Natalia Building, 330 Longmarket Street, Pietermaritzburg ngaphambi komhlaka 1 kuMfumfu 2004.

H9—kuMandulo 16, 23, 2004.

Notice in terms of Section 32 of the Development Facilitation Act (Act No. 67 of 1995) of an application for an amendment to the Conditions of Establishment for the Land Development Area – Portion A of the Remainder of Erf 1556, Pietermaritzburg

Regulation 32(3)(a) of the Development Facilitation Regulations in terms of the Development Facilitation Act, 1995:

Wild Break 72 (Pty) Ltd has lodged an application in terms of the Development Facilitation Act for an amendment to the Conditions imposed by the Development Tribunal of the Province of KwaZulu-Natal for the land development area on Portion A of Rem of Erf 1556, Pietermaritzburg, being off Chatterton Road, Athlone Pietermaritzburg.

The amendment to the Conditions comprises the addition of the words *Value Centre goods and/or* to item 1.6.31 of 3.18.21.2.2 of Section 5 of the Conditions. The amended condition to read:

1.6.32 Shop

Shops shall be restricted to the sale of Value Centre goods and/or motor-related products.

The application will be considered at a Tribunal hearing to be held at the PPDC Boardroom, 12th Floor, North Tower, Natalia Building, 330 Longmarket Street, Pietermaritzburg on 6 October 2004 at 11:00.

All interested and affected parties are hereby informed that they may attend the hearing.

Supporting documentation for the application can be viewed at Llew Bryan Architects, 13 Princess Street, Pietermaritzburg.

Any written objection or representation must be delivered to The Registrar, 12 Floor, Natalia Building, 330 Longmarket Street, Pietermaritzburg on or before 1 October 2004.

H9—September 16, 23, 2004.

APPLICATION FOR PUBLIC ROAD CARRIER PERMITS OR OPERATING LICENCES

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1)(a) of the Road transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977) and section 37 of the National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000 (Act 22 of 2000) of the particulars in respect of application for public road carrier permits and/or operating licences received by the KZN Public Transport Licensing Board, indicating: -

- (1) The application number;
- (2) The name and identity number of the applicant;

(3) The place where the applicant conducts his business or wishes to conduct his business, as well as his postal address;

(4) The nature of the application, that is whether it is an application for: -

- (1) the grant of a new permit or operating licence;
- (2) the grant of additional authorisation;
- (3) the amendment of route;
- (4) the amendment of timetables;
- (5) the amendment of tariffs;
- (6) the renewal of such permit or operating licence;
- (7) the transfer of such permit or operating licence;
- (8) the change of the name, or particulars of the holder;
- (9) the replacement of vehicle;
- (10) the amendment of vehicle particulars, including increase in carrying capacity in excess of fifteen percent;
- (11) an additional vehicle with existing authorisation;
- (12) the refinement of routes in terms of section 85(4)(f), (g) or (5) of Act 22 of 2000 in respect of legitimisation or converted permits issued in terms of sections 52 or 55 of Act 4 of 1998, read with section 41 of Act 22 of 2000; or
- (13) the conversion of permits to operating licences in terms of Part 16 of Act 2 of 2000.

(5) The number and type of vehicles, including the carrying capacity or gross vehicle mass of the vehicles involved in the application;

(6) The type of public transport service envisaged, as contemplated in section 1(1)(Lxiii) of Act 22 of 2000, with regard to the transportation of persons, personal effects, or both;

(7) The points between, picking-up and setting down points and the route or routes along or the area or areas within which the road transportation is conducted or the proposed road transportation is to be conducted; and

(8) The timetable and scale of charges in respect of scheduled services.

In terms of section 14(2) of Act 74 of 1977, read with regulation 4 of the Road Transportation Regulations, 1977 and section 37(1) of Act 22 of 2000, written representations in quadruplicate supporting or opposing these applications must within 21 (twenty-one) days from the date of this publication, be lodged by hand with, or dispatched by registered post to:

The Secretary, KZN Public Transport Licensing Board, Private Bag X9135, PIETERMARITZBURG. 3200.

OR

230 Prince Alfred Street, PIETERMARITZBURG. 3201.

A copy of such representations must be lodged by hand with, or dispatched by registered post to, the applicant at the advertised address in (3) above.

Full particulars in respect of each application are open to inspection at the Board's office.

GAMALAKHE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION

91 MEMBERS WITH 153 VEHICLES (M/BUSES).

ROUTE DESCRIPTIONS:

1.1 GAMALAKHE TO MARGATE.

ROUTE DESCRIPTION:

From Gamalakhe Township our taxis turn right onto Bushvale Road, turn left onto Bobby Lock, turn right onto Tedder Road and back, turn left onto Louis Botha

Avenue, turn right onto Bobby Lock, turn right onto Links Road, turn right onto Roosevelt Road, pass Seaslopes, proceed to Wartski Drive, through Erasmus Road, turn right onto Marine Drive, proceed to R620 through to Marine Drive, turn right onto R102, turn left onto Bazley Street, turn left onto Reynold Street, turn left onto Dennis, Port Shepstone Street and back, turn left onto Ryder Street, turn right onto Escombe Street, turn left onto Reynold Street, turn left onto Mbango Valley Road and back to Albersville Road, turn left onto Umzimkhulu Sugar Mill Road, proceed to Marburg, turn right onto R102 and back, turn left onto main Harding Road or proceed to R102 and back to Port Shepstone.

STOPPING POINTS:

From Gamalakhe Township, Inkulu, Qinabout, Esigedleni, Emqolombeni, Ensangwini, Eesikheleni, Thembalihle and Kwaxaba to Margate, picking up and dropping off passengers in the

Following areas:- Margate, extension 3 & 7, Ezinsimbini/Lustre Plating, Margate Private Hospital, Margate Sports School, Margate Pre-Primary School, Margate Primary School, South Coast Academy, Margate Police Station, Village Of Happiness, Checkers, Pick 'n Pay, Shoprite Checkers, Kwamalandela, Kwagxagxa, Enkongweni, Manaba, Ezinyonini, Ivungu, Ikomiti, St Michael's, Surf Bay, Shelly Beach, Myola, Beach Terminus, Old Mac Donald, Drive-In, Dawn View, Nash Service Station, Port Shepstone/Esavidi Technical College, Ogwini Regional Office, Oslo Beach, Zebra/Mbango Valley, Pick 'n Pay, Port Shepstone Provincial Hospital, Port Shepstone Post Office, Shoprite Checkers, Checkers in Port Shepstone Town, Port Shepstone High School, Port Shepstone Junior Primary, Port Shepstone Senior Primary, Suid-Natal Hoerskool, Port Shepstone Primary School, Port Shepstone Secondary School, Jaihindu Primary School, Marburg Secondary School, Marburg Primary School, R.A. Engar Primary School, Merlewood Secondary School, Merlewood Primary School and Suid-Natal primere Skool and back.

1.2 GAMALAKHE TO PORT SHEPSTONE VIA SHELLEY BEACH.

ROUTE DESCRIPTION:

From Gamalakhe Township, our taxis proceed straight to St Michael's using Knox Gore Road, turn left onto Marine Drive, proceed to R620, turn right onto R012, turn left onto Bazley Street, turn right onto Reynold Street, turn left onto Dennis, Port Shepstone Street and back, turn left onto Ryder Street, turn left onto Bazley Street, turn left onto Reynold street, turn left onto Mbango Valley Road and back, turn left onto Albersville Road, turn left onto Umzimkhulu Sugar Mill Road/Old Durban Road, turn right onto N2 and back to R102, turn left onto Main Harding Road through Escombe Street, turn right onto Reynold Street or straight to Aiken Street, turn right onto R102/N2, turn left onto R620 back to Gamalakhe Township using the route mentioned above.

STOPPING POINTS:

From Gamalakhe Township, Inkulu, Emqolombeni, Ensangwini, Okhalweni, Qinabout, Esigedleni, Kwaxaba and Thembalihle picking up and dropping off passengers in the following areas:- St Michael's, Surf Bay, Myola, Beach Terminus, Dawn View, Old Mac Donald, Shelly Beach, Drive In, Nash Service Station, Esavidi Technical College, Zebra/Mbango Valley, Ogwini Regional Office, Pick 'n Pay, Port Shepstone Provincial Hospital, Port Shepstone Post Office, Shoprite Checkers, O.K.Furniture Store, Port Shepstone High School, Port

Shepstone Junior Primary, Port Shepstone Senior Primary, Suid-Natal Hoerskool, Suid-Natal Primere Skool, Port Shepstone Primary, Port Shepstone Secondary, Jai Hindu Primary, R.A. Engar Primary, Marburg Primary, Merlewood Primary, Merlewood Secondary, Marburg Secondary, Merlewood Primary and Merlewood Pre-Primary School.

1.3 GAMALAKHE TO PORT SHEPSTONE

ROUTE DESCRIPTION:

From Gamalakhe Township, turn left onto Izotsha/Old Main Bushvale Road, turn right onto R102, turn left onto Main Harding Road to Escombe Street, turn right onto Aiken Street, turn left onto Reynold Street, turn left onto Bazley Street, turn right onto N2/R102, turn left onto R620, turn left onto Marine Drive, turn left to Margate Town, turn right onto Erasmus Road, proceed onto Wartski Drive, proceed to Roosevelt Road, turn left onto Tedder Road and back, turn left onto Bobby Lock Road, turn right onto Louis Botha Avenue, turn left onto Links Road. Proceed to Bobby Lock Road, and turn right onto Bushvale Road or from Bobby Lock Road turn right to Links Road, turn left to Tedder Road, proceed to Alexander Road, turn left onto Bushvale Road to Gamalakhe or back to Port Shepstone.

STOPPING POINTS:

Pick up and drop off passengers from the following areas:- Gamalakhe Township, Inkulu, Qinabout, Esigedleni, Kwaxaba, Emqolombeni, Ensangwini, Okhwalweni, Kwaxaba, Marburg, Port Shepstone Town, Zebra/Mbango Valley, Ogwini Regional Office, Nash Service Station, Port Shepstone/Esavidi Technical College, Port Shepstone Hospital, Pick 'n Pay, Port Shepstone Post Office, O. K. Furniture, Shoprite Checkers, old Mac Donald, Dawn View, Beach Terminus, Myola, Surf Bay, St Michael's, Shelly Beach, Eskom, Ivungu, Ikomiti, Ezinyonini, Manaba, Federated Timbers, BP Garage, Engin Garage, Spar Supermarket, Manaba, Enkongweni, Margate Town, Checkers, Shoprite Checkers, Margate Police Station, Pick 'n Pay, Village Of Happiness, Margate Sports School, Margate Provincial Hospital, Margate Pre-Primary, Margate Primary, Margate Airport, South Coast Academy, Kwagxagxa, Ezinsimbini/Lustre Plating, Kwamalandela, Margate Extension 3 & 7.

1.4 GAMALAKHE TO PORT SHEPSTONE VIA IZOTSHA/MARBURG.

ROUTE DESCRIPTION:

From Gamalakhe Township proceed to Lamalia, turn left onto Izotsha /Bushvale Road, proceed to Marburg, turn left onto Harding Road/N2 and back, turn left onto Umzimkhulu Sugar Mill Road, turn right onto Albersville Road, turn right onto Mbango Valley Road and back, turn right onto Albersville Road, proceed onto Reynold Street, turn right onto Dennis Port Shepstone Street, Proceed to Marine Drive and back, turn right onto Reynold Street, turn left onto Bazley Street, turn left onto R102, turn left onto R102, turn left onto Aiken Street and turn left onto Escombe Street and back to Gamalakhe.

STOPPING POINTS:

Gamalakhe - Margate Taxi Owners Association's Taxis transport passengers from Gamalakhe Township, Inkulu, Qinabout, Esigedleni, Emqolombeni, Ensangwini, Okhwalweni and Thembalihle full of passengers picking and dropping off passengers in the following areas:- Izotsha, Emqamulezwini, Skogheim, Marburg Bates and Port Shepstone Town. They pick and drop off learners at Marburg Secondary School, Merlewood Secondary, Merlewood Primary, Merlewood Pre-Primary, marburg

primary, R.A. Engar Primary, Port Shepstone Primary, Jai Hindu Primary, Port Shepstone Secondary, Port Shepstone Junior and Senior Primary, Suid-Natal Hoerskool, Port Shepstone Provincial Hospital, Port Shepstone High School, Pick 'n Pay, Port Shepstone Post Office, O.K. Furniture, Shoprite Checkers and back to Gamalakhe Township.

1.5 GAMALAKHE TO MARGATE VIA COUNTRY CLUB.

ROUTE DESCRIPTION:

From Gamalakhe Township our taxis proceed to Lamalia, turn right onto Bushvale Road, turn left onto Wingate Road, turn right onto Alexander Road, turn left onto Roosevelt Street, turn right onto Louis Botha Avenue, turn left onto Tedder Street and back to Bobby Lock, turn right onto Wartski Drive, proceed to Erasmus Road, turn left onto Marine Drive, turn right onto R620, turn left onto Wingate Road and turn right onto Bushvale Road back to Gamalakhe Township.

STOPPING POINTS:

Taxis leave Gamalakhe Township picking up and dropping off passengers from Gamalakhe, Inkulu, Thembalihle, Okhwalweni, Ensangwini, Emqolombeni, Qinabout, Esigedleni, Kwaxaba, Esayidi College, Kwagxagxa, Country Club, Extension 3 & 7, Margate Hospital, Village Of Happiness, Margate Sports School, Margate Primary, Margate Pre-Primary, Margate Police Station, Checkers, Shoprite Checkers, Pick 'n Pay, Enkongweni, Manaba and back to Gamalakhe Township.

1.6 GAMALAKHE TO MARGATE VIA IVUNGU/ST MICHAEL'S/SHELLY BEACH/IZOTSHA.

ROUTE DESCRIPTION:

From Gamalakhe Township our taxis proceed onto Lamalia straight to St Michael's, turn left onto Marine Drive, past Surf Bay, Eskom, Shelly Beach and back still using Marine Drive, turn left into Margate Town, turn right onto Erasmus Road, proceed to Wartski Drive onto Roosevelt Street picking up and dropping off passengers, proceed onto Tedder Street, across Bobby Lock And back, using the same route as mentioned - above back to Gamalakhe Township.

STOPPING POINTS:

Margate - Gamalakhe Association's Taxis pick up and drop off passengers from Gamalakhe Township, Inkulu, Thembalihle, Emqolombeni, Ensangwini, Okhwalweni, Qinabout, Esigedleni Kwaxaba, St Michaels, Shelly Beach, Ivungu, Ezinyonini, Manaba, Enkongweni, Margate in town, Village of Happiness, Margate Private Hospital, Margate Sports School, Margate Pre - Primary, Margate Primary, South Coast Academy, and Ezinsimbini, Lustre Plating or via Zotsha Using Bushvale road Zotsha, turn right onto R39, ie Shelly Beach, join Marine Drive to Margate.

1.7 GAMALAKHE TO MARGATE VIA EXTENSION 3+7

ROUTE DESCRIPTION:

From Gamalakhe Township our taxis proceed onto Lamalia, turn right onto Bushvale Road straight to South Coast Academy and back, turn right onto Bobby Lock, turn right onto Tedder Street, and back to Tedder Street cross Bobby Lock, turn right onto Roosevelt Street, turn right onto Louis Botha Avenue and back, turn right onto Wartski Drive, straight to Erasmus Street, Turn left onto Marine Drive, turn right onto R620, proceed onto Marine Drive, R620, turn left onto R102, proceed onto N2 and back, turn left onto Umzimkhulu Sugar Mill Road/Old Durban Road, turn right onto Albersville Road, turn

right onto Mbango Valley Road. Turn left onto Main Harding Road, proceed onto Escombe Street, turn left onto Robinson Street, turn right onto Alken Street, turn right onto Escombe, turn left onto Reynold Street, turn right onto Denis Port Shepstone Street and back, turn onto Conner Street, turn right onto Bazley Street, turn left onto R102, turn left onto R620 back to Gamalakhe Township using the same route as mentioned above.

STOPPING POINTS:

Our taxis transport workers and learners to areas such as Kwamalandela, Ezinsimbini, Lustre Plating, Margate Extension 3 and 7, Margate Airport, South Coast Academy, Margate Sports School, Margate Pre - Primary, Village of Happiness, Margate Police Station, Pick 'n Pay, Checkers, Shoprite Checkers, Emthini, Margate Town, Enkongweni, Mamaba, Ezimyomimi, Federated Timbers, Ivungu, Akomiti, St Michael's, Surf Bay, Eskom, Shelly Beach, Dawn View, Drive Inn, Old Macdonald, Myola, Beach Terminus, Nash Service Station, Esayidi Technical College, Duwini Regional Office, Zebra/Mbamuo Valley, Suid Natal Primere Skool, Marburg Secondary, Merlewood Secondary, Merlewood Primary, Merlewood Pre-Primary, Marburg Primary, R.A Enuar, Jai Hindu, Portshepstone Secondary, Portshepstone Primary, Portshepstone Junior Primary, Portshepstone Senior Primary, Suid Natal Hoerskool, Portshepstone High Skool, and Pick 'n Pay and back using the same route as mentioned above from Gamalakhe Township, Inkulu, Thembalihle, Emqolombeni, Okhwalweni, Ensangwini, Esigedleni, kwaxaba, and Qinabout.

1.8 MARGATE TO PORT SHEPSTONE:

ROUTE DESCRIPTION:

Margate-Gamalakhe Taxi owners association Taxis from their pick up point in Margate Town pick up passengers from Margate using Marine Drive, turn right onto Erasmus Road, proceed to Wartski Drive, Roosevelt street, turn right onto Alexander Road, turn right onto Wingate Road and back to Alexander road, turn right onto Tedder Street, proceed to Louis Botha Avenue, Links Road, Bobby Lock and back to Peter Road, proceed to Roosevelt Street, Wartski Drive, turn left onto R620, proceed to Marine Drive, turn right onto R102, turn left onto Bazley Street, turn right onto Conner Street, turn left onto Reynold Street, turn left onto Demmis Port Shepstone Street, and back to Ryder Street, turn right onto Escombe Street, turn left onto Robinson Street, turn left onto Reynold Street, turn left onto Mbanuo Valley Road and back, turn left onto Albersville Road, turn left onto Umzimkhulu/Old Durban Road, turn right onto N2 and back, turn left onto Main Harding Road, proceed to Escombe Street, return to Margate using the same route as mentioned above.

STOPPING POINTS:

Our taxis from our pick up points in Margate pick up and drop off passengers from the following areas: Checkers, Pride And Pride, Margate Town, Margate Police Station, Pick 'n Pay, Shoprite Checkers, Margate Sports School, Margate Pre-Primary, Margate primary, village of happiness, Margate Private Hospital, Extension 3 and 7, Margate Airport, Ezinsimbini/Lustre Platinu, Kwamalandela, Kwagxagxa, South Coast Academy, Enkongweni, Manaba, Ezinyonini, Komiti, St Michael's, Surf Bay, Eskom, Shelly Beach, Myola, Beach Terminus, Drive Inn, Dawn View, Old mac Donald, Nash Service Station, Port Shepstone/Esayidi Technical College, Duwini Regional, Office, Oslo Beach, Zebra/Umbaugo Valley, Pick 'n Pay, Port

Shepstone High School, Port Shepstone Provincial Hospital, Port Shepstone Junior Primary, Port Shepstone Senior Primary, Suid Natal Hoer Skool, Port Shepstone Senior Primary, Port Shepstone Primary, Port Shepstone Secondary, Jai Hindu, Marburg Primary, Merlewood Primary, Merlewood Pre/ Primary, Merlewood Secondary, Marburg Secondary, and back to Margate using the above mentioned route.

1.9 MARGATE - GAMALAKHE TO DURBAN:

ROUTE DESCRIPTION:

Our taxis depart from Gamalakhe Township, Inkulu, Thembalihle, Okalweni, Emsangweni, Qinabout, Kwaxaba, Esigedleni, and Esikhaleni, and proceed to Lamalia, picking and dropping passengers in the following areas: Kwagxagxa, Kwamalamdele, Extension 3 and 7, Margate Town, Emkongweni, Mamaba, Hibberdene, Scottburg, Umkhomazi, Ilovu, Amanzamtoti, Isipingo, Reunion, Ezimbuzini, Glebelands, Wema, Jacobs, Clairwood and Durban and back using the above mentioned route.

STOPPING POINTS

Our taxis, from Gamalakhe Township, proceed to Lamalia, turn right onto Bushvuale Road, turn left onto Bobby Lock, proceed on to Links Road, Peter Road, Alexander Road, Tedder Road, Louis Botha Avenue, turn left onto Roosevelt Street, proceed onto Warstki Drive, Erasmus Road, turn left onto Marine Drive, turn right onto R620, proceed to Mamaba, turn left onto Wingate Road, turn right onto R61, proceed onto N2, Hibberdene, Scottburg, Umkhomazi, Ilovu, Amanzamtoti, exit Freeway, turn left onto Isipingo, turn right onto Reunion, Glebelands, Ezimbuzini, Wema, turn right onto N2, proceed to Jacobs, Clairwood, and proceed to Durban and return back to Margate - Gamalakhe using the same route. Picking up and dropping off passengers.

OP.1282315.

- (2) AFRICAN SURF GUIDE - ID No 200310219923.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: P O BOX 3384, SOMERSET PARK, DURBAN, 4320.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 4 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of tourists.
- (7) Authority: FROM 12 YELLOWWOOD ROAD, GLEN ANIL, DURBAN TO PRE ARRANGED PICK UP POINTS WITHIN THE METROPOLITAN AREA OF ETHEKWINI AND FROM SUCH POINT TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCES OF KWAZULU/NATAL AND EASTERN CAPE AND RETURN.

OP.1282372.

- (2) IGWALAGWALA GUEST HOUSE CC - ID No 974463723.
- (3) District: MTUBATUBA. Postal address: P O BOX 330, ST LUCIA ESTUARY, 3936.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 5 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of other.
- (7) Authority: TOURIST AND OWN GUESTS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

FROM 91 PELICAN STREET, ST LUCIA TO PRE ARRANGED PICK UP POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWA ZULU/NATAL SPECIFICALLY AND ALL OF SOUTH AFRICA GENERALLY AND FROM SUCH POINTS TO POINTS WITHIN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA AND RETURN.

OP.1282374.

- (2) BRIGHT IDEA PROJECTS CC - ID No 200210134623.

- (3) District: MTUBATUBA. Postal address: P O BOX 257, ST LUCIA, 3936.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 8 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of tourists.
- (7) Authority: FROM 1 KABELJOU STREET, ST LUCIA TO PRE ARRANGED PICK UP POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU/NATAL AND FROM SUCH POINT TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU/NATAL AND RETURN.

OP.1284752.

- (2) HARDMAN I - ID No 4411075032081.
- (3) District: UMZINTO. Postal address: P O BOX 4, SCOTTBURGH, 4180.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 19 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of tourists.
- (7) Authority: FROM 145 SCOTT STREET, SCOTTBURGH TO A PRE ARRANGED PICK UP POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWA ZULU/NATAL AND FROM SUCH POINT TO POINTS WITHIN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA AND RETURN.

OP.1285946.

- (2) MKHIZE VM - ID No 5705085426087.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: P O BOX 1014, CATO RIDGE, 3680 c/o PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASS (HILL STREET) SUITE 230 ARBOUR HOUSE, 71 CROMPTON STREET, PINETOWN, 3610.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: ANNEXURE "A" - PINETOWN TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM PINETOWN HILL STREET TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MPUMALANGA TOWNSHIP VIA KLOOF, INCHANGA, N3, HAMMERSDALE DIRECT AND RETURN.
2. FROM PINETOWN TAXI RANK TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN MARKET VIA WESTVILLE, SHERWOOD, BRICK HILL, POINT, WEST STREET, WARWICK AVENUE RANK NO.105 DIRECT AND RETURN.
3. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINETOWN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ISIPINGO INDUSTRIAL AREA VIA TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.
4. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINETOWN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MPUMALANGA VIA ANDERSON ROAD, INCHANGA, KLOOF DIRECT AND RETURN.
5. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINETOWN TO SPRINGFIELD PARK VIA UMGENI DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1285947.

- (2) MTHEMBU BM - ID No 5212256054087.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: 144 SEABASS ROAD, NEWLANDS EAST, DURBAN, 4001 c/o PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASS (HILL STREET) SUITE 230 ARBOUR HOUSE, 71 CROMPTON STREET, PINETOWN, 3610.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1285946 - PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1285948.

- (2) SITHOLE TN - ID No 6508070261082.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: NEW

MAWES, P O BOX 15590, WEST MEAD, 3608 c/o PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASS (HILL STREET) SUITE 230 ARBOUR HOUSE, 71 CROMPTON STREET, PINETOWN, 3610.

- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 2 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1285946 - PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1285949.

- (2) XULU NL - ID No 4709080258082.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: P O BOX 2103, PINETOWN, 3600 c/o PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASS (HILL STREET) SUITE 230 ARBOUR HOUSE, 71 CROMPTON STREET, PINETOWN, 3610.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1285946 - PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1285955.

- (2) SUBRAMONEY L - ID No 7208305236087.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: 24 - 27TH AVENUE, UMHLATUZANA TOWNSHIP, 4092 c/o PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASS (HILL STREET) SUITE 230 ARBOUR HOUSE, 71 CROMPTON STREET, PINETOWN, 3610.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1285946 - PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1285956.

- (2) THOOLSIRAM N - ID No 7204125061086.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: 24-27 TH AVENUE, UMHLATHUZANA TOWNSHIP, CHATSWORTH, 4092 c/o PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASS (HILL STREET) SUITE 230 ARBOUR HOUSE, 71 CROMPTON STREET, PINETOWN, 3610.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1285946 - PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1285957.

- (2) HLATSHWAYO MN - ID No 5405315273082.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: ROOM 230 ARBOUR HOUSE, 3600 c/o PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASS (HILL STREET) SUITE 230 ARBOUR HOUSE, 71 CROMPTON STREET, PINETOWN, 3610.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1285946 - PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1285959.

- (2) HADEBE ES - ID No 6505145525087.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: 2 BERKEN ROAD, BLUFF, DURBAN, 4052 c/o PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASS (HILL STREET) SUITE 230 ARBOUR HOUSE, 71 CROMPTON STREET, PINETOWN, 3610.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority:

SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1285946 - PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1285961.

- (2) GUMEDE PT - ID No 6103180598084.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: P O BOX 2763, PINETOWN, 3600 c/o PINE-TOWN TAXI OWNERS ASS (HILL STREET) SUITE 230 ARBOUR HOUSE, 71 CROMPTON STREET, PINETOWN, 3610.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1285946 - PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1285963.

- (2) NDULI PB - ID No 6711195321084.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: NO 5 BUSH BUCK RIDGE, CAVERSHAM, PINETOWN, 3610 c/o PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASS (HILL STREET) SUITE 230 ARBOUR HOUSE, 71 CROMPTON STREET, PINETOWN, 3610.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1285946 - PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1285964.

- (2) MCHUNU NM - ID No 6305115266089.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: 718 11TH STREET, CLERMONT, P O CLERNAVILLE, 3602 c/o PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASS (HILL STREET) SUITE 230 ARBOUR HOUSE, 71 CROMPTON STREET, PINETOWN, 3610.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1285946 - PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1285965.

- (2) JALI SG - ID No 5706095164080.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: 40A VOORTREKKER ST, ASHLEY, PINE-TOWN, 3600 c/o PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASS (HILL STREET) SUITE 230 ARBOUR HOUSE, 71 CROMPTON STREET, PINETOWN, 3610.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1285946 - PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1285966.

- (2) GWALA RV - ID No 6312015751087.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: C 307 MPUMALANGA TOWNSHIP, P O HAMMERSDALE, 3700 c/o PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASS (HILL STREET) SUITE 230 ARBOUR HOUSE, 71 CROMPTON STREET, PINETOWN, 3610.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1285946 - PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1286051.

- (2) NDLOVU LL - ID No 7107155351089.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: 66 ALICE STREET, DBN, 4001 c/o DURBAN & DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 10343, DURBAN, 4000.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority:

ANNEXURE "A" - DURBAN & DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN VIA PIETERMARITZBURG DIRECT AND RETURN.
2. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN BULWER VIA PIETERMARITZBURG DIRECT AND RETURN.
3. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN PIETERMARITZBURG VIA PINETOWN DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286052.

- (2) NTULI NPM - ID No 6104140750088.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: D 754 MHLANGAKAZI ROAD, KWAMASHU, 4360 c/o DURBAN & DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 10343, DURBAN, 4000.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: ANNEXURE "A" DURBAN & DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN VIA PIETERMARITZBURG DIRECT AND RETURN.
2. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN BULWER VIA PIETERMARITZBURG DIRECT AND RETURN.
3. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN PIETERMARITZBURG VIA PINETOWN DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286053.

- (2) CELE BB - ID No 7208235387083.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: 47 STIRLING COURT, 163 SMITH STREET, DURBAN, 4001 c/o DURBAN & DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 10343, DURBAN, 4000.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: ANNEXURE "A" - DURBAN & DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN VIA PIETERMARITZBURG DIRECT AND RETURN.
2. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN BULWER VIA PIETERMARITZBURG DIRECT AND RETURN.
3. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN PIETERMARITZBURG VIA PINETOWN DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286054.

- (2) MLABA BW - ID No 4906295161081.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: 18 AVON CRESCENT, DURBAN NORTH, 4001 c/o DURBAN & DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 10343, DURBAN, 4000.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: ANNEXURE "A" - DURBAN & DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI

RANK IN GREYTOWN VIA PIETERMARITZBURG DIRECT AND RETURN.

2. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN BULWER VIA PIETERMARITZBURG DIRECT AND RETURN.
3. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN PIETERMARITZBURG VIA PINETOWN DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286055.

- (2) RAM SK - ID No 5206085205084.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: 101 KIES AVENUE, RESERVOIR HILLS, DURBAN, 4001 c/o DURBAN & DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 10343, DURBAN, 4000.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: ANNEXURE "A" - DURBAN & DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN VIA PIETERMARITZBURG DIRECT AND RETURN.
2. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN BULWER VIA PIETERMARITZBURG DIRECT AND RETURN.
3. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN PIETERMARITZBURG VIA PINETOWN DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286056.

- (2) MNGADI T - ID No 7010195652088.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: 5 CAMPILE CRESCENT, AVOCA, DBN, 4051 c/o DURBAN & DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 10343, DURBAN, 4000.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: ANNEXURE "A" - DURBAN & DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN VIA PIETERMARITZBURG DIRECT AND RETURN.
2. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN BULWER VIA PIETERMARITZBURG DIRECT AND RETURN.
3. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN PIETERMARITZBURG VIA PINETOWN DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286057.

- (2) PARTHAB N - ID No 7904265155081.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: 49 PALM STREET, VERULAM, 4340 c/o DURBAN & DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 10343, DURBAN, 4000.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: ANNEXURE "A" - DURBAN & DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN VIA PIETERMARITZBURG DIRECT AND RETURN.
2. FROM APPROVED TAXI DURBAN

TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN BULWER VIA PIETERMARITZBURG DIRECT AND RETURN.

3. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN PIETERMARITZBURG VIA PINETOWN DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286223.

- (2) SIMELANE BE – ID No 6110106610083.
- (3) District: NONGOMA. Postal address: P.O. BOX 1851, NONGOMA, 3950 c/o NONGOMA TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 1851, NONGOMA, 3950.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: ANNEXURE "A" - NONGOMA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM NONGOMA TO GAUTENG DIRECT AND RETURN.
2. FROM NONGOMA TO DURBAN DIRECT AND RETURN.
3. FROM NONGOMA TO EMPANGENI DIRECT AND RETURN.
4. FROM NONGOMA TO NEWCASTLE DIRECT AND RETURN.
5. FROM NONGOMA TO VRYHEID DIRECT AND RETURN.
6. FROM NONGOMA TO PONGOLA DIRECT AND RETURN.
7. FROM NONGOMA TO MKHUZE DIRECT AND RETURN.
8. FROM NONGOMA TO USUTHU DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286224.

- (2) NTANZI BM – ID No 7607235353088.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: P O BOX 501, ULUNDI, 3865 c/o UMHLANGA DURBAN NORTH LA LUCIA T/A SUITE 1007B 10TH FLOOR, TEACHERS CENTRE, 113 ALBERT ST, DURBAN, 4001.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: ANNEXURE "A" - UMHLANGA ROCKS, DURBAN NORTH, LA LUCIA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM THE APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO AN APPROVED TAXI IN DURBAN NORTH VIA DANVILLE AVENUE, LEFT INTO KENSINGTON DRIVE, RIGHT NEWPORT AVENUE, RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT WILLIAM CAMPBELL DRIVE, RIGHT INTO ADDISION AVENUE LEADING TO UMHLANGA DRIVE NEWPORT AVENUE RIGHT INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, DRIVE KENSINGTON, RIGHT INTO MARGERATE MAYTOM INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE.
2. FROM THE APPROVED TAXI RANK IN RED HILL TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN CENTENARY ROAD VIA BLACKBURN ROAD, RIGHT INTO BEACHWAYH, LEFT HIGHWAY, RIGHT KENSINGTON, RIGHT NEWPORT AVENUE, LEFT DAVID AVENUE, LEFT BRAMER AVENUE RIGHT LA-LUCIA MALL, RIGHT ADDISION DRIVE, LEFT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, RIGHT NORTHWAY ROAD, RIGHT NMR AVENUE, LEFT ORINDANCE ROAD AND RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE.
3. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN TANAGER TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN VIA

DURBAN NORTH, LEFT LA-LUCIA, RIGHT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, RIGHT RINALDO INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT OFF UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE INTO LONGWOOD WHICH LEADS TO RINALDO GOING DOWN INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT FROM UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE INTO MOUNT EDGEcombe, LEFT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD.

4. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN UMHLANGA ROCKS TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN CENTENARY ROAD VIA LA-LUCIA MALL, LEFT BRAMER, RIGHT NEWPORT AVENUE, LEFT KENSINGTON DRIVE, RIGHT BEACHWAY, RIGHT BLACKBURN ROAD, LEFT NORTH COAST AND RIGHT UMGENI ROAD.
5. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN UMHLANGA ROCKS TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN VIA TANAGER WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT TOWNBOARD, LEFT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, RIGHT REDHILL.
6. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN UMHLANGA ROCKS TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MARKET VIA UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, RIGHT NORTHWAY ROAD, LEFT NMR AVENUE, RIGHT OLD FORT ROAD AND LEFT ORDINANCE ROAD.
7. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN UMHLANGA ROCKS (TANAGER WAY) TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN VIA LEFT TANAGER WAY RANK, LEFT INTO LAGOON DRIVE, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS DRIVE, RIGHT INTO EGRET DRIVE, RIGHT INTO PORTLAND DRIVE, LEFT INTO HERALD DRIVE, LEFT INTO CAMPBELL DRIVE, RIGHT HARRIER CRESSENT, AUTUM DRIVE, HERWOOD CIRCLE INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BLACKBURN ROAD, REDHILL, LEFT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, UMGENI ROAD, LEPOLO STREET, WARWICK AVENUE MARKET, CENTENARY ROAD AND RETURN.
8. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN UMHLANGA ROCKS (TANAGER WAY) TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN RANK, VIA TANAGER WAY RANK RIGHT INTO LAGOON DRIVE, RIGHT INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, RIDGE ROAD M4, BRICKHILL ROAD ONTO ORDINANCE ROAD INTO INTO LEOPARD STREET, WARWICK AVENUE RIGHT INTO CENTENARY.
9. RIGHT INTO NEWTON CENTRE, AROUND GATEWAY RANK LEFT INTO TWILIGHT DRIVE, LEFT INTO JUBILEE STREET, RIGHT INTO WEST COURT CIRCLE, RIGHT INTO MERIDIAN STREET, RIGHT INTO SUNSET CRESCENT, LEFT MILLNEAM BOULEVARD, RIGHT INTO CENTENARY BOULEVARD, RIGHT INTO PALM, LEFT INTO COURT, LEFT INTO ARMSTRONG, RIGHT INTO CANE GATE, LEFT INTO MT EDGEcombe, RIGHT INTO DRIVE, TETFORD CIRCLE, LEFT INTO WILTON PARK, M41, LEFT INTO R102, LEFT INTO N2 SOUTH, RIGHT INTO N3, INTO CENTENARY ROAD RANK.

10. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN LA-LUCIA MALL, INTO ARSTRONG AVENUE TO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE.

11. TANAGER WAY TAXI RANK UMHLANGA ROCKS, RIGHT INTO LAGOON DRIVE, RIGHT INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, PROCEED INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, TOWN BOARD - UMHLANGA NEW BUSINESS CENTRE, UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, LEFT INTO M4, LEFT INTO SIBAYA CIRCLE, LEFT INTO UMDLOTI TURN OFF INTO M27 PROCEED INTO IRELAND ST TAXI RANK VERULAM AND RETURN.
12. TANAGER WAY TAXI RANK UMHLANGA ROCKS, RIGHT INTO LAGOON DRIVE, RIGHT INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, PROCEED INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, RIGHT INTO M41, THROUGH INTO R102, RIGHT INTO WICKS STREET, LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK VERULAM AND RETURN.
13. TANAGER WAY TAXI RANK UMHLANGA ROCKS, RIGHT INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, PROCEED INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, RIGHT AT M41, ACROSS N2 BRIDGE, RIGHT INTO N2 (NORTH), LEFT UMDLOTI TURN OFF, LEFT INTO M27, PROCEED INTO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK VERULAM AND RETURN.
14. TANAGER WAY TAXI RANK UMHLANGA ROCKS, RIGHT INTO LAGOON DRIVE, RIGHT INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, PROCEED INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, RIGHT AT M41, PROCEED INTO R102, LEFT INTO FLANDERS DRIVE, INTO MT EDGEcombe, LEFT INTO OLD NORTH COAST RD, INTO OTTAWA OLD MAIN RD, LEFT INTO M27 INTO IRELAND ST TAXI RANK VERULAM AND RETURN.

OP.1286225.

- (2) GCABA TS – ID No 7904205286087.
- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: SUITE 203, UMGENI CENTRE, DURBAN, 4001 c/o UMHLANGA DURBAN NORTH LA LUCIA T/A SUITE 1007B 10TH FLOOR, TEACHERS CENTRE, 113 ALBERT ST, DURBAN, 4001.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1286224 - UMHLANGA ROCKS, DURBAN NORTH, LA-LUCIA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1286226.

- (2) ZUNGU SM – ID No 7311135309080.
- (3) District: NONGOMA. Postal address: P.O. BOX 1851, NONGOMA, 3950 c/o NONGOMA TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 1851, NONGOMA, 3950.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1286223 - NONGOMA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1286228.

- (2) ZUNGU SM – ID No 7311135309080.
- (3) District: NONGOMA. Postal address: P.O. BOX 1851, NONGOMA, 3950 c/o NONGOMA TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 1851, NONGOMA, 3950.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.

- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
 (7) Authority:
 SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1286223 - NONGOMA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1286231.

- (2) MPANZA M ID No 5006195537081.
 (3) District: NONGOMA. Postal address: P.O. BOX 1851, NONGOMA, 3950 c/o NONGOMA TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 1851, NONGOMA, 3950.
 (4) NEW APPLICATION.
 (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
 (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
 (7) Authority:
 ANNEXURE "B" - NONGOMA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.
 1. FROM NONGOMA TO GAUTENG DIRECT AND RETURN.
 2. FROM NONGOMA TO DURBAN DIRECT AND RETURN.
 3. FROM NONGOMA TO EMPANGENI DIRECT AND RETURN.
 4. FROM NONGOMA TO NEWCASTLE DIRECT AND RETURN.
 5. FROM NONGOMA TO VRYHEID DIRECT AND RETURN.
 6. FROM NONGOMA TO PONGOLA DIRECT AND RETURN.
 7. FROM NONGOMA TO MKHUZE DIRECT AND RETURN.
 8. FROM NONGOMA TO BUXDEN DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286232.

- (2) KHABA MJ - ID No 3305035158088.
 (3) District: NONGOMA. Postal address: P.O. BOX 1851 NONGOMA, 3950 c/o NONGOMA TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 1851, NONGOMA, 3950.
 (4) NEW APPLICATION.
 (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
 (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
 (7) Authority:
 ANNEXURE "C" - NONGOMA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.
 1. FROM NONGOMA TO GAUTENG DIRECT AND RETURN.
 2. FROM NONGOMA TO DURBAN DIRECT AND RETURN.
 3. FROM NONGOMA TO VRYHEID DIRECT AND RETURN.
 4. FROM NONGOMA TO NEWCASTLE DIRECT AND RETURN.
 5. FROM NONGOMA TO EMPANGENI DIRECT AND RETURN.
 6. FROM NONGOMA TO PONGOLA DIRECT AND RETURN.
 7. FROM NONGOMA TO MKHUZE DIRECT AND RETURN.
 8. FROM NONGOMA TO NJOKO DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286235.

- (2) MAHLANGU PT - ID No 6505225646084.
 (3) District: NONGOMA. Postal address: DUMANENI STORE, P.O. BOX 1851, NONGOMA, 3950 c/o NONGOMA TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 1851, NONGOMA, 3950.
 (4) NEW APPLICATION.
 (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
 (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
 (7) Authority:
 ANNEXURE "D" - NONGOMA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.
 1. FROM NONGOMA TO GAUTENG DIRECT AND RETURN.
 2. FROM NONGOMA TO DURBAN DIRECT AND RETURN.
 3. FROM NONGOMA TO NEWCASTLE DIRECT AND RETURN.
 4. FROM NONGOMA TO PONGOLA DIRECT AND RETURN.

5. FROM NONGOMA TO MKHUZE DIRECT AND RETURN.
 6. FROM NONGOMA TO VRYHEID DIRECT AND RETURN.
 7. FROM NONGOMA TO EMPANGENI DIRECT AND RETURN.
 8. FROM NONGOMA TO MFOLZI DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286237.

- (2) DLADLA MM - ID No 4202035522083.
 (3) District: NONGOMA. Postal address: P O BOX 148, NONGOMA, 3950 c/o NONGOMA TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 1851, NONGOMA, 3950.
 (4) NEW APPLICATION.
 (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
 (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
 (7) Authority:
 SAME AS ANNEXURE "D" ON APPLICATION 1286235 - NONGOMA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1286245.

- (2) GOVENDER K - ID No 7410095117085. Postal address: P O BOX 153, SHAKASKRAAL, 4430.
 (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT. Permit No. 1265730/0 from GOVENDER N (15 x passengers, district: LOWER TUGELA), Permit No. 1265731/0 from GOVENDER N (15 x passengers, district: LOWER TUGELA).
 (7) Authority as in last mentioned permit(s).

OP.1286253.

- (2) MAPHUMULO SE - ID No 4701125544089.
 (3) District: NEW HANOVER. Postal address: P O BOX 14832, WARTBURG, 3233 c/o SWAYIMANA TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 14832, WARTBURG, 3233.
 (4) ADDITIONAL VEHICLE.
 (5) 1 x 12 passengers.
 (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
 (7) Authority:
 ANNEXURE "A" - SWAYIMANA TAXI ASSOCIATION.
 1. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NEW HANOVER DIRECT AND RETURN.
 2. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN DIRECT AND RETURN.
 3. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SWAYIMANA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG DIRECT AND RETURN.
 4. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG DIRECT AND RETURN.
 5. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SWAYIMANA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN VIA HAMMARSDALE, PINETOWN DIRECT AND RETURN.
 6. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DALTON DIRECT AND RETURN.
 7. CHARTER SERVICES FROM SWAYIMANA TO POINTS WITHIN KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.

OP.1286256.

- (2) MTSHIZA SPM - ID No 7012095347082.
 (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: C788 NTUZUMA TOWNSHIP, P O KWA-MASHU, 4360 c/o UMGENI TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 33265, MONTCLAIR, 4061.
 (4) NEW APPLICATION.
 (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
 (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.

- (7) Authority:
 ANNEXURE "A" - UMGENI TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. DURBAN TO MAKRO VIA WORKSHOP, DURBAN.
 2. DURBAN TO REDHILL VIA BRIDANE, DURBAN STATION, GAME CITY, KINGS PARK, ROADHOUSE, YMCA.

OP.1286257.

- (2) MBEJE MJ - ID No 4412025268080.
 (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: 35 LIVINGSTONE ROAD, MORNINGSIDE, DURBAN, 4001 c/o UMGENI TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 33265, MONTCLAIR, 4061.
 (4) NEW APPLICATION.
 (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
 (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
 (7) Authority:
 ANNEXURE "A" - UMGENI TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. DURBAN TO MAKRO VIA WORKSHOP, DURBAN.
 2. DURBAN TO REDHILL VIA BRIDANE, DURBAN STATION, GAME CITY, KINGS PARK, ROADHOUSE, YMCA.

OP.1286258.

- (2) MNGOMA KJ - ID No 8106055412081.
 (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: 35 LIVINGSTONE ROAD, MORNINGSIDE, DURBAN, 4001 c/o UMGENI TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 33265, MONTCLAIR, 4061.
 (4) NEW APPLICATION.
 (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
 (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
 (7) Authority:
 ANNEXURE "A" - UMGENI TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. DURBAN TO MAKRO VIA WORKSHOP, DURBAN.
 2. DURBAN TO REDHILL VIA BRIDANE, DURBAN STATION, GAME CITY, KINGS PARK, ROADHOUSE, YMCA.

OP.1286259.

- (2) KHOWA JF - ID No 5607076158085.
 (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: P O BOX 40456, REDHILL, 4071 c/o UMGENI TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 33265, MONTCLAIR, 4061.
 (4) NEW APPLICATION.
 (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
 (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
 (7) Authority:
 ANNEXURE "A" - UMGENI TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. DURBAN TO MAKRO VIA WORKSHOP, DURBAN.
 2. DURBAN TO REDHILL VIA BRIDANE, DURBAN STATION, GAME CITY, KINGS PARK, ROADHOUSE, YMCA.

OP.1286260.

- (2) MLAMBO MH - ID No 4705275578086.
 (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: PO BOX 33695, MARBLE RAY, 4035 c/o UMGENI TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 33265, MONTCLAIR, 4061.
 (4) NEW APPLICATION.
 (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
 (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
 (7) Authority:
 ANNEXURE "A" - UMGENI TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. DURBAN TO MAKRO VIA WORKSHOP, DURBAN.
 2. DURBAN TO REDHILL VIA BRIDANE, DURBAN STATION, GAME CITY, KINGS PARK, ROADHOUSE, YMCA.

OP.1286261.

- (2) MBEJE MJ - ID No 6009065570082.

- (3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: P O BOX 14832, WARTBURG, 3233 c/o UMNGENI TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 33265, MONTCLAIR, 4061.

(4) NEW APPLICATION.

(5) 2 x 15 passengers.

(6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.

(7) Authority:
ANNEXURE "A" - UMNGENI TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. DURBAN TO MAKRO VIA WORKSHOP, DURBAN.

2. DURBAN TO REDHILL VIA BRIDANE, DURBAN STATION, GAME CITY, KINGS PARK, ROADHOUSE, YMCA.

OP.1286263.

(2) MLAMBO MH - ID No 4705275578086.

(3) District: DURBAN. Postal address: PO BOX 33695, MARBLE RAY, 4035 c/o UMNGENI TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 33265, MONTCLAIR, 4061.

(4) NEW APPLICATION.

(5) 1 x 15 passengers.

(6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.

(7) Authority:
ANNEXURE "A" UMNGENI TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. DURBAN TO MAKRO VIA WORKSHOP, DURBAN.

2. DURBAN TO REDHILL VIA BRIDANE, DURBAN STATION, GAME CITY, KINGS PARK, ROADHOUSE, YMCA.

OP.1286284.

(2) MTHEMBU PB - ID No 6410105734086.

(3) District: INANDA. Postal address: P O BOX 2057, VERULAM, 4340 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.

(4) NEW APPLICATION.

(5) 1 x 15 passengers.

(6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.

(7) Authority:
ANNEXURE "A" - ZAMUKULUNGISA/NDWEDWE TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM NDWEDWE COURT TO VERULAM VIA INTAPUKA DIRECT AND RETURN.

2. FROM NDWEDWE MISSION TO VERULAM DIRECT AND RETURN.

3. FROM NDWEDWE TO DURBAN VIA VERULAM DIRECT AND RETURN.

4. FROM VERULAM TO COTTONLAND DIRECT AND RETURN.

5. FROM VERULAM TO MORELANDS DIRECT AND RETURN.

6. FROM VERULAM TO OAKFORD DIRECT AND RETURN.

7. FROM VERULAM TO PINETOWN DIRECT AND RETURN.

8. FROM VERULAM TO RIVERVIEW DIRECT AND RETURN.

9. FROM VERULAM TO SIMAMANE DIRECT AND RETURN.

10. FROM VERULAM TO STANGER DIRECT AND RETURN.

11. FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286286.

(2) NGCOBO ZW - ID No 5510215432082.

(3) District: INANDA. Postal address: P O BOX 1742, VERULAM, 4340 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.

(4) NEW APPLICATION.

(5) 1 x 15 passengers.

(6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.

(7) Authority:
ANNEXURE "A" ZAMUKULUNGISA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM NDWEDWE MISSION TO VERULAM DIRECT AND RETURN.

2. FROM VERULAM TO COTTONLAND DIRECT AND RETURN.

3. FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT DIRECT AND RETURN.

4. FROM VERULAM TO STANGER DIRECT AND RETURN.

5. FROM VERULAM TO OAKFORD DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286287.

(2) RANGILA ME - ID No 5203105112085.

(3) District: INANDA. Postal address: 13 ALMOND LANE, TERENCE PARK, VERULAM, 4340 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.

(4) NEW APPLICATION.

(5) 2 x 15 passengers.

(6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.

(7) Authority:
ANNEXURE "A" - ZAMUKULUNGISA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM NDWEDWE MISSION TO VERULAM DIRECT AND RETURN.

2. FROM VERULAM TO OAKFORD DIRECT AND RETURN.

3. FROM VERULAM TO COTTONLAND DIRECT AND RETURN.

4. FROM VERULAM TO MORELAND DIRECT AND RETURN.

5. FROM VERULAM TO STANGER DIRECT AND RETURN.

6. FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286288.

(2) MTSHALI CK - ID No 6210106441081.

(3) District: INANDA. Postal address: P O BOX 4923, DURBAN, 4000 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.

(4) NEW APPLICATION.

(5) 1 x 15 passengers.

(6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.

(7) Authority:
ANNEXURE "A" - ZAMUKULUNGISA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM NDWEDWE MISSION TO VERULAM DIRECT AND RETURN.

2. FROM VERULAM TO OAKFORD DIRECT AND RETURN.

3. FROM VERULAM TO COTTONLAND DIRECT AND RETURN.

4. FROM VERULAM TO MORELAND DIRECT AND RETURN.

5. FROM VERULAM TO STANGER DIRECT AND RETURN.

6. FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286290.

(2) MTSHALI MR - ID No 6407075358086.

(3) District: INANDA. Postal address: P O BOX 163998, NDWEDWE, 4342 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.

(4) NEW APPLICATION.

(5) 1 x 15 passengers.

(6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.

(7) Authority:
ANNEXURE "A" - ZAMUKULUNGISA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM NDWEDWE MISSION TO VERULAM DIRECT AND RETURN.

2. FROM VERULAM TO OAKFORD DIRECT AND RETURN.

3. FROM VERULAM TO COTTONLAND DIRECT AND RETURN.

4. FROM VERULAM TO MORELAND DIRECT AND RETURN.

5. FROM VERULAM TO STANGER DIRECT AND RETURN.

6. FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286291.

(2) GUMEDE BM - ID No 7203105878089.

(3) District: INANDA. Postal address: P O BOX 1017, VERULAM, 4340 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.

(4) NEW APPLICATION.

(5) 1 x 15 passengers.

(6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.

(7) Authority:
ANNEXURE "A" - ZAMUKULUNGISA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM NDWEDWE MISSION TO VERULAM DIRECT AND RETURN.

2. FROM VERULAM TO COTTONLAND DIRECT AND RETURN.

3. FROM VERULAM TO MORELANDS DIRECT AND RETURN.

4. FROM VERULAM TO RIVERVIEW DIRECT AND RETURN.

5. FROM VERULAM TO STANGER DIRECT AND RETURN.

6. FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286294.

(2) DLADLA MA - ID No 7203085140088.

(3) District: INANDA. Postal address: MSUNDUZE HP SCHOOL, P O NDWEDWE, 4342 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.

(4) NEW APPLICATION.

(5) 1 x 15 passengers.

(6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.

(7) Authority:
ANNEXURE "A" - ZAMUKULUNGISA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM NDWEDWE MISSION TO VERULAM DIRECT AND RETURN.

2. FROM VERULAM TO COTTONLAND DIRECT AND RETURN.

3. FROM VERULAM TO OAKFORD DIRECT AND RETURN.

4. FROM VERULAM TO STANGER DIRECT AND RETURN.

5. FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286295.

(2) MOONSAMY M - ID No 5401230106085.

(3) District: INANDA. Postal address: F 7733, NTUZUMA TOWNSHIP, 4360 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.

(4) NEW APPLICATION.

(5) 1 x 5 passengers.

(6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.

(7) Authority:
ANNEXURE "A" - ZAMUKULUNGISA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM RANK LOT 339 SUB 1 SITUATED IN VERULAM WITHIN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF INANDA TO POINTS WITHIN RADIUS OF 50KM DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286296.

(2) MSUBO MA - ID No 5805135826086.

(3) District: INANDA. Postal address: F 7733, NTUZUMA TOWNSHIP, 4360 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.

(4) NEW APPLICATION.

(5) 1 x 5 passengers.

(6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.

(7) Authority:
ANNEXURE "A" - ZAMUKULUNGISA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM TAXI RANK SITUATED IN LOT 339 SUB 1 VERULAM WITH-

IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF INANDA TO POINTS WITHIN A RADIUS OF 50KM AND RETURN.

OP.1286298.

- (2) NGCOBO ZW – ID No 5510215432082.
- (3) District: INANDA. Postal address: P O BOX 1742, VERULAM, 4340 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 5 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: ANNEXURE "A" - ZAMUKULUNGISA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM TAXI RANK SITUATED IN LOT 339 SUB 1 VERULAM WITHIN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF INANDA TO POINTS WITHIN A RADIUS OF 50KM DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286299.

- (2) NGCOBO TN – ID No 6102115342089.
- (3) District: INANDA. Postal address: C115, NTUZUMA, KWAMASHU, 4360 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 8 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: ANNEXURE "A" - ZAMUKULUNGISA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM TAXI RANK SITUATED IN LOT 339 SUB 1 VERULAM WITHIN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF INANDA TO POINTS WITHIN A RADIUS OF 50KM DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286303.

- (2) MTHIYA MA – ID No 6608105728087.
- (3) District: INANDA. Postal address: HLONIPHANI HIGH SCHOOL, PO NDWEDWE, 4342 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 2 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: ANNEXURE "A" - ZAMUKULUNGISA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM NDWEDWE MISSION TO VERULAM DIRECT AND RETURN.
2. FROM VERULAM TO COTTONLAND DIRECT AND RETURN.
3. FROM VERULAM TO OAKFORD DIRECT AND RETURN.
4. FROM VERULAM TO STANGER DIRECT AND RETURN.
5. FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286304.

- (2) DLAMINI TMJ – ID No 6311090480083.
- (3) District: INANDA. Postal address: PO BOX 482214, QUALBERT, QUALBERT, 4078 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 5 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: ANNEXURE "A" - ZAMUKULUNGISA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM TAXI SITUATED IN LOT 339 SUB 1 VERULAM WITHIN MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF INANDA TO POINTS WITHIN A RADIUS OF 50KM DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286312.

- (2) KHULUSE SB – ID No 7401205275087.
- (3) District: INANDA. Postal address: P O BOX 671, NDWEDWE, 4342 c/o

HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.

- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 12 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: ANNEXURE "A" - ZAMUKULUNGISA/NDWEDWE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM NDWEDWE MISSION TO VERULAM DIRECT AND RETURN.
2. FROM VERULAM TO COTTONLAND DIRECT AND RETURN.
3. FROM VERULAM TO MORELANDS DIRECT AND RETURN.
4. FROM VERULAM TO STANGER DIRECT AND RETURN.
5. FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286313.

- (2) SIBEKO MW – ID No 7108045698085.
- (3) District: INANDA. Postal address: 176 WATERLOO TOWNSHIP, P O VERULAM, 4340 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 13 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1286312 - ZAMUKULUNGISA/NDWEDWE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1286314.

- (2) NXUMALO MD – ID No 6009065810082.
- (3) District: INANDA. Postal address: EZINDLOVINI SCHOOL, P O NDWEDWE, 4342 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: ANNEXURE "B" ZAMUKULUNGISA/NDWEDWE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM NDWEDWE MISSION TO VERULAM DIRECT AND RETURN.
2. FROM VERULAM TO COTTONLAND DIRECT AND RETURN.
3. FROM VERULAM TO OAKFORD DIRECT AND RETURN.
4. FROM VERULAM TO STANGER DIRECT AND RETURN.
5. FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286315.

- (2) MADLALA SD – ID No 5811245454082.
- (3) District: INANDA. Postal address: NOMBIKA HIGH SCHOOL, P O NDWEDWE, 4342 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1286314 - ZAMUKULUNGISA/NDWEDWE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1286316.

- (2) MLOTSHWA ZA – ID No 6301315524088.
- (3) District: INANDA. Postal address: 381MAILOR ROAD, RIVERVIEW, VERULAM, 4540 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: ANNEXURE "C" - ZAMUKULUNGISA/NDWEDWE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM NDWEDWE MISSION TO VERULAM DIRECT AND RETURN.
2. FROM VERULAM TO COTTONLAND DIRECT AND RETURN.
3. FROM VERULAM TO MORELANDS DIRECT AND RETURN.
4. FROM VERULAM TO OAKFORD DIRECT AND RETURN.
5. FROM VERULAM TO PINETOWN DIRECT AND RETURN.
6. FROM VERULAM TO RIVERVIEW DIRECT AND RETURN.
7. FROM VERULAM TO STANGER DIRECT AND RETURN.
8. FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286318.

- (2) NGCOBO ML – ID No 5606125738087.
- (3) District: INANDA. Postal address: P O BOX 192, P O NDWEDWE, 4342 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1286314 - ZAMUKULUNGISA/NDWEDWE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1286319.

- (2) KHUMALO MT – ID No 4208265205083.
- (3) District: INANDA. Postal address: EZINDLOVINI HP SCHOOL, P O NDWEDWE, 4342 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1286314 - ZAMUKULUNGISA/NDWEDWE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

OP.1286320.

- (2) NDLOVU SL – ID No 5408145656088.
- (3) District: INANDA. Postal address: MADLOKOVU HP SCHOOL, P O ENDWEDWE, 4243 c/o HLOPHE S.J. P.O.BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400.
- (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: ANNEXURE "D" - ZAMUKULUNGISA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

1. FROM NDWEDWE MISSION TO VERULAM DIRECT AND RETURN.
2. FROM VERULAM TO COTTONLAND DIRECT AND RETURN.
3. FROM VERULAM TO MORELANDS DIRECT AND RETURN.
4. FROM VERULAM TO STANGER DIRECT AND RETURN.

OP.1286652.

- (2) SOKALINGAM N – ID No 4103185096086.
- (3) District: PIETERMARTIZBURG. Postal address: P O BOX 1135, HOWICK, 3290 c/o NORTHERN SUBURBS TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 416, LUXMI, 3207.
- (4) INCREASE IN CC FROM 12 TO 15, Permit No. 1251239/3 from SOKALINGAM N (15 x passengers, district: PIETERMARTIZBURG).
- (5) 1 x 15 passengers.
- (6) The conveyance of taxi passengers.
- (7) Authority: Permit No. 1251239/3 ANNEXURE "I" - NORTHERN SUBURBS TAXI ASSOCIATION. BETWEEN OLYMPIA WAY TAXI

RANK AND APPROVED TAXI RANK
IN PIETERMARITZBURG CITY CEN-
TRE VIA BALHAMBRA WAY,
CHURCH STREET, DECCAN ROAD,
LONGMARKET STREET, MURPHY
STREET, NAIDOO ROAD, OLD GREY-
TOWN ROAD, OLYMPIA ROAD, REGI-
NA ROAD, RESERVOIR ROAD,

NORTHDALE ROAD NO.4, DIRECT
AND RETURN WITH ROUTES IN
REVERSE.

OP.1287201.

- (2) GOVENDER K – ID No 7410095117085.
Postal address: P O BOX 153,
SHAKASKRAAL, 4430.

- (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, Permit No.
1265728/0 from GOVENDER N (15 x pas-
sengers, district: LOWER TUGELA),
Permit No. 1265729/0 from GOVENDER
N (15 x passengers, district: LOWER
TUGELA).
(7) Authority as in last mentioned permit(s).
H11—September 23, 2004.